

CONVENTION SUR LE COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL DES ESPECES DE
FAUNE ET DE FLORE SAUVAGES MENACEES D'EXTINCTION



Vingt-septième session du Comité pour les plantes
Genève (Suisse), 8 - 13 juillet 2024

Annexes de la Convention

Questions de nomenclature

Nomenclature botanique

NOMENCLATURE POUR LES ALOËS (*ALOE* SPP.)

1. Le présent document a été préparé par le Secrétariat, en étroite collaboration avec la spécialiste de la nomenclature du Comité des plantes.
2. À sa 19e session (CoP19, Panama, 2022), la Conférence des Parties a adopté les décisions 19.279 et 19.280, *Nomenclature pour les aloès (Aloe spp.)* :

À l'adresse du Secrétariat, en coopération étroite avec la spécialiste de la nomenclature du Comité pour les plantes

19.279 *Le Secrétariat, en coopération étroite avec la spécialiste de la nomenclature du Comité pour les plantes :*

- a) *sous réserve de financements externes, commande l'élaboration d'une référence de nomenclature normalisée actualisée pour Aloe spp. en tenant compte des éléments pertinents figurant au paragraphe 5 de l'addendum au document PC25 Doc. 31 et à l'annexe au document PC25 Com. 5 ; et*
- b) *rend compte au Comité pour les plantes de l'état d'avancement ou des résultats de ces travaux.*

À l'adresse du Comité pour les plantes

19.280 *Le Comité pour les plantes :*

- a) *examine les avancées ou résultats rapportés par le Secrétariat conformément à la décision 19.279 ;*
- b) *fournit des informations pour aider à la préparation de la liste actualisée des espèces d'Aloe, ainsi qu'il est indiqué au paragraphe 5 de l'addendum au document PC25 Doc. 31 ; et*
- c) *fait des recommandations à la Conférence des Parties, s'il y a lieu.*

3. Lors de sa 26e session (PC26 ; Genève, juin 2023), le Comité pour les plantes a examiné le document [PC26 Doc. 43.2 Nomenclature pour les aloès \(Aloe spp.\)](#) et a donné son avis sur le mandat à adopter pour remplacer la nomenclature normalisée actuelle pour les aloès¹ (voir compte rendu résumé [PC26 SR](#)).
4. Depuis la session PC26, le Secrétariat a préparé une référence de nomenclature normalisée actualisée pour les aloès avec le soutien de l'Institut national sud-africain de la biodiversité (SANBI) et du spécialiste de la nomenclature.
5. L'annexe 1 du présent document contient le projet de référence de nomenclature commandé aux termes de la décision 19.279 pour examen par le Comité pour les plantes. L'annexe 2 contient des listes en format Excel de lecture optique, comme demandé à la session PC26.
6. La liste de contrôle proposée contient un total de 781 noms acceptés, soit une augmentation de 548 noms acceptés pour les aloès contenus dans la liste originale des références normalisées figurant dans la [résolution Conf. 12.11 \(Rev. CoP19\) Nomenclature normalisée](#).
7. La liste de contrôle proposée reflète également les révisions taxonomiques récentes au niveau du genre, puisque l'ancien genre *Aloe* spp. est désormais considéré comme composé de sept genres distincts : *Aloe* spp., *Aloestrela* spp., *Aloiampelos* spp., *Aloidendron* spp., *Aristaloe* spp., *Gonialoe* spp. et *Kumara* spp. Comme tous ces genres étaient précédemment inclus dans le genre *Aloe* spp, ce changement de nomenclature est considéré comme non substantiel et toutes les espèces de ces genres resteront inscrites à l'Annexe II de la CITES en tant qu'*Aloe* spp., *Aloestrela* spp., *Aloiampelos* spp., *Aloidendron* spp., *Aristaloe* spp., *Gonialoe* spp. et *Kumara* spp. [voir le paragraphe 2 f) de la résolution Conf. 12.11 (Rev. CoP19) *Nomenclature normalisée* et le document PC27 Doc. 40.2 / AC33 Doc. 47.2 *Listes de taxons supérieurs dans les Annexes*].
8. Par ailleurs, des publications taxonomiques récentes ont permis de proposer d'inclure quatre espèces supplémentaires dans le genre *Aloe* spp. ; ces espèces étaient auparavant considérées comme appartenant au genre *Chortolirion* spp. non inscrit à la CITES. Les 4 espèces sont :
 - a) *Aloe welwitschii* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.,
 - b) *Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning,
 - c) *Aloe jeppae* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., et
 - d) *Aloe subspicata* (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning.
9. Le Secrétariat estime que l'inclusion de quatre espèces supplémentaires qui n'étaient pas inscrites aux annexes de la CITES constitue une modification substantielle de l'inscription du genre et nécessiterait la soumission d'une proposition d'inscription. Le Comité pour les plantes est invité à déterminer si ce changement modifie la portée de la protection aux termes de la Convention [voir paragraphe 2 f) de la résolution Conf. 12.11 (Rev. CoP19) *Nomenclature normalisée*].
10. Ces projets de documents seront révisés sur la base des conseils du Comité pour les plantes et le Secrétariat prévoit qu'une version finalisée de la liste de référence de nomenclature normalisée sera disponible bien avant la 20e session de la Conférence des Parties pour examen par la CoP, afin de faire figurer cette liste dans l'annexe de la [résolution Conf. 12.11 \(Rev. CoP19\) Nomenclature normalisée](#), le cas échéant.

Recommandations

11. Le Comité pour les plantes est invité à :

¹ CITES Aloe and Pachypodium Checklist (U. Eggli et al., 2001, compilé par Städtische Sukkulentensammlung, Zurich, Suisse, en collaboration avec les Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, Royaume-Uni de Grande-Bretagne et d'Irlande du Nord) et sa mise à jour : *An Update and Supplement to the CITES Aloe & Pachypodium Checklist* [J. M. Lüthy (2007), CITES Management Authority of Switzerland, Bern, Switzerland] comme ligne directrice lorsqu'il est fait référence aux noms des espèces d'*Aloe* et de *Pachypodium*.

- a) donner son avis sur le projet de liste de référence de nomenclature normalisée figurant aux annexes 1 et 2 du présent document, et notamment sur la question évoquée aux paragraphes 7 et 8 du présent document ;
- b) déterminer si l'inclusion de quatre espèces d'*aloès* supplémentaires qui n'étaient pas inscrites aux annexes de la CITES modifie la portée de la protection accordée aux termes de la Convention, conformément au paragraphe 2 f) de la résolution Conf. 12.11 (Rev. CoP19) *Nomenclature normalisée* ;
- c) convenir que les décisions 19.279 et 19.280 ont été mises en œuvre et que leur suppression peut être proposée lors de la 20e session de la Conférence des Parties ; et
- d) recommander l'amendement de la résolution Conf. 12.11 (Rev. CoP19) *Nomenclature normalisée* afin de remplacer la liste des références normalisées actuelle sur les *aloès* par la liste des références de nomenclature contenue dans les annexes 1 et 2 du présent document.

CITES Checklist for aloe species:

An updated checklist to the aloes of the World

First edition: April 2024.

Prepared under contract for the CITES Secretariat by the South African National Biodiversity Institute.

© 2024 Secretariat of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES).

The *CITES Checklist for aloe species* is freely available at www.cites.org. Users may download, reuse, reprint, distribute, copy text and data, and translate the content, provided that the original source is credited and that the logo of CITES is not used.

Translations must bear the following disclaimer: The present work is an unofficial translation for which the publisher accepts full responsibility.

The findings, interpretations, and conclusions expressed herein are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the CITES Secretariat, the United Nations Environment Programme, United Nations, or the Parties to the Convention.

The designations employed and the presentation of material on any map in this work do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the CITES Secretariat, the United Nations Environment Programme, or the United Nations concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

Links contained in the present publication are provided for the convenience of the reader and are correct at the time of issue. The CITES Secretariat takes no responsibility for the continued accuracy of that information or for the content of any external website.

Citation: CITES Secretariat. (2024) *CITES Checklist for aloe species: an updated checklist to the aloes of the World*. Compiled by: Klopper, R.R., Carter-Holmes, S., Demissew, S., Figueiredo, E., Grace, O.M., Neale, S., Newton, L.E., Rakotoarisoa, S.E., Smith, G.F. & Walker, C.C. (Eds). SANBI Biodiversity Series. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria.

CITES Secretariat

Palais des Nations

Avenue de la Paix 8-14

CH-1211 Genève

Switzerland

Tel: +41(0)22 917 8139/40

Fax: +41(0)22 797 34 17

E-mail: info@cites.org

Web: www.cites.org

Compiled by:

Ronell R. Klopper^{1,2},
Susan Carter-Holmes³,
Sebsebe Demissew⁴,
Estrela Figueiredo⁵,
Olwen M. Grace⁶,
Sophie Neale⁶,
Leonard E. Newton³,
Solofo E. Rakotoarisoa⁷,
Gideon F. Smith⁵,
Colin C. Walker⁸

¹ Foundational Biodiversity Sciences Division, South African National Biodiversity Institute, Private Bag X101, Pretoria 0001, South Africa.

² H.G.W.J. Schweickerdt Herbarium, Department of Plant and Soil Sciences, University of Pretoria, Pretoria 0002, South Africa.

³ Herbarium, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, Richmond, Surrey TW9 3AB, United Kingdom.

⁴ National Herbarium, Department of Plant Biology and Biodiversity Management, College of Natural and Computational Sciences, Addis Ababa University, P.O. Box 3434, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

⁵ Ria Olivier Herbarium, Department of Botany, P.O. Box 77000, Nelson Mandela University, Gqebergha 6031, South Africa.

⁶ Royal Botanic Garden Edinburgh, 20A Inverleith Row, Edinburgh EH3 5LR, United Kingdom.

⁷ Conservation Allies, Lot IAC 152 B, Itaosy, Antananarivo 102, Madagascar.

⁸ Honorary Associate, School of Environment, Earth & Ecosystem Sciences, The Open University, Milton Keynes MK7 6AA, United Kingdom.

Contents

Chapter 1: Introduction

1.1. Background.....	7
1.1.1. What is an aloe.....	7
1.1.2. Distribution.....	8
1.1.3. Aloes in trade	8
1.1.4. Threats	9
1.1.5. Aloes and CITES	9
1.2. Data and information used.....	9
1.3. Methodology.....	11
1.4. How to use this Checklist	12
1.5. Key to country codes	13
1.6. Abbreviations, botanical terms, and Latin	16
1.7. Acknowledgements.....	17
1.8. Bibliography	17

Chapter 2: Nomenclature of aloe names

2.1. All aloe names	
2.1.1. All names applied to aloes.....	21
<i>Aloe</i> L.....	21
<i>Aloestrela</i> Molteno & Gideon F.Sm.....	49
<i>Aloiampelos</i> Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.	49
<i>Aloidendron</i> (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.	50
<i>Aristaloe</i> Boatwr. & J.C.Manning.....	50
<i>Gonialoe</i> (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning	50
<i>Kumara</i> Medik.....	50
<i>Lomatophyllum</i> Willd.....	50
Generic synonyms.....	50
Synonyms in other genera.....	51
2.1.2. Excluded names.....	53
<i>Aloe</i> L.....	53
<i>Lomatophyllum</i> Willd.....	60
2.1.3. Names of intergeneric aloe hybrids	60
2.2. Accepted names and their synonyms	
2.2.1. Accepted names of known application	62
<i>Aloe</i> L.....	62
<i>Aloestrela</i> Molteno & Gideon F.Sm.....	116
<i>Aloiampelos</i> Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.	116
<i>Aloidendron</i> (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.	118
<i>Aristaloe</i> Boatwr. & J.C.Manning.....	118
<i>Gonialoe</i> (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning	119
<i>Kumara</i> Medik.....	119
2.2.2. Unplaced names.....	120
<i>Aloe</i> L.....	120
<i>Lomatophyllum</i> Willd.....	121
2.2.3. Designations not validly published and rejected names	121
2.3. Country checklists	
Algeria (DZ)	123
Angola (AO).....	123

Antigua and Barbuda (AG)	124
Argentina (AR).....	124
Aruba (AW).....	124
Australia (AU)	125
Bahamas (BS).....	125
Bangladesh (BD)	125
Barbados (BB)	125
Benin (BJ).....	125
Bermuda (BM).....	125
Bolivia (Plurinational State of) (BO)	126
Botswana (BW)	126
Burkina Faso (BF)	126
Burundi (BI)	126
Cabo Verde (CV).....	127
Cambodia (KH)	127
Cameroon (CM).....	127
Cayman Islands (KY).....	127
Central African Republic (CF)	127
Chad (TD).....	127
Chile (CL).....	128
China (CN)	128
Comoros (KM)	128
Congo (CG)	128
Cook Islands (CK).....	128
Costa Rica (CR).....	128
Cote d'Ivoire (CI).....	128
Cuba (CU)	129
Cyprus (CY)	129
Democratic Republic of the Congo (CD).....	129
Djibouti (DJ).....	129
Dominican Republic (DO)	130
Ecuador (EC).....	130
Egypt (EG).....	130
El Salvador (SV).....	130
Eritrea (ER)	130
Eswatini (SZ).....	131
Ethiopia (ET).....	132
France (FR).....	133
Gabon (GA).....	133
Ghana (GH)	133
Greece (GR).....	134
Guatemala (GT).....	134
Guinea (GN)	134
Guinea-Bissau (GW)	134
Haiti (HT).....	134
Honduras (HN)	134
India (IN).....	134
Italy (IT)	135
Jamaica (JM)	135
Jordan (JO)	134\5

Kenya (KE).....	135
Kiribati (KI).....	137
Lesotho (LS).....	137
Libya (LY).....	137
Madagascar (MG).....	137
Malawi (MW).....	141
Mali (ML).....	142
Marshall Islands (MH)	142
Mauritius (MU)	142
Mexico (MX).....	143
Morocco (MA).....	143
Mozambique (MZ)	143
Namibia (NA).....	145
Nepal (NP).....	145
Netherlands (NL).....	146
New Zealand (NZ).....	146
Nicaragua (NI).....	146
Nigeria (NG).....	146
Oman (OM)	146
Pakistan (PK).....	146
Palestine (PS).....	147
Peru (PE)	147
Portugal (PT)	147
Puerto Rico (PR).....	147
Qatar (QA).....	147
Republic of Korea (KR)	147
Reunion (RE).....	148
Rwanda (RW).....	148
Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha (SH).....	148
São Tomé and Príncipe (ST)	148
Saudi Arabia (SA)	148
Senegal (SN).....	149
Seychelles (SC)	149
Sierra Leone (SL)	149
Somalia (SO)	150
South Africa (ZA).....	151
South Sudan (SS).....	156
Spain (ES).....	156
Sri Lanka (LK)	156
Sudan (SD)	157
Syrian Arab Republic (SY)	157
Thailand (TH).....	157
Togo (TG).....	157
Trinidad and Tobago (TT).....	157
Tunisia (TN)	157
Turkey (TR).....	158
Turks and Caicos Islands (TC)	158
Uganda (UG)	158
United Arab Emirates (AE).....	158
United Republic of Tanzania (TZ)	159

United States of America (US).....	160
Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of) (VE).....	160
Yemen (YE).....	160
Zambia (ZM)	161
Zimbabwe (ZW)	162

Chapter 3: Detailed aloe checklist

3.1. Aloes of the World	163
<i>Aloe</i> L.	163
<i>Aloestrela</i> Molteno &Gideon F.Sm.	234
<i>Aloiampelos</i> Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.	235
<i>Aloidendron</i> (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.....	237
<i>Aristaloe</i> Boatwr. & J.C.Manning	238
<i>Gonialoe</i> (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning.....	238
<i>Kumara</i> Medik.....	239
3.2. Unplaced names	240
<i>Aloe</i> L.	240
<i>Lomatophyllum</i> Willd.	241
3.3. Unavailable names	242

Chapter 1: Introduction

1.1. Background

The *CITES Checklist for aloe species* (hereafter the ‘Checklist’) was produced following implementation of Decisions 19.279 and 19.280 on the ‘Production of a CITES checklist for aloe spp.’ adopted at the 19th meeting of the CITES Conference of the Parties held in Panama City, Panama in November 2023 (<https://cites.org/eng/dec/index.php>). Documents containing background information leading up to these Decisions can be found in PC25 Doc. 31 (paragraph 10), PC25 Doc. 31 Add. (paragraph 5), PC25 Com. 5 (Rec. a; and the Annex to this document) (Klopper & CITES Secretariat 2020, Klopper 2021, CITES Secretariat & Klopper 2021).

The first CITES Checklist for *Aloe* was published in 2001 and also contained the CITES Checklist for *Pachypodium* in the same publication (Newton & Rowley 2001). At the time, that publication contained the largest collection of published synonyms for both genera, and included 548 accepted names for aloes and 428 synonyms. In 2007, an update and supplement to the CITES *Aloe* and *Pachypodium* Checklist was published (Lüthy 2007), which included names for 41 aloe taxa not included in Newton & Rowley (2001). An identification guide for the aloes listed on CITES Appendix I, as well as Appendix I euphorbias and the genus *Pachypodium*, was published in 2006 (Lüthy 2006).

Following publication of a new genus classification for the aloes, Grace & Klopper (2014; PC21 Doc. 20.2) provided a list of names for CITES listed aloes within the new generic classification system; an update to this list was made available as PC24 Doc27 Annex 2. A further supplement to *Aloe* species names and synonyms was made available as PC25 Com. 5. Annex, which also included the names of 130 new aloes that were not yet included in the CITES Checklist of Species. These additional names were added as synonyms in the CITES Checklist of Species following CoP18 and CoP19.

This Checklist is a comprehensive reference for correct names of aloes. It is aimed at CITES Authorities and any others requiring clarity on the correct name of an aloe to facilitate the accurate implementation of regulatory frameworks, from conservation to trade.

1.1.1. What is an aloe?

The term ‘aloe’ is a convenient term that refers to the members of a group of closely related plant genera: the genus *Aloe*, and several closely related genera. However, it is necessary to reach beyond this convenient term for the purposes of botanical identification and correct application of CITES and other regulations.

All aloes were traditionally included in a broadly circumscribed single genus, *Aloe*. Based on evidence from molecular and phylogenetic studies on aloes and their relatives, the genus *Aloe* (in the broad sense) has been divided into segregate genera (Grace *et al.* 2013a, Manning *et al.* 2014). In botanical terms, the aloes comprise the true aloes, *Aloe*, as well as *Aloestrela* (ancient aloe), *Aloiampelos* (rambling aloes), *Aloidendron* (tree aloes), *Aristaloe* (awn-leaf aloe), *Gonialoe* (kanniedood aloes), and *Kumara* (fan aloes). Together, the aloes comprise 648 species in seven genera.

The aloes are also part of a larger group of genera known collectively as alooids, together with five other genera [*Astroloba* (astrolobas), *Gasteria* (gasterias), *Haworthia* (haworthias), *Haworthiopsis* (angled haworthias), and *Tulista* (robust haworthias)] in the family Asphodelaceae subfamily Asphodeloideae tribe Aloeeae. In the past, some authors treated the alooids in Asphodelaceae subfamily Alooidae, as Liliaceae tribe Aloeeae (Hutchinson 1959), as a separate family, the Aloaceae (Cronquist 1981), or as part of the family Xanthorrhoeaceae (Eggli 2020), a view that is not currently accepted following conservation of the family name Asphodelaceae which gives the latter name priority (Klopper *et al.* 2013).

Aloes are readily recognised by their more or less succulent leaves, usually arranged in rosettes; they may be short- or long-stemmed shrubs with leaf rosettes, succulent herbs, shrubs, or small trees. They almost always have tubular flowers. Aloes also share several defining similarities that are visible only with a microscope and specialist techniques (Brandham 1983, Dahlgren *et al.* 1985, Smith & Wyk 1991, Smith & Wyk 1998, Steyn & Smith 1998, Chase *et al.* 2000, Steyn & Smith 2001, Treutlein *et al.* 2003, Klopper *et al.* 2010).

1.1.2. Distribution

Southern Africa is the centre of diversity for aloes, with most of the genera and species represented there, and some restricted to southern Africa only. Significant secondary centres of *Aloe* diversity as well as some outliers also occur in East Africa, Madagascar, the Arabian Peninsula, the Mascarene Islands, and Socotra (Smith & Wyk 1998, Treutlein *et al.* 2003). Aloes also grow ‘wild’ far beyond their natural distribution: they have escaped cultivation and become naturalised in parts of Central and South America, India, around the Mediterranean and eastern Atlantic islands.

1.1.3. Aloes in trade

Aloes are traded commercially or informally as living plants used in horticulture for gardening, landscaping or succulent collecting. They are used in food, cosmetics and various supermarket commodities; for these purposes, they are wild-crafted (harvested from managed natural populations) or farmed on a large scale in plantations. Two raw ingredients are extracted from the leaves: the watery succulent tissue, and a bitter exudate (sap) (Grace 2011). The natural products industries are dominated by two species, *Aloe vera* (produced predominantly in North- and South America and Asia, and *Aloe arborescens* (Asia). An industry has developed in South Africa using *Aloe ferox* in similar ways to *Aloe vera* as in ingredient in skincare and food, and a few other species support local industries in Madagascar and East Africa (Grace *et al.* 2013b). The dried bitter leaf exudate, which historically dominated the trade in aloe products, has declined in popularity due to safety regulations that have limited its use in purgative medicines in the United States of America and Europe.

Aloes have reached iconic status during the past two decades in many places where these species are indigenous, as well as in mild-climate places well away from their natural habitats. Several species are easy in cultivation and respond well to a range of growing conditions. Given their often robust, variously rosulate growth forms, aloes are exceptionally striking architectural plants that work well when grown as specimen plants in open beds or in containers, or when established en masse to provide a robust green wall against which other plants can be offset and displayed to good visual effect.

Fortunately, the vast majority of the most worthy horticultural subjects are naturally quite common species, and these are readily available in the horticultural trade through artificial propagation.

In southern Africa, and elsewhere in mild-climate parts of the world, the breeding of hybrid aloes for the horticultural market has received considerable attention during the past more than five decades. Incidental or deliberately produced aloe hybrids were known from shortly after the species were introduced into European horticulture—in places with severe climates they are kept under glass—but the large scale production of aloe hybrids provided with cultivar names was only pioneered through the efforts of a few visionary individuals since the 1970s (Smith & Figueiredo 2015). With the initiation of carefully catalogued hybridisation of species with desirable characters and the selection of plants that were given cultivar names from the resulting offspring, aloe cultivation and propagation have come of age during the 21st century. These cultivars are often made available to the gardening public on a large scale. With aloes having become increasingly popular as garden plants, several destructive aloe pests were also introduced into gardens, which lead to a temporary slump in their popularity but pest resistance is also increasingly bred into the cultivars.

Apart from the popularity of aloes as garden and landscaping plants, they have also been known to be the subject of a collecting frenzy, which is often fuelled by a desire to acquire material of every known species. This completist approach to obtain even rare species that have specific habitat requirements and do not respond well to cultivation can have a negative impact on natural aloe populations. Aloes, as well as several other succulent plant groups, have therefore fallen prey to unscrupulous collecting for the seemingly forever expanding collector's market.

1.1.4. Threats

Extinction is, alarmingly, a risk to many species of aloe in the wild. Like many other members of the plant kingdom, the principal factor is habitat loss, due to farming, road construction, and urban development. Vulnerability to these human-driven threats is compounded by the uncertainties and extreme weather events of rainfall and drought due to climate change, and by the specific habitat requirements of aloes that occur in very limited distributions. A lack of published data makes it difficult to assess the sustainability of wild-harvesting of aloes used in commercially marketed products. However, the threat of illicit wild-harvesting at unprecedented scales for horticulture—succulent poaching—could eclipse other risk factors in the short term.

Conservation of aloes in their natural habitats, like all biodiversity, will depend on multi-faceted efforts to simultaneously address the causes of threats to aloes. Red List assessments against standardised IUCN criteria of all *Aloe* species are urgently needed to inform action plans for the species, and habitats, most vulnerable to extinction. Regulation of aloes in trade, together with carefully maintained collections of living plants and scientific preserved specimens for research, are required for a holistic conservation response.

1.1.5. Aloes and CITES

All aloes (in the genera *Aloe*, *Aloestrela*, *Aloiampelos*, *Aloidendron*, *Aristaloe*, *Gonialoe*, and *Kumara*), except for *Aloe vera* (= *Aloe barbadensis*) are included in the CITES Appendices as a split-listing (i.e., in more than one Appendix). The genus listing, under *Aloe* L. (in the broad sense), appears in Appendix II, with 21 species listed in Appendix I.

The original listing of aloes on Appendix II came into effect on 1 July 1975. At the same time four southern African aloes were listed on Appendix I, namely *Aloe albida*, *A. pillansii*, *A. polyphylla*, and *A. vossii*. In February 1995 a further 17 Malagasy aloe species were uplisted to Appendix I. *Aloe vera* was removed from the CITES Appendices in February 1995.

An annotation was first added to the aloe listing in Appendix II in August 1985 to exempt seed, pollen, tissue cultures, flaked seedling cultures of aloes, and separate leaves and parts, and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated *A. vera*. This annotation was amended over the years; from September 1997 this also included cut flowers and artificially propagated plants. Several further amendments and refinements took place since 2005, including the addition of finished products of *Aloe ferox* in 2019, to what is today annotation #4.

Annotation #4

All parts and derivatives, except:

- a) seeds (including seedpods of Orchidaceae), spores and pollen (including pollinia). The exemption does not apply to seeds from Cactaceae spp. exported from Mexico, and to seeds from *Beccariophoenix madagascariensis* and *Dypsis decaryi* exported from Madagascar;
- b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro* transported in sterile containers;
- c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants;
- d) fruits, and parts and derivatives thereof, of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genus *Vanilla* (Orchidaceae) and of the family Cactaceae;
- e) stems, flowers, and parts and derivatives thereof, of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genera *Opuntia* subgenus *Opuntia* and *Selenicereus* (Cactaceae); and
- f) finished products of *Aloe ferox* and *Euphorbia antisiphilitica* packaged and ready for retail trade.
- g) finished products derived from artificial propagation, packaged and ready for retail trade of cosmetics containing parts and derivatives of *Bletilla striata*, *Cynoches cooperi*, *Gastrodia elata*, *Phalaenopsis amabilis* or *Phalaenopsis lobbii*.

For more information on the interpretation of Annotation #4, see the illustrated manual of plant # annotations in the CITES Appendices (PC25 Inf. 9; Schippmann 2020).

1.2. Data and information used

Four main datasets were used in the production of this Checklist, namely:

- 1) *The Aloes of the World database*: This unpublished MS Access database was compiled by the Aloes of the World Project as part of efforts to update the world checklist of aloes and to compile standardised descriptions and additional information for all aloe species. This dataset provided nomenclature and taxonomic information, as well as distribution data for each aloe. The majority of common names provided here was also generated by the Aloes of the World project.
- 2) *The World Checklist of Vascular Plants (WCV)*: The WCV aims to provide checklists based on high-quality peer-reviewed baseline data for all plant families. This data is available online at www.powo.kew.org. Version 12 of 28 September 2023 was used in the initial phases of compiling this aloe Checklist. This dataset provided nomenclatural and taxonomic information, as well as distribution data for each aloe.
- 3) *The World Flora Online PlantList (WFO PlantList)*: The WFO PlantList aims to provide users with the most comprehensive and authoritative list of names for vascular plants and bryophytes, which is maintained by the global taxonomic community. This data is available online at <https://wfoplantlist.org/>. A download of all aloe names and their

synonyms were made directly from Rhakhis (the database tool used to update the WFO backbone) on 25 January 2024 and used in the initial phases of compiling this aloe Checklist. This version of the backbone corresponds to the December 2023 version of the WFO PlantList available at <https://wfoplantlist.org/classifications>. This dataset provided nomenclatural and taxonomic information for each aloe.

- 4) *International Plant Names Index* (IPNI): IPNI aims to provide nomenclatural information on all scientific names of vascular plants from the level of family to infraspecific levels. These data are available online at <https://www.ipni.org/>. A download of all aloe names was made from IPNI on 25 January 2024 and was used in the initial phases of compiling this aloe Checklist. This dataset provided nomenclatural information for each aloe.

The original CITES checklist for aloes (Newton & Rowley 2001), all CITES documents mentioned above, and other more up to date publications on aloes as well as some country checklists (see the bibliography), were consulted to ensure that all aloe names are included in this Checklist.

1.3. Methodology

The four datasets were compared and notes made where discrepancies existed between the four lists. Types of discrepancies included: orthographic variants, and differences in author citation, synonymy, and status of names, as well as differences in distribution information. Names with discrepancies were checked by members of the World Flora Online Taxonomic Expert Network (WFO TEN) for the alooids and relevant updates to the checked name records were made where needed. Additional distribution information, especially on the naturalised ranges of certain species, were found in recent publications (see Bibliography).

The list of common names for aloes already in the CITES Checklist of Species was supplemented with common names in English and French from the aloe common names database of the Aloes of the World project, which was used in the compilation of Grace *et al.* (2011). No common names for aloes could be found in Spanish. Common names of aloes in other languages can be found in the *Aloe names book* (Grace *et al.* 2011).

The currently accepted genus classification for aloes (Grace *et al.* 2013a, Manning *et al.* 2014, Smith & Molteno 2019) are followed in this Checklist. The Checklist thus covers the following aloe genera: *Aloe* L. (including *Chortolirion* A.Berger and *Lomatophyllum* Willd.), *Aloestrela* Molteno & Gideon F.Sm., *Aloiampelos* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., *Aloidendron* (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., *Aristaloe* Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, *Gonialoe* (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, and *Kumara* Medik.

A draft of the Checklist was made available to the Parties at the 26th meeting of the CITES Plants Committee meeting in July 2024. Feedback from the Parties and CITES Secretariat was incorporated into the final version of the Checklist.

This Checklist contains a total of 1 760 names; 1 471 of these names are applied to aloes, while 267 names were originally described in the genus *Aloe*, but are no longer regarded as aloes (these 267 names do not refer to CITES listed taxa). A further 23 names are synonyms of intergeneric hybrids where one of the parents is an aloe. The 1 435 species and infraspecific names that refer to aloes include 781 accepted names, 608 synonyms, 26 unplaced or insufficiently known names (the application of these names are uncertain), and

20 names that are unavailable (rejected names and designations not validly published). It also includes the names for 38 aloe hybrids (of which one is unplaced and three are unavailable).

This updated CITES Checklist for aloe species covers a total of seven aloe genera and 647 species or 727 infraspecific taxa (including subspecies and varieties).

1.4. How to use this checklist

This Checklist is intended to serve as a quick reference for checking the accepted name, synonymy, and distribution range of any aloe. The Checklist is divided into separate sections, each with its own purpose.

Separate lists included in Chapter 2 provide the following details:

Part 1: Nomenclature of aloe names: The first section of this part of the Checklist is an alphabetical list of all accepted names and synonyms published in the genera considered to be aloes and where the synonyms refer to an accepted name that is included in one of the aloe genera (namely *Aloe*, *Aloestrela*, *Aloiampelos*, *Alويدendron*, *Aristaloe*, *Gonialoe*, and *Kumara*). Hybrids (natural and artificial, as well as hybrids of unknown origin) are also included. This section contains a total of 1 471 names of which 788 are accepted, 637 synonyms, 26 unplaced (insufficiently known), and 20 unavailable (rejected or not validly published).

The second section of this part of the Checklist contains 267 excluded names. These names no longer apply to what we treat as aloes today and are synonyms of taxa in other genera that were not part of the original proposal to list the genus *Aloe* sensu lato (in the broad sense) on the CITES Appendices.

The third section in this part of the Checklist contains 23 synonyms of intergeneric hybrids, where one of the parents of the hybrid is an aloe. Since one of the parents would be a CITES-listed taxon, these hybrids are considered to be included in CITES regulations.

Part 2: Accepted names and their synonyms: The first section of this part contains separate lists for each aloe genus in alphabetical order. The accepted names and hybrids in each genus are ordered alphabetically. Synonyms are listed alphabetically under each accepted name as appropriate, and distribution information for each aloe is provided. Two further sections in this part contain alphabetical lists of unplaced names (insufficiently known), and unavailable names (rejected names and designations that are not validly published) according to the rules of the *International Code of Nomenclature for algae, fungi, and plants* (Turland *et al.* 2018).

Part 3: Country checklists: Alphabetical species lists for all genera that occur in each aloe Range State. These country lists are sorted alphabetically on the country name. Biogeographical status (indigenous, endemic, introduced) of the aloes in each country is also provided. Aloes occur in a total of 107 countries. These popular plants are indigenous to 45 countries, and introduced in 62 countries outside their natural distribution range.

Chapter 3 provides more detailed information for each aloe in an alphabetical listing of the accepted names and hybrids in each aloe genus. Protologue citations, the relevant CITES Appendix where the aloe is listed, a list of Range States, and common names in English and French (no common names could be found in Spanish) are provided, as well as information on basionyms, homotypic names, and heterotypic synonyms. Some of this information may only be of interest to users with a greater understanding of plant nomenclature. As with the parts of Chapter 2, separate sections are present in Chapter 3 for the names of the accepted aloes of the World, unplaced or insufficiently known taxa, and unavailable names.

Throughout the lists accepted names are in ***bold italic*** type, while synonyms are in *italic* type. Nothotaxa (artificial and natural hybrids) are indicated by a multiplication sign (×) and the names of hybrids are arranged alphabetically within the lists. Authorities of plant names are included throughout the lists to enable the easy recognition of homonyms (the same name published by different authors and referring to different taxa).

Where distribution information is provided, the biogeographical status of the aloes in that country is specified. Introduced aloes are indicated with an asterisk (*) preceding the name of the aloe (in the country checklists) or the country ISO code (in Chapter 2 Part 2 and Chapter 3). Where the presence of an aloe in a country is uncertain the name of the species or country ISO code is preceded by a question mark (?). In a country checklist, an ^E before an aloe name will indicate a taxon that is endemic to that country (i.e., it does not occur naturally in any other country). If an aloe name or country ISO code is not preceded by a symbol, that taxon can be regarded as indigenous (native) to that country. Although an attempt was made to review the extent of aloe introductions globally, some introduced species may not be recorded for certain countries in this Checklist. Introduced taxa are here regarded as taxa that are casual or naturalised aliens in a region outside their natural distribution range. Naturalised aliens sustain self-replacing populations for two or more life cycles without (or despite) human intervention. Casual aliens (non-indigenous plants that grow and reproduced outside of cultivation, but that do not sustain self-replacing populations) are here included in the ‘introduced’ category as they might become naturalised under favourable conditions. Definitions of biogeographical status follows Pyšek *et al.* (2004).

1.5. Key to country codes

ISO Code	Country
AE	United Arab Emirates
AG	Antigua and Barbuda
AO	Angola
AR	Argentina
AU	Australia
AW	Aruba
BB	Barbados
BD	Bangladesh
BF	Burkina Faso
BI	Burundi
BJ	Benin
BM	Bermuda
BO	Bolivia (Plurinational State of)
BS	Bahamas
BW	Botswana
CD	Democratic Republic of the Congo
CF	Central African Republic
CG	Congo
CI	Cote d'Ivoire
CK	Cook Islands

ISO Code	Country
CL	Chile
CM	Cameroon
CN	China
CR	Costa Rica
CU	Cuba
CV	Cabo Verde
CY	Cyprus
DJ	Djibouti
DO	Dominican Republic
DZ	Algeria
EC	Ecuador
EG	Egypt
ER	Eritrea
ES	Spain
ET	Ethiopia
FR	France
GA	Gabon
GH	Ghana
GN	Guinea
GR	Greece
GT	Guatemala
GW	Guinea-Bissau
HN	Honduras
HT	Haiti
IN	India
IT	Italy
JM	Jamaica
JO	Jordan
KE	Kenya
KH	Cambodia
KI	Kiribati
KM	Comoros
KR	Republic of Korea
KY	Cayman Islands
LK	Sri Lanka
LS	Lesotho
LY	Libya
MA	Morocco
MG	Madagascar
MH	Marshall Islands
ML	Mali
MU	Mauritius
MW	Malawi
MX	Mexico
MZ	Mozambique
NA	Namibia

ISO Code	Country
NG	Nigeria
NI	Nicaragua
NL	Netherlands
NP	Nepal
NZ	New Zealand
OM	Oman
PE	Peru
PK	Pakistan
PR	Puerto Rico
PS	Palestine
PT	Portugal
QA	Qatar
RE	Reunion
RW	Rwanda
SA	Saudi Arabia
SC	Seychelles
SD	Sudan
SH	Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha
SL	Sierra Leone
SN	Senegal
SO	Somalia
SS	South Sudan
ST	Sao Tome and Principe
SV	El Salvador
SY	Syrian Arab Republic
SZ	Eswatini
TC	Turks and Caicos Islands
TD	Chad
TG	Togo
TH	Thailand
TN	Tunisia
TR	Turkey
TT	Trinidad and Tobago
TZ	United Republic of Tanzania
UG	Uganda
US	United States of America
VE	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)
YE	Yemen
ZA	South Africa
ZM	Zambia
ZW	Zimbabwe

1.6. Abbreviations, botanical terms, and Latin

Not all these abbreviations, botanical terms, and Latin will appear in this Checklist; however, they have been included as a useful reference.

Note: words in *italics* are Latin.

alien - a plant whose documented natural range does not include the specific area or country, but that is now in that country because of human action that has enabled it to overcome a biogeographic barrier

ambiguous name - a name which has been applied to different taxa by different authors, so that it has become a source of ambiguity

auct. - *auctorum*: of authors

casual alien - an alien/non-indigenous plant that grows and reproduces outside of cultivation, but that do not sustain self-replacing populations

CITES - Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora

cultivar - an individual, or assemblage of plants maintaining the same distinguishing features, which has been produced or is maintained (propagated) in cultivation

cultivation - the raising of plants by horticulture or gardening; not immediately taken from the wild

distribution - where plants are found (geographical)

ed. - editor

edn - edition (book or journal)

eds - editors

epithet - the last word of a species, subspecies, or variety (etc.), for example: *volkensii* is the species epithet for the species *Aloe volkensii* and *multicaulis* is the subspecific epithet for *Aloe volkensii* subsp. *multicaulis*

escape - a plant that has left the boundaries of cultivation (e.g. a garden) and is found occurring in natural vegetation

ex - *ex*: after; may be used between the name of two authors, the second of whom validly published the name indicated or suggested by the first

excl. - *exclusus*: excluded

forma (f.) - *forma*: a taxonomic unit below the level of variety

hort. - *hortorum*: of gardens (horticulture); raised or found in gardens; not a plant of the wild

ICN - International Code for Nomenclature for algae, fungi, and plants

in prep. - in preparation

in sched. - *in scheda*: on a herbarium specimen or label

in syn. - *in synonymia*: in synonymy

incl. - including

ined. - *ineditus*: unpublished

insufficiently known - a name that cannot be assigned unambiguously to a particular taxon (e.g. a species of plant)

introduction - a plant which occurs in a country, or any other locality, due to human influence (by purpose or chance); any plant which is not native/indigenous

isonym - the same name based on the same type, published independently at different times, usually by different authors

leg. - *legit*: the collector gathered

misspelling - a name that has been incorrectly spelt (an orthographic variant); not a new or different name

native (=indigenous) - an organism (e.g. a plant) that occurs naturally in a country, or region, etc.

naturalised - an alien plant that has either been introduced (see introduction) or has escaped (see escape) but is capable of reproduction in its new environment and thus sustain self-replacing populations for two or more life cycles without or despite direct intervention by people

nom. ambig. - *nomen ambiguum*: ambiguous name

nom. cons. prop. - *nomen conservandum propositum*: name proposed for conservation under the rules of the International Code for Nomenclature for algae, fungi, and plants (ICN)

nom. illeg. - *nomen illegitimum*: illegitimate name

nom. - *nomen*: name

nom. nud. - *nomen nudum*: name published without description

nomenclature - branch of science concerned with the naming of organisms (e.g. plants)

non - *non*: not

only known from cultivation - a plant which does not occur in the wild, only in cultivation

orthographic variant - an alternative spelling for the same name

pro parte (p.p.) - *pro parte*: partly, in part

provisional name - name given in anticipation of a valid description

sens. lat. - *sensu lato*: in the broad sense; a taxon (usually a species) and all its subordinate taxa (e.g. subspecies) and/or other taxa sometimes considered as distinct

sensu (sens.) - *sensu*: in the sense of; the manner in which an author interpreted or used a name

sic - *sic*, used after a word that looks wrong or absurd, to show that it has been quoted correctly

spp. - species

subsp. - subspecies

synonym - a name that is applied to a taxon but which cannot be used because it is not the accepted name – the synonym or synonyms form the synonymy

taxa - plural of taxon

taxon - a named unit of classification, e.g. genus, species, subspecies

var. - variety

1.6. Acknowledgements

We acknowledge work that was done on previous aloe CITES Checklists and identification guides by previous authors; all authors of aloes names, regional Floras, and publications that clarify the application of names and distribution of aloe species; work by the teams of the World Checklist of Vascular Plants and the International Plant Names Index.

1.7. Bibliography

- Brandham, P.E. 1983. Evolution in a stable chromosome system. *In*: P.E. Brandham, & M.D. Bennett (Eds), *Kew Chromosome Conference II*: 251–260. George Allen & Unwin, London.
- Chase, M.W., De Bruijn, A.Y., Cox, A.V., Reeves, G., Rudall, P.J., Johnson, M.A.T. & Eguiarte, L.E. 2000. Phylogenetics of Asphodelaceae (Asparagales): an analysis of plastid *rbcl* and *trnL-F* DNA sequences. *Annals of Botany* 86: 935–951.
<https://doi.org/10.1006/anbo.2000.1262>

- CITES Secretariat & Klopper, R.R. 2021. CITES PC25 in-session working group report: Report of the nomenclature specialist. Official in-session documentation for the 25th meeting of the CITES Plants Committee.
<https://cites.org/sites/default/files/eng/com/pc/25/com/E-PC25-Com-005.pdf> (June 2021)
- Cronquist, A. 1981. *An integrated system of classification of flowering plants*. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Dahlgren, R.M.T. & Clifford, H.T. 1982. *The monocotyledons: a comparative study*. Academic Press, London.
- Dahlgren, R.M.T., Clifford, H.T. & Yeo, P.F. 1985. *The families of the monocotyledons. structure, evolution, and taxonomy*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. <http://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-61663-1>
- Darbyshire, I., Kordofani, M., Farag, I., Candiga, R. & Pickering, H. 2014. *The plants of Sudan and South Sudan. An annotated checklist*. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Daru, B.H., Manning, J.C., Boatwright, J.S., Maurin, O., Mclean, N., Schaefer, H., Kuzmina, M. & Van der Bank, M. 2013. Molecular and morphological analysis of subfamily Alooideae (Asphodelaceae) and the inclusion of *Chortolirion* in *Aloe*. *Taxon* 62(1): 62–76.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/tax.621006>
- Eggli, U. 2020. Xanthorrhoeaceae. In: Eggli, U. & Nyffeler, R. (Eds), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Monocotyledons*. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-56486-8_30
- Figueiredo, E., Paiva, J., Stévar, T., Oliveira, F. & Smith, G.F. (2011) An annotated catalogue of the flowering plants of São Tomé and Príncipe. *Bothalia* 41(1): 41–82.
<https://doi.org/10.4102/abc.v41i1.34>
- Grace, O.M. 2011. Current perspectives on the economic botany of the genus *Aloe* L. (Xanthorrhoeaceae). *South African Journal of Botany* 77(4): 980–987.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2011.07.002>
- Grace, O.M. & Klopper, R.R. 2014. Recommendation to the CITES Plants Committee: Name changes affecting *Aloe* and related genera. PC21 Doc. 20.2.
<https://cites.org/sites/default/files/eng/com/pc/21/E-PC21-20-2.pdf>
- Grace, O.M., Dzajic, A., Jäger, A.K., Nyberg, N.T., Önder, A. & Rønsted, N. 2013b. Monosaccharide analysis of succulent leaf tissue in *Aloe*. *Phytochemistry* 93: 79–87.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2013.03.015>
- Grace, O.M., Klopper, R.R., Figueiredo, E. & Smith, G.F. 2011. *The aloe names book*. *Strelitzia* 28: 1–232. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria; and the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, London. <http://hdl.handle.net/20.500.12143/270>
- Grace, O.M., Klopper, R.R., Smith G.F., Crouch, N.R., Figueiredo, E., Rønsted, N. & Van Wyk, A.E. 2013b. A revised generic classification for *Aloe* (Xanthorrhoeaceae subfam. Asphodeloideae). *Phytotaxa* 76: 7–14. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.76.1.2>
- Hutchinson, J. 1959. *The families of flowering plants. Vol. 2, Monocotyledons*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Klopper, R.R. 2021. Addendum to the Report of the Nomenclature Specialist: Plants Committee. Addendum PC25 Doc. 31. Official documentation for the 25th meeting of the CITES Plants Committee. <https://cites.org/sites/default/files/eng/com/pc/25/Documents/E-PC25-31-Add.pdf> (20 April 2021)
- Klopper, R.R. & CITES Secretariat. 2020. Report of the Nomenclature Specialist. PC25 Doc. 31. Official documentation for the 25th meeting of the CITES Plants Committee.
<https://cites.org/sites/default/files/eng/com/pc/25/Documents/E-PC25-31.pdf> (8 June 2020)

- Klopper, R.R., Smith, G.F., Figueiredo, E., Grace, O.M. & Van Wyk, A.E. 2013. The correct names for species of *Aloe* sect. *Chortolirion* (Asphodelaceae: Alooideae). *Taxon* 62(6): 1266–1267. <https://doi.org/10.12705/626.5>
- Klopper, R.R., Smith, G.F. & Van Wyk, A.E. 2013. (2129) Proposal to conserve the family name Asphodelaceae (Spermatophyta: Magnoliidae: Asparagales). *Taxon* 62(2): 402–403. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/taxon.62.2.402>
- Klopper, R.R., Van Wyk, A.E. & Smith, G.F. 2010. Phylogenetic relationships in the family Asphodelaceae (Asparagales). / Phylogenetische Verwandtschaften in der Familie *Asphodelaceae* (Asparagales). *Schumannia* 6 / *Biodiversity & Ecology* 3: 9–36. <http://hdl.handle.net/20.500.12143/4023>
- Lüthy, J.M. 2006. *The aloes and euphorbias of CITES Appendix I and the genus Pachypodium*. Federal Veterinary Office, Bern.
- Lüthy, J.M. 2007. An update and supplement to the CITES *Aloe* and *Pachypodium* checklist. Bern, Switzerland. https://cites.org/sites/default/files/common/com/nc/tax_ref/aloe_pachypodium.pdf
- Manning, J.C., Boatwright, J.S., Daru, B.H., Maurin, O. & Van der Bank, M. 2014. A molecular phylogeny and generic classification of Asphodelaceae subfamily Alooideae: a final resolution of the prickly issue of polyphyly in the alooids? *Systematic Botany* 39(1): 55–74. <https://doi.org/10.1600/036364414X678044>
- Newton, L.E. 2020. Asphodelaceae: *Aloe*. In: U. Eggli & R. Nyffeler (Eds), *The illustrated handbook of succulent plants: Monocotyledons*: 485–696. Springer, Berlin.
- Newton, L.E. & Rowley, G.D. 2001. CITES *Aloe* and *Pachypodium* checklist. Eggli, U. (Ed.). Städtische Sukkulente-Sammlung, The Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, Zurich, Switzerland. https://www.kew.org/sites/default/files/CITES_Aloe_&_Pachypodium_Checklist.pdf
- Pyšek, P., Richardson, D.M., Rejmánek, M., Webster, G.L., Williamson, M. & Kirschner, J. 2004. Alien plants in checklists and floras: towards better communication between taxonomists and ecologists. *Taxon* 53(1): 131–143. <https://doi.org/10.2307/4135498>
- Schippmann, U. 2020. *Plant # annotations in the CITES Appendices – and illustrated manual*, v. 3.0. Document CITES PC25 Inf. 9. Available online at: <https://cites.org/sites/default/files/eng/com/pc/25/Inf/E-PC25-Inf-09.pdf>
- Smith, G.F. & Figueiredo, E. 2015. *Garden aloes. Growing and breeding cultivars and hybrids*. Jacana Media (Pty), Ltd, Auckland Park.
- Smith, G.F. & Figueiredo, E. 2020. Asphodelaceae. In: U. Eggli & R. Nyffeler (Eds), *The illustrated handbook of succulent plants: Monocotyledons*: 475–481. Springer, Berlin.
- Smith, G.F. & Molteno, S. 2019. *Aloestrela* Molteno & Gideon F.Sm. (Asphodelaceae: Alooideae), a new alooid genus with *A. suzannae* (Decary) Molteno & Gideon F.Sm. as the only species. *Bradleya* 37: 3–7. <https://doi.org/10.25223/brad.n37.2019.a2>
- Smith, G.F. & Newton, L.E. 2001. Aloaceae. In: U. Eggli (Ed.), *Illustrated handbook of succulent plants: Monocotyledons*: 102–103. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. http://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-56715-5_3
- Smith, G.F. & Steyn, E.M.A. 2004. Taxonomy of Aloaceae. In: T. Reynolds (Ed.), *Aloes: the genus Aloe. Medicinal and aromatic plants—Industrial profiles*: 15–36. CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Smith, G.F. & Van Wyk, B-E. 1991. Generic relationships in the Alooideae (Asphodelaceae). *Taxon* 40(4): 557–581. <http://www.jstor.org/stable/1222765>
- Smith, G.F. & Van Wyk, B-E. 1998. Asphodelaceae. In: K. Kubitzki (ed.), *The families and genera of vascular plants. Flowering plants, Monocotyledons. Lilianae (except Orchidaceae)*, Vol. 3: 130–140. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. http://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-03533-7_16

- Smith, G.F., Figueiredo, E., Verloove, F., Klopper, R.R. & Silva, V. 2023. An annotated catalogue of *Aloe* and *Aloiampelos* (Asphodelaceae subfam. Aloioideae) naturalised and escaped in continental Portugal. *Phytotaxa* 629(1): 35–52.
<https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.629.1.3>
- Smith, G.F., Klopper, R.R. & Grace, O.M. 2019. *Aloidendron* (Asphodelaceae subfam. Aloioideae) consists of six species, not seven: *Aloe sabaea* is a true aloe. *Phytotaxa* 416(1): 89–90. <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.416.1.11>
- Steyn, E.M.A. & Smith, G.F. 1998. Ovule orientation, curvature and internal structure in the Aloaceae. *South African Journal of Botany* 64(3): 192–197.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0254-6299\(15\)30866-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0254-6299(15)30866-8)
- Steyn, E.M.A. & Smith, G.F. 2001. Are ovules and seeds in *Lomatophyllum* Willd. (*Aloe* Sect. *Lomatophyllum* sensu auct.) anatropous and exarillate? *Bothalia* 31: 237–240.
- Treutlein, J., Smith, G.F., Van Wyk, B-E. & Wink, M. 2003. Phylogenetic relationships in Asphodelaceae (subfamily Aloioideae) inferred from chloroplast DNA sequences (*rbcl*, *matK*) and from genomic fingerprinting. *Taxon* 52(2): 193–207.
<http://www.jstor.org/stable/3647389>
- Turland, N.J., Wiersema, J.H., Barrie, F.R., Greuter, W., Hawksworth, D.L., Herendeen, P.S., Knapp, S., Kusber, W.-H., Li, D.-Z., Marhold, K., May, T.W., McNeill, J., Monro, A.M., Prado, J., Price, M.J. & Smith, G.F. (Eds). 2018. *International Code of Nomenclature for algae, fungi, and plants (Shenzhen Code) adopted by the Nineteenth International Botanical Congress Shenzhen, China, July 2017*. Regnum Vegetabile 159. Glashütten: Koeltz Botanical Books. <https://doi.org/10.12705/Code.2018>

Chapter 2: Nomenclature of aloes

2.1. All names

2.1.1. All names applied to aloes

***Aloe* L.**

***Aloe aaata* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

***Aloe aageodonta* L.E.Newton**

“***Aloe* × *abhaica* Lavranos & Collen.**”, not validly published [Hybrid: *Aloe edentata* × *Aloe pseudorubroviolacea*]

***Aloe abyssicola* Lavranos & Bilaidi**

***Aloe abyssinica* Lam.** (insufficiently known)

Aloe abyssinica var. *peacockii* Baker = ***Aloe elegans* Tod.**

Aloe abyssinica var. *percrassa* (Tod.) Baker = ***Aloe percrassa* Tod.**

***Aloe aculeata* Pole-Evans**

Aloe acuminata Haw., nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783) = ***Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.**

Aloe acuminata var. *major* Salm-Dyck = ***Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.**

***Aloe acutissima* H.Perrier**

Aloe acutissima* subsp. *acutissima

***Aloe acutissima* subsp. *itampolensis* Rebmann**

***Aloe acutissima* subsp. *makayensis* Rebmann**

***Aloe acutissima* var. *antanimorensis* Reynolds**

***Aloe acutissima* var. *fiherenensis* J.-B.Castillon**

***Aloe acutissima* var. *isaloana* J.-B.Castillon**

Aloe acutissima var. *itampoloana* J.-B.Castillon = ***Aloe acutissima* subsp. *itampolensis***

***Aloe adigratana* Reynolds**

Aloe aestivalis Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, nom. illeg. superfl. = ***Aloe jeppae* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Aloe aethiopica (Schweinf.) A.Berger = ***Aloe elegans* Tod.**

***Aloe affinis* A.Berger**

***Aloe africana* Mill.**

Aloe africana Salm-Dyck, nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1817) = ***Aloe salmdyckiana* Schult.f.**

Aloe africana var. *angustior* Haw. = ***Aloe africana* Mill.**

Aloe africana var. *latifolia* Haw. = ***Aloe africana* Mill.**

“***Aloe agavifolia* Schweinf. ex Penz.**”, not validly published

Aloe agavifolia Tod., as ‘agavefolia’ = ***Aloe buettneri* A.Berger**

Aloe agrophila Reynolds = ***Aloe boylei* Baker**

***Aloe ahmarensis* Favell, M.B.Mill. & Al-Gifri**

***Aloe alaotrensis* J.-P.Castillon**

***Aloe albida* (Stapf) Reynolds**

***Aloe albiflora* Guillaumin**

Aloe albispina Haw. = ***Aloe mitriformis* Mill.**

Aloe albocincta Haw. = ***Aloe striata* Haw.**

Aloe albopicta A.Berger = ***Aloe camperi* Schweinf.**

***Aloe albobstriata* T.A.McCoy, Rakouth & Lavranos**

***Aloe albovestita* S.Carter & Brandham**

***Aloe aldabrensis* (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Aloe alexandrei Ellert
Aloe alfredii Rauh
Aloe allochroa L.E.Newton & Mwadime
Aloe alooides (Bolus) Druten
Aloe altimatsiatrae J.-B.Castillon = *Aloe fievetii* var. *altimatsiatrae* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-B.Castillon
Aloe amanensis A.Berger = *Aloe lateritia* var. *lateritia*
Aloe ambigens Chiov.
Aloe ambositrae J.-P.Castillon
Aloe ambrensis J.-B.Castillon
Aloe amicorum L.E.Newton
Aloe ammophila Reynolds
Aloe amoena Pillans = *Aloe framesii* subsp. *amoena* (Pillans) Klopper
Aloe ampefyana J.-B.Castillon
Aloe amudatensis Reynolds
Aloe analavelonensis Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda
Aloe andersonii van Jaarsv. & P.Nel
Aloe andohahelensis J.-B.Castillon = *Aloe teissieri* Lavranos
Aloe andongensis Baker
Aloe andongensis var. *andongensis*
Aloe andongensis var. *repens* L.C.Leach
Aloe andringitrensis H.Perrier
Aloe angelica Pole-Evans
Aloe angiensis De Wild. = *Aloe wollastonii* Rendle
Aloe angiensis var. *kitaliensis* Reynolds = *Aloe wollastonii* Rendle
Aloe angolensis Baker
Aloe angusta Schult. & Schult.f., nom. illeg. = *Aloe africana* Mill.
Aloe angustifolia Groenew., nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1819) = *Aloe vandermerwei* Reynolds
Aloe angustifolia Haw. = *Aloe africana* Mill.
Aloe anivoranoensis (Rauh & Hebding) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
"Aloe ankabeensis W.Sterk", not validly published
Aloe ankaranensis Rauh & Mangelsdorff
Aloe ankoberensis M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe anodonta T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe × *anosyana* J.-P.Castillon [Natural hybrid: *Aloe helenae* × *Aloe divaricata* subsp. *vaotsohy*]
Aloe ansoultae Rebmann
Aloe antandroi (Decary) H.Perrier
Aloe antandroi subsp. *antandroi*
Aloe antandroi subsp. *toliarana* J.-B.Castillon
Aloe antoetrana J.-B.Castillon
Aloe antonii J.-B.Castillon
Aloe × *antoninii* A.Berger, nom. superfl. = *Aloe* × *hanburyi* Borzi
Aloe antsingyensis (Leandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe arabica Lam. = *Aloe pendens* Forssk.
Aloe arabica Salm-Dyck, nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1768) = *Aloe microstigma* Salm-Dyck
Aloe arborea Medik. = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe arborescens Mill.
Aloe arborescens subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe arborescens subsp. *mzimnyi* van Jaarsv. & A.E.van Wyk

Aloe arborescens var. *frutescens* (Salm-Dyck) Baker = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens* Mill.
Aloe arborescens var. *frutescens* (Salm-Dyck) Link = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe arborescens var. *milleri* A.Berger = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe arborescens var. *natalensis* (J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans) A.Berger = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe arborescens var. *pachythyrsa* A.Berger = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe arborescens var. *ucraiae* (A.Terracc.) A.Berger = *Aloe* × *ucraiae* A.Terracc.
Aloe arborescens var. *viridifolia* A.Berger = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
***Aloe archeri* Lavranos**
Aloe archeri subsp. *archeri*
Aloe archeri subsp. *rendilliorum* (L.E.Newton) L.E.Newton
Aloe archeri subsp. *tugenensis* (L.E.Newton & Lavranos) Wabuye
***Aloe arenicola* Reynolds**
***Aloe argenticauda* Merxm. & Giess**
***Aloe argentifolia* T.A.McCoy, Rulkens & O.J.Baptista**
***Aloe argyrostachys* Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A.McCoy**
Aloe aristata Haw. = *Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe aristata var. *leiophylla* Baker = *Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe aristata var. *parvifolia* Baker = *Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
***Aloe armatissima* Lavranos & Collen.**
***Aloe arneodoi* Rebmann**
Aloe aspera Haw. = *Haworthia aspera* (Haw.) Haw.
***Aloe asperifolia* A.Berger**
Aloe atherstonei Baker = *Aloe pluridens* Haw.
 “*Aloe* × *aubaredensis* Rebmann”, not validly published [Hybrid: *Aloe descoingsii* × *Aloe droseroides*]
Aloe audhalica Lavranos & D.S.Hardy = *Aloe vacillans* Forssk.
***Aloe aufensis* T.A.McCoy**
Aloe aurantiaca Baker = *Aloiampelos striatula* var. *striatula*
***Aloe aurelienii* J.-B.Castillon**
Aloe ausana Dinter = *Gonialoe variegata* (L.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
***Aloe austroarabica* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**
***Aloe austrosudanica* T.A.McCoy**
***Aloe babatiensis* Christian & I.Verd.**
Aloe bainesii Dyer = *Aloidendron barberae* (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe bainesii var. *barberae* (Dyer) Baker = *Aloidendron barberae* (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe bakeri Hook.f. ex Baker, nom. illeg.; non Scott Elliot (1891) = *Aloe percrassa* Tod.
***Aloe bakeri* Scott Elliot**
 “*Aloe balearica* Lettsom”, not validly published
***Aloe ballii* Reynolds**
Aloe ballii* var. *ballii
***Aloe ballii* var. *makurupiniensis* Ellert**
***Aloe ballyi* Reynolds**
Aloe bamangwatensis Schonland = *Aloe zebrina* Baker
Aloe barbadensis Mill. = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
Aloe barbadensis var. *chinensis* Haw. = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
***Aloe barbara-jeppeae* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**
Aloe barberae Dyer = *Aloidendron barberae* (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

***Aloe barbertoniae* Pole-Evans**

Aloe barendii Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., nom. superfl. = ***Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

***Aloe bargalensis* Lavranos**

Aloe barteri Baker, p.p. (leaves) = ***Aloe schweinfurthii* Baker**

Aloe barteri Baker, p.p. (inflorescence) = ***Aloe buettneri* A.Berger**

“*Aloe barteri* var. *dahomensis* A.Chev.”, not validly published = ***Aloe buettneri* A.Berger**

Aloe barteri var. *lutea* A.Chev. = ***Aloe schweinfurthii* Baker**

“*Aloe barteri* var. *sudanica* A.Chev.”, not validly published = ***Aloe buettneri* A.Berger**

Aloe baumii Engl. & Gilg = ***Aloe zebrina* Baker**

***Aloe beankaensis* Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda**

***Aloe belavenokensis* (Rauh & Gerold) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

***Aloe belitsakensis* Rakotoaris.**

***Aloe bella* G.D.Rowley**

***Aloe bellatula* Reynolds**

Aloe beniensis De Wild. = ***Aloe dawei* A.Berger**

***Aloe benishangulana* Sebsebe & Tesfaye**

Aloe bequaertii De Wild. = ***Aloe wollastonii* Rendle**

***Aloe berevoana* Lavranos**

***Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Aloe berhana Reynolds = ***Aloe debrana* Christian**

***Aloe bernadetteae* J.-B.Castillon, as ‘bernadettae’**

***Aloe bernardii* J.-P.Castillon**

***Aloe bertemariae* Sebsebe & Dioli**

***Aloe betsileensis* H.Perrier**

***Aloe bicomitum* L.C.Leach**

Aloe boastii Letty = ***Aloe chortolirioides* var. *chortolirioides***

Aloe boehmii Engl. = ***Aloe lateritia* var. *lateritia***

***Aloe boiteau* Guillaumin**

Aloe bolusii Baker = ***Aloe africana* Mill.**

Aloe boranensis Cufod. = ***Aloe otallensis* Baker**

Aloe borziana A.Terracc. = ***Aloe macrocarpa* Tod.**

***Aloe boscawenii* Christian**

***Aloe bosseri* J.-B.Castillon**

Aloe bourea Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Aloe bowiea* Schult. & Schult.f.**

***Aloe bowiea* Schult. & Schult.f., as ‘Bourea’**

***Aloe boylei* Baker**

Aloe boylei subsp. *major* Hilliard & B.L.Burt = ***Aloe boylei* Baker**

***Aloe braamvanwykii* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

***Aloe brachystachys* Baker**

***Aloe branddraaiensis* Groenew.**

***Aloe brandhamii* S.Carter**

Aloe brevifolia (Aiton) Haw., nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) = ***Aloe distans* Haw.**

***Aloe brevifolia* Mill., as ‘brevioribus’**

Aloe brevifolia* var. *brevifolia

***Aloe brevifolia* var. *depressa* (Haw.) Baker**

Aloe brevifolia var. *postgenita* (Schult. & Schult.f.) Baker = ***Aloe brevifolia* var. *brevifolia***

Aloe brevifolia var. *serra* (DC.) A.Berger = ***Aloe brevifolia* var. *depressa* (Haw.) Baker**

Aloe brevioribus Mill., in error, corrected to ‘brevifolia’ in Corrigenda = ***Aloe brevifolia* Mill.**

Aloe breviscapa Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe broomii Schonland
Aloe broomii var. *broomii*
Aloe broomii var. *tarkaensis* Reynolds
Aloe brownii Baker [Hybrid] = *Aloe* × *nobilis* Haw.
Aloe brunneodentata Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe brunneopunctata Engl. & Gilg = *Aloe nuttii* Baker
Aloe brunneostriata Lavranos & S.Carter
Aloe brunnthaleri A.Berger ex Cammerl. = *Aloe microstigma* subsp. *microstigma*
Aloe bruynsii P.I.Forst.
Aloe buchananii Baker
Aloe buchlohii Rauh
Aloe buettneri A.Berger
Aloe buhrii Lavranos
Aloe bukobana Reynolds
Aloe bulbicaulis Christian
Aloe bulbillifera H.Perrier
Aloe bulbillifera var. *bulbillifera*
Aloe bulbillifera var. *paulianae* Reynolds
Aloe bullockii Reynolds
Aloe burgersfortensis Reynolds
Aloe bussei A.Berger
Aloe butiabana T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest
Aloe × *buzairiensis* Lode [Natural hybrid: *Aloe perryi* × *Aloe squarrosa*]
Aloe × *caesia* Salm-Dyck [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*]
Aloe × *caesia* var. *disticha* Salm-Dyck [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*] =
Aloe × *caesia* Salm-Dyck
Aloe × *caesia* var. *elatio*r Salm-Dyck [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*] = *Aloe*
× *caesia* Salm-Dyck
Aloe × *caesia* var. *patula* Salm-Dyck [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*] = *Aloe*
× *caesia* Salm-Dyck
Aloe calcairophila Reynolds
Aloe calidophila Reynolds
Aloe calliantha T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe cameronii Hemsl.
Aloe cameronii var. *bondana* Reynolds
Aloe cameronii var. *cameronii*
Aloe cameronii var. *dedzana* Reynolds
Aloe camperi Schweinf.
Aloe campylosiphon A.Berger = *Aloe lateritia* var. *lateritia*
Aloe canarina S.Carter
Aloe candelabrum A.Berger
“*Aloe canii* S.Lane”, not validly published = *Aloe canis* S.Lane
Aloe canis S.Lane
Aloe cannellii L.C.Leach
Aloe capitata Baker
Aloe capitata var. *angavoana* J.-P.Castillon
Aloe capitata var. *capitata*
Aloe capitata var. *cipolinicola* H.Perrier = *Aloe cipolinicola* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon &
J.-P.Castillon

Aloe capitata var. *gneissicola* H.Perrier = *Aloe gneissicola* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon
Aloe capitata var. *quartzitica* H.Perrier
Aloe capitata var. *silvicola* H.Perrier
Aloe capitata var. *trachyticola* H.Perrier = *Aloe trachyticola* (H.Perrier) Reynolds
Aloe capmanambatoensis Rauh & Gerold
Aloe caricina A.Berger = *Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe carnea S.Carter
Aloe carolineae L.E.Newton
Aloe carowii Reynolds = *Gonialoe sladeniana* (Pole-Evans) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe cascadiensis Kuntze = *Aloiampelos striatula* var. *striatula*
Aloe castanea Schonland
Aloe castellorum J.R.I.Wood
Aloe castilloniae J.-B.Castillon
Aloe cataractarum T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe catengiana Reynolds
Aloe cephalophora Lavranos & Collen. = *Aloe sheilae* Lavranos
Aloe cernua Tod. = *Aloe capitata* var. *capitata*
Aloe chabaudii Schonland
Aloe chabaudii var. *chabaudii*
Aloe chabaudii var. *mlanjeana* Christian
Aloe chabaudii var. *verekeri* Christian = *Aloe chabaudii* var. *chabaudii*
Aloe challisii van Jaarsv. & A.E.van Wyk
Aloe charlotteae J.-B.Castillon
Aloe cheranganiensis S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe chimanimaniensis Christian = *Aloe swynnertonii* Rendle
Aloe chinensis Loudon = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
Aloe chinensis Steud. = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
Aloe chlorantha Lavranos
Aloe ×*chloroleuca* Baker [Natural hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe speciosa*] = *Aloe* ×*hexapetala* Salm-Dyck
Aloe chortolirioides A.Berger
Aloe chortolirioides var. *boastii* (Letty) Reynolds = *Aloe chortolirioides* var. *chortolirioides*
Aloe chortolirioides var. *chortolirioides*
Aloe chortolirioides var. *woolliana* (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe christianii Reynolds
Aloe chrysostachys Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe ciliaris Haw. = *Aloiampelos ciliaris* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe ciliaris f. *flanaganii* (Schonland) Resende = *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris*
Aloe ciliaris f. *tidmarshii* (Schonland) Resende = *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *tidmarshii* (Schonland) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe ciliaris nothof. *gigas* Resende [Natural hybrid: *Aloe ciliaris* var. *ciliaris* × *Aloe ciliaris* var. *redacta*] = *Aloiampelos ciliaris* nothovar. *gigas* (Resende) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo
Aloe ciliaris var. *ciliaris* = *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris*
Aloe ciliaris var. *flanaganii* Schonland = *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris*
Aloe ciliaris var. *redacta* S.Carter = *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *redacta* (S.Carter) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe ciliaris var. *tidmarshii* Schonland = *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *tidmarshii* (Schonland) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloe cinnabarina Diels ex A.Berger (insufficiently known) = *Aloe arborescens* Mill.
Aloe cipolinicola (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon
Aloe citrea (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe citrina S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe clarkei L.E.Newton
Aloe classenii Reynolds
Aloe claviflora Burch.
Aloe collenetteae Lavranos
Aloe collina S.Carter
Aloe commelinii Willd. = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe commelyni var. *flavisplina* (Haw.) Baker = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe commelyni var. *mitriformis* (Mill.) Haw. = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe commelyni var. *pachyphylla* Baker = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe commelyni var. *spinulosa* (Salm-Dyck) Baker = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe commelyni var. *xanthacantha* (Willd.) Baker = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe commixta A.Berger = *Aloiampelos commixta* (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe × *commutata* Tod. [Probably natural hybrid: *Aloe grandidentata* × *Aloe maculata*]
Aloe commutata var. *bicolor* A.Berger = *Aloe maculata* All.
Aloe × *commutata* var. *tricolor* A.Berger [Probably natural hybrid: *Aloe grandidentata* × *Aloe maculata*] = *Aloe* × *commutata* Tod.
Aloe comosa Marloth & A.Berger
Aloe comosibracteata Reynolds = *Aloe davyana* var. *davyana*
Aloe compacta Reynolds = *Aloe macrosiphon* Baker
Aloe compressa H.Perrier
Aloe compressa var. *compressa*
Aloe compressa var. *paucituberculata* Lavranos
Aloe compressa var. *rugosquamosa* H.Perrier = *Aloe rugosquamosa* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon
Aloe compressa var. *schistophila* H.Perrier
Aloe comptonii Reynolds
Aloe concinna Baker, nom. illeg.; non (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829) = *Aloe squarrosa* Baker ex Balf.f.
Aloe condyae van Jaarsv. & P.Nel
Aloe confusa Engl.
Aloe congdonii S.Carter
Aloe congolensis De Wild. & T.Durand = *Aloe buettneri* A.Berger
Aloe conifera H.Perrier
Aloe conifera subsp. *conifera*
Aloe conifera subsp. *pervagata* J.-B.Castillon
“*Aloe consobrina* Salm-Dyck”, not validly published [Possibly of hybrid origin]
Aloe constricta Baker = *Aloe zebrina* Baker
Aloe contigua (H.Perrier) Reynolds = *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *contigua*
Aloe cooperi Baker
Aloe cooperi subsp. *pulchra* Glen & D.S.Hardy = *Aloe sharoniae* N.R.Crouch & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe corallina I.Verd.
Aloe corbisieri De Wild. = *Aloe nuttii* Baker
Aloe × *corifolia* Pillans (insufficiently known) [Possibly of hybrid origin]
Aloe craibii Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe crassipes Baker

Aloe cremersii Lavranos = *Aloe ibitiensis* H.Perrier
Aloe cremnophila Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe cryptoflora Reynolds
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe cyrillei J.-B.Castillon = *Aloe ibitiensis* H.Perrier
Aloe cyrtophylla Lavranos
Aloe dabenorisana van Jaarsv.
Aloe darainensis J.-P.Castillon
Aloe davyana Schonland
Aloe davyana var. *davyana*
Aloe davyana var. *magdae* Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe davyana var. *subolifera* Groenew.
Aloe dawei A.Berger
Aloe debrana Christian
Aloe decaryi Guillaumin
Aloe decora Schonland = *Aloe claviflora* Burch.
Aloe decorsei H.Perrier, as 'decorsii'
Aloe decumbens (Reynolds) van Jaarsv. = *Aloiampelos decumbens* (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe decurva Reynolds
Aloe decurvidens Groenew. = *Aloe komatiensis* Reynolds
Aloe defalcata Chiov. = *Aloe microdonta* Chiov.
Aloe deflexidens Pillans (insufficiently known) [Possible hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Aloe grandidentata*]
Aloe deinacantha T.A.McCoy, Rakouth & Lavranos
Aloe × *delaeitii* Radl [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe ciliaris* × *Aloe succotrina*]
Aloe delicatifolia J.-B.Castillon
Aloe delphinensis Rauh
Aloe deltoideodonta Baker
Aloe deltoideodonta f. *latifolia* H.Perrier = *Aloe imalotensis* var. *imalotensis*
Aloe deltoideodonta f. *longifolia* H.Perrier = *Aloe imalotensis* var. *imalotensis*
Aloe deltoideodonta subsp. *amboahangyensis* Rebmann
Aloe deltoideodonta subsp. *brevifolia* (H.Perrier) Rebmann = *Aloe subacutissima* G.D.Rowley
Aloe deltoideodonta subsp. *candicans* (H.Perrier) Rebmann
Aloe deltoideodonta subsp. *deltoideodonta*
Aloe deltoideodonta subsp. *esomonyensis* Rebmann
"Aloe deltoideodonta subsp. *fallax* (J.-B.Castillon) Rebmann", not validly published = *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *fallax* J.-B.Castillon
"Aloe deltoideodonta var. *brevifolia* H.Perrier", not validly published = *Aloe subacutissima* G.D.Rowley
Aloe deltoideodonta var. *candicans* H.Perrier = *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *candicans* (H.Perrier) Rebmann
Aloe deltoideodonta var. *contigua* H.Perrier = *Aloe imalotensis* var. *imalotensis*
Aloe deltoideodonta var. *deltoideodonta* = *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *deltoideodonta*
Aloe deltoideodonta var. *fallax* J.-B.Castillon
Aloe deltoideodonta var. *intermedia* H.Perrier = *Aloe subacutissima* G.D.Rowley
Aloe deltoideodonta var. *ruffingiana* (Rauh & Petignat) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon = *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *esomonyensis* Rebmann

“*Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *typica* H.Perrier”, not validly published = *Aloe deltoideodonta*
 subsp. deltoideodonta
Aloe dependens Steud. = *Aloe pendens* Forssk.
Aloe depressa Haw., nom. illeg. superfl. = *Aloe brevifolia* var. *depressa* (Haw.) Baker
 “*Aloe depressa* Salm-Dyck ex Steud.”, not validly published = *Aloe distans* Haw.
Aloe descoingsii Reynolds
Aloe descoingsii subsp. *augustina* Lavranos
Aloe descoingsii subsp. *descoingsii*
Aloe deserti A.Berger
Aloe dewetii Reynolds
Aloe dewinteri Giess
Aloe dhalensis Lavranos = *Aloe vacillans* Forssk.
Aloe dhufarensis Lavranos
Aloe dichotoma L.f. isonym = *Aloidendron dichotomum* (Masson) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe dichotoma Masson = *Aloidendron dichotomum* (Masson) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe dichotoma subsp. *pillansii* (L.Guthrie) Zonn. = *Aloidendron pillansii* (L.Guthrie) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe dichotoma subsp. *ramosissima* (Pillans) Zonn. = *Aloidendron ramosissimum* (Pillans) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe dichotoma var. *montana* (Schinz) A.Berger = *Aloidendron dichotomum* (Masson) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe dichotoma var. *ramosissima* (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy = *Aloidendron ramosissimum* (Pillans) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe dinteri A.Berger = *Gonialoe dinteri* (A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe diolii L.E.Newton
Aloe dispar A.Berger (insufficiently known)
Aloe distans Haw.
Aloe distans var. *depressa* (Haw.) Haw. = *Aloe brevifolia* var. *depressa* (Haw.) Baker
Aloe distans var. *reflexa* Salm-Dyck ex Haw. = *Aloe distans* Haw.
Aloe disticha L. = *Gasteria disticha* (L.) Haw.
Aloe disticha Mill., nom. illeg.; non L. (1753) = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe divaricata A.Berger
Aloe divaricata subsp. *divaricata*
Aloe divaricata subsp. *tulearensis* (T.A.McCoy & Lavranos) J.-P.Castillon
Aloe divaricata subsp. *vaotsohy* (Decorse & Poiss.) J.-P.Castillon
Aloe divaricata var. *divaricata*
Aloe divaricata var. *rosea* (Decary) Reynolds
Aloe djiboutiensis T.A.McCoy
Aloe doddsiorum T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe doei Lavranos = *Aloe lavranosii* Reynolds
Aloe doei var. *lavranosii* Marn.-Lap. = *Aloe lavranosii* Reynolds
Aloe dolomitica Groenew. = *Aloe vryheidensis* Groenew.
Aloe dominella Reynolds
Aloe dorotheae A.Berger
Aloe dorsalis Haw. = *Aloe lineata* var. *lineata*
Aloe downsiana T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe ×drepanophylla Baker [Natural hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe speciosa*] = *Aloe ×hexapetala*
 Salm-Dyck
Aloe droseroides Lavranos & T.A.McCoy

***Aloe duckeri* Christian**

Aloe dumetorum B.Mathew & Brandham = *Aloe ellenbeckii* A.Berger

***Aloe dyeri* Schonland**

Aloe echinata Willd. = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.

***Aloe ecklonis* Salm-Dyck**

Aloe edentata Lavranos & Collen. = *Aloe fleurentinorum* Lavranos & L.E.Newton

***Aloe edouardii* Rebmann**

Aloe edulis A.Chev. ex Hutch. & Dalziel = *Aloe macrocarpa* Tod.

Aloe × *eileeniae* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo [Natural hybrid: *Aloe africana* × *Aloe ferox*]

Aloe elata S.Carter & L.E.Newton

***Aloe elegans* Tod.**

Aloe elegantissima T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

***Aloe elgonica* Bullock**

Aloe elizae A.Berger (insufficiently known)

Aloe elkerriana Dioli & T.A.McCoy

***Aloe ellenbeckii* A.Berger**

Aloe ellenbergeri Guillaumin = *Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Aloe elongata Murray = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Aloe eminens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally = *Aloidendron eminens* (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally)

Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloe × *engelbrechtii* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe hardyi*]

Aloe engleri A.Berger = *Aloe secundiflora* var. *secundiflora*

Aloe enotata L.C.Leach = *Aloe veseyi* Reynolds

***Aloe eremophila* Lavranos**

***Aloe erensii* Christian**

Aloe ericahenriettae T.A.McCoy

***Aloe ericetorum* Bosser**

***Aloe erinacea* D.S.Hardy**

Aloe eru A.Berger = *Aloe camperi* Schweinf.

Aloe eru f. *erecta* A.Berger = *Aloe camperi* Schweinf.

Aloe eru f. *glauca* A.Berger = *Aloe camperi* Schweinf.

Aloe eru f. *maculata* A.Berger = *Aloe camperi* Schweinf.

Aloe eru f. *parvipunctata* A.Berger = *Aloe camperi* Schweinf.

Aloe eru var. *cornuta* A.Berger = *Aloe camperi* Schweinf.

Aloe eru var. *hookeri* A.Berger = *Aloe adigratana* Reynolds

***Aloe erythrophylla* Bosser**

Aloe erythrophylla subsp. *erythrophylla*

Aloe erythrophylla subsp. *major* J.-B.Castillon

***Aloe esculenta* L.C.Leach**

Aloe estevei Rebmann = *Aloe fievetii* var. *altimatsiatrae* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-B.Castillon

Aloe eumassawana S.Carter, M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

***Aloe excelsa* A.Berger**

Aloe excelsa var. *breviflora* L.C.Leach

Aloe excelsa var. *excelsa*

Aloe eximia Lavranos & T.A.McCoy

Aloe eylesii Christian = *Aloe rhodesiana* Rendle

***Aloe falcata* Baker**

***Aloe ferox* Mill.**

Aloe ferox var. *galpinii* (Baker) Reynolds = *Aloe ferox* Mill.

Aloe ferox var. *incurvata* Baker = *Aloe ferox* Mill.
Aloe ferox var. *subferox* (Spreng.) Baker = *Aloe ferox* Mill.
Aloe ferox var. *xanthostachys* A.Berger = *Aloe spectabilis* Reynolds
 “*Aloe fianarantsoae* J.-B.Castillon”, not validly published = *Aloe edouardii* Rebmann
Aloe fibrosa Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe fievetii Reynolds
Aloe fievetii subsp. *fievetii*
Aloe fievetii subsp. *johannis-baptistei* J.-B.Castillon
Aloe fievetii var. *altimatsiatrae* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-B.Castillon
Aloe fievetii var. *ambatofinandrahanensis* J.-B.Castillon
Aloe fievetii var. *fievetii*
Aloe fimbrialis S.Carter
Aloe flabelliformis Salisb., nom. illeg. superfl. = *Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe flava Pers. = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
 “*Aloe flavescens* Bouche ex A.Berger”, not validly published = *Aloe brownii* Baker
Aloe flavispina Haw. = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe fleurentinorum Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe fleuretteana Rauh & Gerold
Aloe flexilifolia Christian
Aloe floramaculata Christian = *Aloe secundiflora* var. *secundiflora*
Aloe florenceae Lavranos & T.A.McCoy
Aloe fontainei Rebmann = *Aloe mandotoensis* J.-B.Castillon
Aloe forbesii Balf.f.
Aloe fosteri Pillans
Aloe fouriei D.S.Hardy & Glen
Aloe fragilis Lavranos & Roosli
Aloe framesii L.Bolus
Aloe framesii subsp. *amoena* (Pillans) Klopper
Aloe framesii subsp. *framesii*
Aloe framesii subsp. *maraisii* Klopper
Aloe francombei L.E.Newton
 “*Aloe fraskii* Croucher”, not validly published = *Aloe thraskii* Baker
Aloe friisii Sebsebe & M.G.Gilbert
Aloe frutescens Salm-Dyck = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe fruticosa Lam. = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe ×fulgens Tod. [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*] = *Aloe ×caesia* Salm-Dyck
Aloe fulleri Lavranos
Aloe galpinii Baker = *Aloe ferox* Mill.
Aloe gariensis Pillans
 “*Aloe gariusana* Dinter”, not validly published = *Aloe gariensis* Pillans
Aloe gasterioides Baker = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe gautieri J.-P.Castillon & Nusb.
Aloe ×gummelliae Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo [Natural hybrid: *Aloe broomii* × *Aloe grandidentata*]
Aloe gerstneri Reynolds
Aloe ghibensis Sebsebe & Friis
Aloe gilbertii T.Reynolds ex Sebsebe & Brandham
Aloe gilbertii subsp. *gilbertii*
Aloe gilbertii subsp. *megalacanthoides* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

***Aloe gillettii* S.Carter**

Aloe gillilandii Reynolds = ***Aloe sabaea* Schweinf.**

***Aloe glabrescens* (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham**

Aloe glauca Haw., nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) = ***Aloe glauca* Mill.**

***Aloe glauca* Mill.**, nom. cons.

Aloe glauca var. *elator* Salm-Dyck, nom. superfl. = ***Aloe glauca* Mill.**

Aloe glauca var. *glauca* = ***Aloe glauca* Mill.**

Aloe glauca var. *humilior* Salm-Dyck = ***Aloe glauca* Mill.**

Aloe glauca var. *major* Haw. = ***Aloe glauca* Mill.**

Aloe glauca var. *minor* Haw. = ***Aloe glauca* Mill.**

Aloe glauca var. *muricata* Baker, nom. superfl. = ***Aloe glauca* Mill.**

Aloe glauca var. *rhodacantha* (DC.) Corrie = ***Aloe glauca* Mill.**

Aloe glauca var. *spinosior* Haw. = ***Aloe glauca* Mill.**

“***Aloe globulifera* Graessner**”, not validly published

***Aloe globuligemma* Pole-Evans**

Aloe gloveri Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally = ***Aloe hildebrandtii* Baker**

***Aloe gneissicola* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon**

***Aloe gossweileri* Reynolds**

***Aloe gracilicaulis* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**

***Aloe graciliflora* Groenew.**

Aloe gracilis Haw. = ***Aloiampelos gracilis* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Aloe gracilis var. *decumbens* Reynolds = ***Aloiampelos decumbens* (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Aloe gracilis var. *gracilis* = ***Aloiampelos gracilis* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Aloe grahamii Schonland = ***Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata***

Aloe graminicola Reynolds = ***Aloe lateritia* var. *graminicola* (Reynolds) S.Carter**

Aloe graminifolia A.Berger = ***Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.**

***Aloe grandidentata* Salm-Dyck**

***Aloe granitica* Rebmann**

***Aloe grata* Reynolds**

***Aloe greatheadii* Schonland**

Aloe greatheadii var. *davyana* (Schonland) Glen & D.S.Hardy = ***Aloe davyana* Schonland**

Aloe greenii Baker, nom. illeg.; non C.Green ex Rob. (1875) = ***Aloe viridiana* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

***Aloe greenii* C.Green ex Rob.** (insufficiently known)

Aloe greenwayi Reynolds = ***Aloe leptosiphon* A.Berger**

***Aloe grisea* S.Carter & Brandham**

***Aloe guerrae* Reynolds**

***Aloe guillaumetii* Cremers**

Aloe haemanthifolia Marloth & A.Berger = ***Kumara haemanthifolia* (Marloth & A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

***Aloe haggeherensis* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

***Aloe hahnii* Gideon F.Sm. & Klopper**

Aloe hanburiana Naudin = ***Aloe striata* Haw.**

***Aloe* ×*hanburyi* Borzi** [Possibly of hybrid origin]

***Aloe hankeyi* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

***Aloe hardyi* Glen**

***Aloe harlana* Reynolds**

Aloe harmsii A.Berger = ***Aloe dorotheae* A.Berger**

***Aloe haroniensis* T.A.McCoy, Plowes & O.J.Baptista**

Aloe haworthioides Baker
Aloe haworthioides var. *aurantiaca* H.Perrier
Aloe haworthioides var. *haworthioides*
Aloe hazeliana Reynolds
Aloe hazeliana var. *hazeliana*
Aloe hazeliana var. *howmanii* (Reynolds) S.Carter
Aloe helenae Danguy
Aloe heliderana Lavranos
Aloe hemmingii Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe hendrickxii Reynolds
Aloe hereroensis Engl.
Aloe hereroensis var. *hereroensis* = *Aloe hereroensis* Engl.
Aloe hereroensis var. *lutea* A.Berger = *Aloe hereroensis* Engl.
Aloe hereroensis var. *orpeniae* (Schonland) A.Berger = *Aloe hereroensis* Engl.
Aloe × *hertrichii* E.Walther [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe lineata* × *Aloe vera*]
Aloe × *heteracantha* Baker [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe maculata*]
Aloe × *hexapetala* Salm-Dyck [Possibly artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe speciosa*]
Aloe heybensis Lavranos
Aloe hijazensis Lavranos & Collen. = *Aloe castellorum* J.R.I.Wood
Aloe hildebrandtii Baker
Aloe hlangapies Groenew.
Aloe hoffmannii Lavranos
Aloe horombensis J.-P.Castillon, nom. illeg. superfl. = *Aloe subacutissima* G.D.Rowley
Aloe horombensis subsp. *amboahangyensis* (Rebmann) J.-P.Castillon = *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *amboahangyensis* Rebmann
“*Aloe horombensis* subsp. *andavakana* J.-P.Castillon”, not validly published
Aloe horombensis subsp. *candicans* (H.Perrier) J.-P.Castillon = *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *candicans* (H.Perrier) Rebmann
Aloe horombensis subsp. *fallax* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-P.Castillon = *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *fallax* J.-B.Castillon
Aloe horombensis subsp. *ruffingiana* (Rauh & Petignat) J.-P.Castillon, nom. superfl. = *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *esomonyensis* Rebmann
Aloe horrida Haw. = *Aloe ferox* Mill.
Aloe howmanii Reynolds = *Aloe hazeliana* var. *howmanii* (Reynolds) S.Carter
Aloe × *hoyeri* Radl [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe purpurea* × *Aloe serrulata*]
Aloe humbertii H.Perrier
Aloe humilis (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis Ker Gawl. isonym = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis subvar. *minor* A.Berger = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis subvar. *semiguttata* Haw. = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis var. *acuminata* Baker = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis var. *candollei* Baker = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis var. *echinata* (Willd.) Baker = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis var. *humilis* = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis var. *incurva* Haw. = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis var. *macilentata* Baker = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis var. *suberecta* (Aiton) Baker = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe humilis var. *subtuberculata* (Haw.) Baker = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe huntleyana van Jaarsv. & Swanepoel
Aloe ibitiensis H.Perrier

Aloe ifanadianae J.-B.Castillon
Aloe ikiorum Dioli & G.Powys
Aloe imalotensis Reynolds
Aloe imalotensis subsp. *parva* Rebmann, as 'parvus'
Aloe imalotensis var. *imalotensis*
Aloe imalotensis var. *longeracemosa* J.-B.Castillon
Aloe × *imerinensis* Bosser [Natural hybrid: *Aloe capitata* × *Aloe macroclada*]
Aloe immaculata Pillans
Aloe inamara L.C.Leach
Aloe inconspicua Plowes
Aloe incurva (Haw.) Haw. = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe indica Royle = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
Aloe inermis Forssk.
Aloe inexpectata Lavranos & T.A.McCoy
Aloe × *inopinata* Gideon F.Sm., N.R.Crouch & Oosth. [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe chortolirioides*]
Aloe × *insignis* N.E.Br. [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe hexapetala* × *Aloe humilis*]
Aloe integra Reynolds
Aloe intermedia (H.Perrier) Reynolds, nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804) = *Aloe subacutissima* G.D.Rowley
Aloe inyangensis Christian
Aloe inyangensis var. *inyangensis*
Aloe inyangensis var. *kimberleyana* S.Carter
Aloe irafensis Lavranos, T.A.McCoy & Al-Gifri
Aloe iringaensis Starha & Pavelka
Aloe isaloensis H.Perrier
Aloe ithya T.A.McCoy & L.E.Newton
Aloe itremensis Reynolds = *Aloe ibitiensis* H.Perrier
Aloe ivakoanyensis Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda
Aloe jacksonii Reynolds
Aloe jawiyon S.J.Christie, D.P.Hannon & Oakman ex A.G.Mill.
Aloe jeppeae Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe jex-blakeae Christian = *Aloe ruspoliana* Baker
Aloe jibisana L.E.Newton
Aloe johannis J.-B.Castillon
Aloe johannis-bernardii J.-P.Castillon
Aloe johannis-philippei J.-B.Castillon
Aloe johnstonii Baker = *Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe jucunda Reynolds
Aloe juddii van Jaarsv. = *Aloiampelos juddii* (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe juttiae Dinter = *Aloe microstigma* subsp. *juttiae* (Dinter) Klopper
Aloe juvenna Brandham & S.Carter
Aloe kahinii T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe kamnelii van Jaarsv.
Aloe kaokoensis van Jaarsv., Swanepoel & A.E.van Wyk
Aloe karasbergensis Pillans
Aloe karasbergensis subsp. *hunsbergensis* van Jaarsv. & Swanepoel
Aloe karasbergensis subsp. *karasbergensis*
Aloe kaysei Awale, Gelle & Matheka
Aloe × *keayi* Reynolds [Natural hybrid: *Aloe buettneri* × *Aloe schweinfurthii*]

Aloe kedongensis Reynolds
Aloe kefaensis M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe keithii Reynolds = *Aloe parvibracteata* Schonland
Aloe ketabrowniorum L.E.Newton
Aloe khamiesensis Pillans
Aloe khamiesensis subsp. *hantamensis* Klopper
Aloe khamiesensis subsp. *khamiesensis*
Aloe khamiesensis subsp. *knervslakensis* (S.J.Marais) Klopper
Aloe kilifiensis Christian
Aloe kirkii Baker (insufficiently known) = *Aloe massawana* subsp. *massawana*
Aloe knervslakensis S.J.Marais = *Aloe khamiesensis* subsp. *knervslakensis* (S.J.Marais)
Klopper
Aloe kniphofioides Baker
Aloe koenenii Lavranos & Kerstin Koch
Aloe komaggasensis Kritz. & van Jaarsv.
Aloe komatiensis Reynolds
Aloe kouebokkeveldensis van Jaarsv. & A.B.Low
Aloe krapohlina Marloth
Aloe krapohlina var. *dumoulinii* Lavranos = *Aloe krapohlina* Marloth
Aloe kraussii Baker
Aloe kraussii var. *minor* Baker = *Aloe albida* (Stapf) Reynolds
Aloe kulalensis L.E.Newton & Beentje
Aloe kwasimbana T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe labiaflava Groenew.
Aloe labworana (Reynolds) S.Carter
Aloe labworana subsp. *labworana*
Aloe labworana subsp. *longifolia* T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest
Aloe laeta A.Berger
Aloe laeta var. *laeta*
Aloe laeta var. *maniaensis* H.Perrier
Aloe laeta var. *typica* H.Perrier, not validly published = *Aloe laeta* var. *laeta*
Aloe lanata T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe lanuriensis De Wild. = *Aloe wollastonii* Rendle
Aloe lanzae Tod. = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
Aloe lastii Baker = *Aloe brachystachys* Baker
Aloe latens T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe lateritia Engl.
Aloe lateritia var. *graminicola* (Reynolds) S.Carter
Aloe lateritia var. *kitaliensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds = *Aloe wollastonii* Rendle
Aloe lateritia var. *lateritia*
Aloe latifolia (Haw.) Haw. = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe lavranosii Reynolds
Aloe laxiflora N.E.Br. = *Aloiampelos gracilis* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe laxissima Reynolds = *Aloe transvaalensis* Kuntze
Aloe leachii Reynolds
Aloe leandrii Bosser
Aloe leedalii S.Carter
Aloe lensayuensis Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe lepida L.C.Leach
Aloe leptocaulon Bojer, not validly published = *Aloe antandroi* subsp. *antandroi*

Aloe leptophylla N.E.Br. ex Baker = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe leptophylla var. *stenophylla* Baker = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe leptosiphon A.Berger
Aloe lettyae Reynolds
Aloe leucantha A.Berger (insufficiently known)
Aloe liliputana van Jaarsv. & Harrower
Aloe lindenii Lavranos
Aloe linearifolia A.Berger
Aloe lineata (Aiton) Haw.
Aloe lineata var. *glaucescens* Haw. = *Aloe lineata* var. *lineata*
Aloe lineata var. *lineata*
Aloe lineata var. *muirii* (Marloth) Reynolds
Aloe lineata var. *viridis* Haw. = *Aloe lineata* var. *lineata*
Aloe lingua Thunb. = *Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe linguiformis L.f., as 'linguaeformis'; nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) = *Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe linguiformis Medik., nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) (insufficiently known)
Aloe littoralis Baker
Aloe lolwensis L.E.Newton
Aloe lomatophylloides Balf.f.
Aloe longiaristata Schult. & Schult.f. = *Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe longibracteata Pole-Evans
Aloe longiflora Baker (insufficiently known)
Aloe longifolia Lam. = *Kniphofia uvaria* (L.) Oken
Aloe longistyla Baker
Aloe luapulana L.C.Leach
Aloe lucile-allorgeae Rauh (insufficiently known)
Aloe lugardiana Baker = *Aloe zebrina* Baker
Aloe lukeana T.C.Cole
Aloe luntii Baker
Aloe lusitanica Groenew. = *Aloe komatiensis* Reynolds
Aloe lutescens Groenew.
Aloe macilenta (Baker) G.Nicholson = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe macleayi Reynolds
Aloe macowanii Baker = *Aloiampelos striatula* var. *striatula*
Aloe macra Haw.
Aloe macracantha Baker = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe macrocarpa Tod.
Aloe macrocarpa subsp. *wollastonii* (Rendle) Wabuyele = *Aloe wollastonii* Rendle
Aloe macrocarpa var. *major* A.Berger = *Aloe macrocarpa* Tod.
Aloe macroclada Baker
Aloe macrosiphon Baker
Aloe maculata All.
 "Aloe maculata Desf.", not validly published = *Aloe obscura* Mill.
Aloe maculata Forssk., nom. illeg.; non All. (1773) = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
Aloe maculata subsp. *ficksburgensis* (Reynolds) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo
Aloe maculata subsp. *maculata*
Aloe maculosa Lam. = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe madecassa H.Perrier = *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *deltoideodonta*
Aloe madecassa var. *lutea* Guillaumin = *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *deltoideodonta*

Aloe madecassa var. *madecassa* = *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *deltoideodonta*
Aloe magnidentata I. Verd. & Christian = *Aloe megalacantha* subsp. *megalacantha*
Aloe mahraensis Lavranos & T.A. McCoy
Aloe makayana Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A. McCoy = *Aloe imalotensis* var. *imalotensis*
Aloe manandonae J.-B. Castillon & J.-P. Castillon
Aloe mandotoensis J.-B. Castillon
Aloe mandrarensis J.-P. Castillon
Aloe mangeaensis L.E. Newton & S. Carter
Aloe maningoryensis J.-P. Castillon
Aloe marginalis DC., nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783) = *Aloe purpurea* Lam.
Aloe marginata Willd., nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783) = *Aloe purpurea* Lam.
Aloe marlothii A. Berger
Aloe marlothii subsp. *marlothii*
Aloe marlothii subsp. *orientalis* Glen & D.S. Hardy
Aloe marlothii var. *bicolor* Reynolds = *Aloe marlothii* subsp. *marlothii*
Aloe marlothii var. *marlothii* = *Aloe marlothii* subsp. *marlothii*
Aloe marsabitensis I. Verd. & Christian = *Aloe secundiflora* var. *secundiflora*
Aloe marshallii J.M. Wood & M.S. Evans = *Aloe kniphofioides* Baker
Aloe martialii J.-B. Castillon
Aloe massawana Reynolds
Aloe massawana subsp. *massawana*
Aloe massawana subsp. *sakoankenke* (J.-B. Castillon) J.-B. Castillon
Aloe mawii Christian
Aloe mayottensis A. Berger
Aloe mccoysi Lavranos & Mies
Aloe mcloughlinii Christian
Aloe medishiana Reynolds & P.R.O. Bally
Aloe megalacantha Baker
Aloe megalacantha subsp. *alticola* M.G. Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe megalacantha subsp. *megalacantha*
Aloe megalocarpa Lavranos
Aloe melanacantha A. Berger, nom. cons.
Aloe melanacantha var. *erinacea* (D.S. Hardy) G.D. Rowley = *Aloe erinacea* D.S. Hardy
Aloe melseetterensis Christian = *Aloe swynnertonii* Rendle
Aloe × *menachensis* (Schweinf.) Blatt. [Natural hybrid: *Aloe tomentosa* × *Aloe vacillans*]
Aloe mendesii Reynolds
Aloe menyharthii Baker
Aloe menyharthii subsp. *ensifolia* S. Carter
Aloe menyharthii subsp. *menyharthii*
Aloe meruana Lavranos = *Aloe chrysostachys* Lavranos & L.E. Newton
Aloe metallica Engl. & Gilg
Aloe meyeri van Jaarsv.
Aloe micracantha Haw.
Aloe microdonta Chiov.
Aloe microstigma Salm-Dyck
Aloe microstigma subsp. *framesii* (L. Bolus) Glen & D.S. Hardy = *Aloe framesii* L. Bolus
Aloe microstigma subsp. *juttae* (Dinter) Klopper
Aloe microstigma subsp. *microstigma*
Aloe millotii Reynolds
Aloe milne-redheadii Christian

Aloe minima Baker
Aloe minima var. *blyderivierensis* (Groenew.) Reynolds
Aloe minima var. *minima*
Aloe miskatana S.Carter
Aloe mitis A.Berger (insufficiently known)
Aloe mitriformis DC., as 'mitraeformis'; nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe mitriformis Mill.
Aloe mitriformis Willd., as 'mitraeformis'; nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe mitriformis subsp. *comptonii* (Reynolds) Zonn. = *Aloe comptonii* Reynolds
Aloe mitriformis subsp. *distans* (Haw.) Zonn. = *Aloe distans* Haw.
Aloe mitriformis var. *albispina* (Haw.) A.Berger = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe mitriformis var. *angustior* Lam. = *Aloe distans* Haw.
Aloe mitriformis var. *commelyni* (Willd.) Baker = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
"Aloe mitriformis var. *elatio* Haw.", not validly published = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe mitriformis var. *flavispina* (Haw.) Baker = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe mitriformis var. *humilior* Haw. = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe mitriformis var. *humilior* Willd., nom. illeg. = *Aloe distans* Haw.
Aloe mitriformis var. *pachyphylla* Baker = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe mitriformis var. *spinosior* Haw. = *Aloe* × *nobilis* Haw.
Aloe mitriformis var. *spinulosa* (Salm-Dyck) Baker = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe mitriformis var. *xanthacantha* (Willd.) Baker = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe mitsioana J.-B.Castillon
Aloe mketiensis Christian = *Aloe nuttii* Baker
Aloe mkushiana T.A.McCoy
Aloe mocamedensis van Jaarsv.
Aloe modesta Reynolds
Aloe molederana Lavranos & Glen
Aloe momccoyae T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe monotropa I.Verd.
Aloe montana Schinz = *Aloidendron dichotomum* (Masson) Kloppe & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe monteiroae Baker, as 'monteiroi'; nom. utique rej. = *Aloe parvibracteata* Schonland
Aloe montemartinii Catal. (insufficiently known) [Hybrid]
Aloe monticola Reynolds
Aloe montis-nabro Orlando & El Azzouni
Aloe morijensis S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe morijensis var. *ojonokae* Uleh = *Aloe morijensis* S.Carter & Brandham
Aloe morogoroensis Christian = *Aloe bussei* A.Berger
Aloe mossurilensis Ellert
Aloe mottramiana J.-B.Castillon
Aloe mubendiensis Christian
Aloe mudenensis Reynolds
Aloe muirii Marloth = *Aloe lineata* var. *muirii* (Marloth) Reynolds
Aloe multicolor L.E.Newton
Aloe munchii Christian
Aloe muricata Haw., nom. rej. = *Aloe melanacantha* A.Berger
Aloe muricata Schult., nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804) = *Aloe glauca* Mill.
Aloe murina L.E.Newton
Aloe musapana Reynolds

Aloe mutabilis Pillans
Aloe mutans Reynolds
Aloe mwanzana Christian = *Aloe macrosiphon* Baker
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe myriacantha var. *minor* (Baker) A.Berger = *Aloe albida* (Stapf) Reynolds
Aloe mzimbana I.Verd. & Christian
Aloe namibensis Giess
Aloe namorokaensis (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe natalensis J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe nderiana Wabuye & L.E.Newton
Aloe neglecta Ten. (insufficiently known)
Aloe neilcrouchii Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe neoqaharensis T.A.McCoy
Aloe neosteudneri Lavranos & T.A.McCoy
Aloe newtonii J.-B.Castillon
Aloe ngobitensis Reynolds = *Aloe nyeriensis* Christian
Aloe ngongensis Christian
Aloe ngutwaensis T.Mwadime & Matheka
Aloe nicholsii Gideon F.Sm. & N.R.Crouch
Aloe niebuhriana Lavranos
Aloe niensiensis L.E.Newton
Aloe nigrimontana T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe nitens Baker, nom. illeg.; non (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829) = *Aloe rupestris* Baker
Aloe nobilis Baker, nom. illeg. = *Aloe stans* A.Berger
Aloe × *nobilis* Haw. [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe mitriformis* × possibly *Aloe brevifolia*]
Aloe nobilis var. *densiflora* Baker = *Aloe brownii* Baker
Aloe nordaliae Wabuye
Aloe nubigena Groenew.
Aloe nugalensis Thulin
Aloe nuttii Baker
Aloe nyeriensis Christian & I.Verd.
Aloe nyikaensis T.A.McCoy
Aloe nyeriensis subsp. *kedongensis* (Reynolds) S.Carter = *Aloe kedongensis* Reynolds
Aloe obscura Mill., nom. utique rej. (insufficiently known)
Aloe obscura var. *glaucior* Haw. = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe obscura var. *magnidens* Haw. = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe obscurevirens Martinati (insufficiently known)
“*Aloe obscurispina* Graessner”, not validly published
Aloe occidentalis (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe officinalis Forssk.
Aloe officinalis var. *angustifolia* (Schweinf.) Lavranos
Aloe officinalis var. *officinalis*
Aloe oligophylla Baker
Aloe oligospila Baker = *Aloe percrassa* Tod.
Aloe omavandae van Jaarsv.
Aloe omoana T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe orientalis (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe orlandoi Lavranos, as ‘orlandi’
Aloe orpeniae Schonland, as ‘orpenae’ = *Aloe hereroensis* Engl.
Aloe ortholopha Christian & Milne-Redh.

***Aloe otallensis* Baker**

Aloe otallensis var. *elongata* A.Berger = ***Aloe rugosifolia* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

***Aloe pachydactylos* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

***Aloe pachygaster* Dinter**

***Aloe paedogona* A.Berger**

“*Aloe* × *pallancae* Guillaumin”, not validly published [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe supralaevis*] = ***Aloe ferox* Mill.**

Aloe pallescens Haw. = ***Aloe* × *serrulata* (Aiton) Haw.**

Aloe pallidiflora A.Berger = ***Aloe greatheadii* Schonland**

***Aloe palmiformis* Baker**

Aloe paludicola A.Chev., nom. nud. = ***Aloe buettneri* A.Berger**

Aloe paniculata Jacq. = ***Aloe striata* Haw.**

***Aloe* × *panormitana* Guillaumin** [Artificial hybrid with *Aloe brevifolia* as one parent]

***Aloe parallelifolia* H.Perrier**

***Aloe parvibracteata* Schonland**, nom. cons.

Aloe parvibracteata var. *zuluensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds = ***Aloe parvibracteata* Schonland**

***Aloe parvicapsula* Lavranos & Collen.**

***Aloe parvicoma* Lavranos & Collen.**

***Aloe parvidens* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

***Aloe parviflora* Baker**

Aloe parvispina Schonland = ***Aloe mitriformis* Mill.**

***Aloe parvula* A.Berger**

Aloe parvula H.Perrier, nom. illeg.; non A.Berger (1908) = ***Aloe perrieri* (Reynolds)**

Reynolds

***Aloe patersonii* B.Mathew**

***Aloe pavelkae* van Jaarsv., Swanepoel, A.E.van Wyk & Lavranos**

***Aloe* × *paxii* A.Terracc.** [Natural hybrid: with *Aloe striata* as one parent]

Aloe peacockii (Baker) A.Berger = ***Aloe elegans* Tod.**

***Aloe pearsonii* Schonland**

***Aloe peckii* P.R.O.Bally & I.Verd.**

***Aloe peglerae* Schonland**

***Aloe pembana* L.E.Newton**

***Aloe pendens* Forssk.**

***Aloe penduliflora* Baker**

***Aloe percrassa* Tod.**

Aloe percrassa var. *albopicta* Schweinf. = ***Aloe trichosantha* subsp. *trichosantha***

Aloe percrassa var. *menachensis* Schweinf. = ***Aloe* × *menachensis* (Schweinf.) Blatt.**

***Aloe perdita* Ellert**

***Aloe perfoliata* L.** (insufficiently known)

Aloe perfoliata var. *africana* (Mill.) Aiton = ***Aloe africana* Mill.**

Aloe perfoliata var. *arborescens* (Mill.) Aiton = ***Aloe arborescens* Mill.**

Aloe perfoliata var. *barbadensis* (Mill.) Aiton = ***Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.**

Aloe perfoliata var. *brevifolia* Aiton = ***Aloe distans* Haw.**

Aloe perfoliata var. *depressa* Aiton = ***Aloe brevifolia* Mill.**

Aloe perfoliata var. *ferox* (Mill.) Aiton = ***Aloe ferox* Mill.**

Aloe perfoliata var. *glauca* (Mill.) Aiton = ***Aloe glauca* Mill.**

Aloe perfoliata var. *humilis* L. = ***Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.**

Aloe perfoliata var. *lineata* Aiton = ***Aloe lineata* (Aiton) Haw.**

Aloe perfoliata var. *mitriformis* (Mill.) Aiton, as ‘mitraeformis’ = ***Aloe mitriformis* Mill.**

Aloe perfoliata var. *natalensis* (J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans) A.Berger = ***Aloe arborescens***
subsp. arborescens
Aloe perfoliata var. *obscura* (Mill.) Aiton, nom. utique rej. = ***Aloe obscura* Mill.**, nom. utique rej.
Aloe perfoliata var. *purpurascens* Aiton = ***Aloe succotrina* Weston**
Aloe perfoliata var. *saponaria* Aiton, nom. utique rej. = ***Aloe obscura* Mill.**, nom. utique rej.
Aloe perfoliata var. *serrulata* Aiton = ***Aloe* ×*serrulata* (Aiton) Haw.**
Aloe perfoliata var. *suberecta* Aiton = ***Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.**
Aloe perfoliata var. *succotrina* (Weston) Aiton = ***Aloe succotrina* Weston**
Aloe perfoliata var. *vera* L. = ***Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.**
Aloe perfoliatum Meyen = ***Aloe arborescens* subsp. arborescens**
***Aloe perrieri* Reynolds**, non A.Berger
***Aloe perryi* Baker**
***Aloe petricola* Pole-Evans**
***Aloe petrophila* Pillans**
***Aloe peyrierasii* Cremers**
***Aloe* ×*philippeii* J.-B.Castillon** [Natural hybrid: *Aloe acutissima* var. *fiherenensis* × *Aloe viguieri*]
Aloe picta Thunb., nom. utique rej. = ***Aloe obscura* Mill.**, nom. utique rej.
Aloe picta var. *major* Willd. = ***Aloe maculata* subsp. maculata**
Aloe picta var. *minor* Willd., nom. illeg. superfl. = ***Aloe obscura* Mill.**, nom. utique rej.
***Aloe pictifolia* D.S.Hardy**
***Aloe pienaarii* Pole-Evans**
Aloe pillansii L.Guthrie = ***Aloidendron pillansii* (L.Guthrie) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**
***Aloe pirottae* A.Berger**
Aloe ×*platylepis* Baker [Natural hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe speciosa*] = ***Aloe* ×*hexapetala***
Salm-Dyck
Aloe platyphylla Baker = ***Aloe zebrina* Baker**
Aloe plicatilis (L.) Burm.f. = ***Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe plicatilis (L.) Mill., nom. superfl.; isonym = ***Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe plicatilis var. *major* Salm-Dyck = ***Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley**
***Aloe plowesii* Reynolds**
***Aloe pluridens* Haw.**
Aloe pluridens var. *beckeri* Schonland = ***Aloe pluridens* Haw.**
Aloe pole-evansii Christian = ***Aloe dawei* A.Berger**
***Aloe polyphylla* Schonland ex Pillans**
Aloe pongolensis Reynolds = ***Aloe parvibracteata* Schonland**
Aloe pongolensis var. *zuluensis* Reynolds = ***Aloe parvibracteata* Schonland**
***Aloe porphyrostachys* Lavranos & Collen.**
Aloe porphyrostachys subsp. *koenenii* (Lavranos & Kerstin Koch) Lode = ***Aloe koenenii***
Lavranos & Kerstin Koch
Aloe postgenita Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Aloe brevifolia* var. brevifolia**
***Aloe powysiorum* L.E.Newton & Beentje**, as 'powysorum'
***Aloe praetermissa* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**
***Aloe pratensis* Baker**
***Aloe pretoriensis* Pole-Evans**
Aloe ×*principis* (Haw.) Stearn [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*] = ***Aloe***
×*caesia* Salm-Dyck
***Aloe prinslooii* I.Verd. & D.S.Hardy**
***Aloe procera* L.C.Leach**

Aloe prolifera Haw., nom. illeg. superfl. = *Aloe brevifolia* var. *brevifolia*
Aloe prolifera var. *major* Salm-Dyck = *Aloe brevifolia* var. *brevifolia*
Aloe pronkii Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A.McCoy
Aloe propagulifera (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe prostrata (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe prostrata subsp. *pallida* Rauh & Mangelsdorff = *Aloe zombitsiensis* subsp. *pallida*
(Rauh & Mangelsdorff) L.E.Newton & Eggli
Aloe pruinosa Reynolds
Aloe pseudoafricana Salm-Dyck = *Aloe africana* Mill.
Aloe pseudoferox Salm-Dyck = *Aloe ferox* Mill.
Aloe pseudoparvula J.-B.Castillon
Aloe × *pseudopicta* A.Berger [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe saponaria* as one parent]
Aloe pseudorubroviolacea Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe × *puberula* (Schweinf.) A.Berger [Natural hybrid: *Aloe camperi* × *Aloe trichosantha*]
Aloe pubescens Reynolds
Aloe pulcherrima M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe pulchra Lavranos, nom. illeg.; non (Aiton) Jacq. (1804) = *Aloe bella* G.D.Rowley
Aloe punctata Haw. = *Gonialoe variegata* (L.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe punctata Martinati, nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804) (insufficiently known)
Aloe pungens A.Berger (insufficiently known)
Aloe purpurascens (Aiton) Haw. = *Aloe succotrina* Weston
Aloe purpurea Lam.
Aloe pustuligemma L.E.Newton
“*Aloe pycnacantha* MacOwen”, not validly published, manuscript name (never published) =
Aloe rupestris Baker
“*Aloe* × *qaharensis* Lavranos & Collen.”, not validly published [Hybrid: *Aloe*
fleurentiniorum × *Aloe woodii*]
Aloe quadrangularis Dum.Cours. (insufficiently known)
Aloe rabaiensis Rendle
Aloe rakotonasoloi Rakotoaris.
Aloe ramosa Haw. = *Aloidendron dichotomum* (Masson) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe ramosissima Pillans = *Aloidendron ramosissimum* (Pillans) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe rapanarivoi J.-P.Castillon
Aloe rauhii Reynolds
Aloe rebmannii Lavranos
Aloe recurvifolia Groenew. = *Aloe alooides* (Bolus) Druten
Aloe reflexa Marum ex Steud. = *Aloe distans* Haw.
Aloe reitzii Reynolds
Aloe reitzii var. *reitzii*
Aloe reitzii var. *vernalis* D.S.Hardy
Aloe rendilliorum L.E.Newton = *Aloe archeri* subsp. *rendilliorum* (L.E.Newton)
L.E.Newton
Aloe × *retiefii* Gideon F.Sm. [Natural hybrid: *Aloe globuligemma* × *Aloe marlothii*]
Aloe retrospecticiens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
Aloe reynoldsii Letty
Aloe rhodacantha DC. = *Aloe glauca* Mill.
Aloe rhodesiana Rendle
Aloe rhodocincta Baker = *Aloe striata* Haw.
Aloe ribauensis T.A.McCoy, Rulkens & O.J.Baptista
Aloe × *riccobonii* Borzi [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe capitata*]

***Aloe richardsiae* Reynolds**

***Aloe richaudii* Rebmann**

Aloe richtersveldensis Venter & Beukes = ***Aloe meyeri* van Jaarsv.**

***Aloe rigens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**

Aloe rigens var. *glabrescens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally = ***Aloe glabrescens* (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham**

Aloe rigens var. *mortimeri* Lavranos = ***Aloe fulleri* Lavranos**

***Aloe rivaie* Baker**

***Aloe rivierei* Lavranos & L.E.Newton**

***Aloe robusta* Dum.Cours.** (insufficiently known)

***Aloe rodolphei* J.-B.Castillon**

***Aloe roeoeslii* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy**

***Aloe rosea* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Aloe rossii Tod., as 'Rossi' = ***Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *deltoideodonta***

***Aloe rouxii* van Jaarsv.**

Aloe rubescens DC. = ***Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.**

***Aloe rubrodonta* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Aloe rubrolutea Schinz = ***Aloe littoralis* Baker**

***Aloe rubroviolacea* Schweinf.**

Aloe ruffingiana Rauh & Petignat = ***Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *esomonyensis* Rebmann**

Aloe rufocincta Haw. = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**

***Aloe rugosifolia* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

***Aloe rugosquamosa* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon**

***Aloe rulkensii* T.A.McCoy & O.J.Baptista**

***Aloe* ×*runcinata* A.Berger** [Probably artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe maculata*]

***Aloe rupestris* Baker**

***Aloe rupicola* Reynolds**

***Aloe ruspoliana* Baker**

Aloe ruspoliana var. *dracaeniformis* A.Berger = ***Aloe retrospiciens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**

***Aloe ruvuensis* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

***Aloe sabaea* Schweinf.**

Aloe sabila Karw. ex Steud. = ***Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.**

"*Aloe sahundra* Bojer", not validly published = ***Aloe divaricata* subsp. *divaricata* A.Berger**

Aloe sahundra Bojer ex Baker = ***Aloe divaricata* subsp. *divaricata* A.Berger**

Aloe sakarahensis Lavranos & M.Teissier = ***Aloe zombitsiensis* subsp. *zombitsiensis* Rauh & M.Teissier**

Aloe sakarahensis subsp. *pallida* (Rauh & Mangelsdorff) Lavranos & M.Teissier = ***Aloe zombitsiensis* subsp. *pallida* (Rauh & Mangelsdorff) L.E.Newton & Egli**

Aloe sakarahensis subsp. *sakarahensis* = ***Aloe zombitsiensis* subsp. *zombitsiensis***

Aloe sakoankenke J.-B.Castillon = ***Aloe massawana* subsp. *sakoankenke* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-B.Castillon**

Aloe ×*salmodyckiana* Schult. & Schult.f., nom. superfl. [Hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*] = ***Aloe* ×*caesia* Salm-Dyck**

Aloe ×*salmodyckiana* var. *fulgens* (Tod.) A.Berger [Hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*] = ***Aloe* ×*caesia* Salm-Dyck**

***Aloe sanguinalis* Awale & Barkworth**

Aloe saponaria (Aiton) Haw., nom. utique rej. = ***Aloe obscura* Mill., nom. utique rej.**

Aloe saponaria var. *brachyphylla* Baker = ***Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata***

Aloe saponaria var. *ficksburgensis* Reynolds = ***Aloe maculata* subsp. *ficksburgensis* (Reynolds) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

Aloe saponaria var. *latifolia* Haw. = ***Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata***
Aloe saponaria var. *luteostriata* Haw. = ***Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata***
 “*Aloe saponaria* var. *minor* Haw.”, not validly published = ***Aloe obscura* Mill.**, nom. utique rej.
Aloe saponaria var. *obscura* (Mill.) Haw., nom. utique rej. = ***Aloe obscura* Mill.**, nom. utique rej.
Aloe saronarae Lavranos & T.A.McCoy = ***Aloe ibitiensis* H.Perrier**
***Aloe saudi-arabica* T.A.McCoy**
***Aloe saundersiae* (Reynolds) Reynolds**
***Aloe scabrifolia* L.E.Newton & Lavranos**
***Aloe schelpei* Reynolds**
***Aloe schilliana* L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**
***Aloe* × *schimperii* Tod.** [Natural hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Aloe striata*]
Aloe schinzii Baker = ***Aloe littoralis* Baker**
Aloe schlechteri Schonland = ***Aloe claviflora* Burch.**
Aloe schliebenii Lavranos = ***Aloe brachystachys* Baker**
Aloe schmidtiana Regel = ***Aloe cooperi* Baker**
***Aloe schoelleri* Schweinf.**
Aloe × *schoenlandii* Baker, as ‘Schönlandi’ [Hybrid: *Aloe striata* × *Aloe maculata*] = ***Aloe* × *schimperii* Tod.**
***Aloe schomeri* Rauh**
***Aloe schweinfurthii* Baker**
Aloe schweinfurthii var. *labworana* Reynolds = ***Aloe labworana* (Reynolds) S.Carter**
***Aloe scobinifolia* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**
***Aloe scorpioides* L.C.Leach**
***Aloe secundiflora* Engl.**
Aloe secundiflora* var. *secundiflora
***Aloe secundiflora* var. *sobolifera* S.Carter**
***Aloe secundiflora* var. *tweediae* (Christian) Wabuyele**, as ‘tweediae’
***Aloe seibania* Orlando & El Azzouni**
***Aloe* × *selmarii* Gideon F.Sm. & Klopper** [Natural hybrid: *Aloe davyana* × *Aloe parvibracteata*]
Aloe sempervivoides H.Perrier = ***Aloe parvula* A.Berger**
***Aloe seretii* De Wild.**
***Aloe sergoitensis* L.E.Newton**
Aloe serra DC. = ***Aloe brevifolia* var. *depressa* (Haw.) Baker**
Aloe serra Willd., nom. illeg.; non DC. (1801) = ***Aloe brevifolia* var. *depressa* (Haw.) Baker**
***Aloe serriyensis* Lavranos**
***Aloe* × *serrulata* (Aiton) Haw.** [Hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Gonialoe variegata*]
Aloe serrulata var. *pallens* (Haw.) Baker = ***Aloe* × *serrulata* (Aiton) Haw.**
Aloe sessiliflora Pole-Evans = ***Aloe spicata* L.f.**
***Aloe shadensis* Lavranos & Collen.**
***Aloe sharoniae* N.R.Crouch & Gideon F.Sm.**
***Aloe sheilae* Lavranos**
Aloe sigmoidea Baker = ***Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens***
***Aloe silicicola* H.Perrier**
***Aloe simii* Pole-Evans**
***Aloe sinana* Reynolds**
***Aloe sinkatana* Reynolds**
Aloe sinuata Thunb. = ***Aloe succotrina* Weston**

Aloe sinuata Willd., nom. illeg.; non Thunb. (1785) = *Aloe succotrina* Weston
Aloe sladeniana Pole-Evans = *Gonialoe sladeniana* (Pole-Evans) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe sobolifera (S.Carter) Wabuye = *Aloe secundiflora* var. *sobolifera* S.Carter
Aloe soccotorina Schult. & Schult.f., orth. var. = *Aloe succotrina* Weston
Aloe succotrina Garsault, opus utique oppr. = *Aloe succotrina* Weston
Aloe socialis (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe solaiana Christian = *Aloe lateritia* var. *graminicola* (Reynolds) S.Carter
Aloe somaliensis C.H.Wright ex W.Watson
Aloe somaliensis var. *marmorata* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally = *Aloe somaliensis* C.H.Wright ex W.Watson
Aloe sororia A.Berger (insufficiently known)
Aloe soutpansbergensis I.Verd.
Aloe speciosa Baker
Aloe spectabilis Reynolds
Aloe spicata L.f.
Aloe spinitriaggregata J.-B.Castillon
Aloe × *spinosissima* A.Berger [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe humilis*]
Aloe × *spinosissima* hort. ex Jahand. isonym [Artificial hybrid] = *Aloe* × *spinosissima* A.Berger
Aloe spinulosa Salm-Dyck = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe splendens Lavranos = *Aloe lavranosii* Reynolds
Aloe springatei-neumannii L.E.Newton
Aloe spuria A.Berger = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe squarrosa Baker ex Balf.f.
Aloe stans A.Berger (insufficiently known)
Aloe stefaninii Chiov. = *Aloe ruspoliana* Baker
Aloe steffanieana Rauh, as 'steffaniana' = *Aloe versicolor* var. *steffanieana* (Rauh) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon
Aloe steudneri Schweinf.
Aloe stolonifera T.A.McCoy & Plowes
Aloe straussii A.Berger (insufficiently known)
Aloe striata Haw.
Aloe striata subsp. *karasbergensis* (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy = *Aloe karasbergensis* Pillans
Aloe striata subsp. *komaggasensis* (Kritz. & van Jaarsv.) Glen & D.S.Hardy = *Aloe komaggasensis* Kritz. & van Jaarsv.
Aloe striata var. *rhodocincta* (Baker) Trel. = *Aloe striata* Haw.
Aloe striatula Haw. = *Aloiampelos striatula* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe striatula f. *conimbricensis* Resende = *Aloiampelos striatula* var. *caesia* (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe striatula f. *haworthii* Resende = *Aloiampelos striatula* var. *caesia* (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe striatula var. *caesia* Reynolds = *Aloiampelos striatula* var. *caesia* (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe striatula var. *striatula* = *Aloiampelos striatula* var. *striatula*
Aloe stuhlmannii Baker = *Aloe volkensii* Engl.
Aloe suarezensis H.Perrier
Aloe subacutissima G.D.Rowley
Aloe suberecta (Aiton) Haw. = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe suberecta var. *acuminata* Haw., as 'α' = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.

Aloe suberecta var. *semiguttata* Haw. = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe subferox Spreng. = *Aloe ferox* Mill.
Aloe subinermis Lem. = *Aloiampelos striatula* var. *striatula*
Aloe subspicata (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe subtuberculata Haw. = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe succotrina All., isonym = *Aloe succotrina* Weston
Aloe succotrina DC., as 'soccotrina' = *Aloe succotrina* Weston
Aloe succotrina Lam., nom. illeg.; isonym = *Aloe succotrina* Weston
***Aloe succotrina* Weston**
Aloe succotrina var. *purpurascens* (Aiton) Ker Gawl., as 'soccotrina' = *Aloe succotrina* Weston
Aloe succotrina var. *saxigena* A.Berger = *Aloe succotrina* Weston
***Aloe suffulta* Reynolds**
***Aloe suprafoliata* Pole-Evans**
Aloe supralaevis Haw. = *Aloe ferox* Mill.
Aloe supralaevis var. *erythrocarpa* Baker = *Aloe ferox* Mill.
Aloe supralaevis var. *hanburyi* Baker = *Aloe marlothii* subsp. *marlothii*
Aloe suzannae Decary = *Aloestrela suzannae* (Decary) Molteno & Gideon F.Sm.
***Aloe swynnertonii* Rendle**
***Aloe tartarensis* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**
***Aloe tauri* L.C.Leach**
***Aloe tegetiformis* L.E.Newton**
***Aloe teissieri* Lavranos**
Aloe tenuifolia (Engl.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783) = *Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
***Aloe tenuifolia* Lam.** (insufficiently known)
Aloe tenuior Haw. = *Aloiampelos tenuior* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe tenuior var. *decidua* Reynolds = *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *decidua* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.
Aloe tenuior var. *densiflora* Reynolds = *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *densiflora* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.
Aloe tenuior var. *glaucescens* Zahlbr. = *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *tenuior* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe tenuior var. *rubriflora* Reynolds = *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *rubriflora* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.
Aloe tenuior var. *tenuior* = *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *tenuior*
Aloe tenuior var. *viridifolia* van Jaarsv. = *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *viridifolia* (van Jaarsv.) van Jaarsv.
Aloe termetophyla De Wild. = *Aloe greatheadii* Schonland
***Aloe tewoldei* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**
***Aloe* × *thammii* Gideon F.Sm.** [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe thraskii*]
***Aloe thompsoniae* Groenew.**
***Aloe thorncroftii* Pole-Evans**
***Aloe thraskii* Baker**
Aloe tidmarshii (Schonland) F.S.Mull. ex R.A.Dyer, as 'Tidmarshi' = *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *tidmarshii* (Schonland) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
***Aloe tomentosa* Deflers**
***Aloe* × *tomlinsonii* Marloth** [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe hexapetala*]
Aloe tongaensis van Jaarsv. = *Aloidendron tongaense* (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloe tormentorii (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe tororoana Reynolds
Aloe torrei I.Verd. & Christian
Aloe torrei var. *wildii* Reynolds = *Aloe wildii* (Reynolds) Reynolds
Aloe trachyticola (H.Perrier) Reynolds
Aloe trachyticola var. *multifolia* J.-B.Castillon
Aloe trachyticola var. *trachyticola*
Aloe transvaalensis Kuntze, as 'transvalensis'
Aloe trichosantha A.Berger
Aloe trichosantha subsp. *longiflora* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe trichosantha subsp. *trichosantha*
Aloe trichosantha var. *menachensis* (Schweinf.) A.Berger = *Aloe* × *menachensis* (Schweinf.)
Blatt.
Aloe trichotoma Colla = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe × *tricolor* Baker, nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804) [Probably natural hybrid: *Aloe grandidentata* × *Aloe maculata*] = *Aloe* × *commutata* Tod.
Aloe trigonantha L.C.Leach
Aloe trinervis C.S.Purohit, Kulloli & Suresh Kumar
Aloe tripetala Medik., nom. illeg. superfl. = *Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe trivialis A.Chev.", not validly published = *Aloe schweinfurthii* Baker
Aloe trothae A.Berger = *Aloe bulbicaulis* Christian
Aloe tsitongambarikana J.-P.Castillon & J.-B.Castillon
Aloe tuberculata Haw. = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
Aloe tuberculata Lag., nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804) (insufficiently known)
Aloe tugenensis L.E.Newton & Lavranos = *Aloe archeri* subsp. *tugenensis* (L.E.Newton & Lavranos) Wabuye
Aloe tulearensis T.A.McCoy & Lavranos = *Aloe divaricata* subsp. *tulearensis* (T.A.McCoy & Lavranos) J.-P.Castillon
Aloe turkanensis Christian
Aloe tweedieae Christian, as 'tweedieae' = *Aloe secundiflora* var. *tweedieae* (Christian) Wabuye
Aloe × *ucrae* A.Terracc. [Probably artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe pluridens*]
Aloe uigensis Gideon F.Sm. & T.Lautenschl.
Aloe ukambensis Reynolds
Aloe umbellata DC. = *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
Aloe umfoloziensis Reynolds
Aloe uncinata L.E.Newton & Wabuye
Aloe uvaria L. = *Kniphofia uvaria* (L.) Oken
Aloe vacillans Forssk.
Aloe vahontsohy Decorse", not validly published = *Aloe divaricata* subsp. *vaotsohy* (Decorse & Poiss.) J.-P.Castillon
Aloe vallis L.C.Leach
Aloe vanbalenii Pillans
Aloe vandermerwei Reynolds
Aloe vanrooyenii Gideon F.Sm. & N.R.Crouch
Aloe vaombe Decorse & Poiss.
Aloe vaombe var. *poissonii* Decary
Aloe vaombe var. *vaombe*
Aloe vaotsanda Decary

Aloe vaotsohy Decorse & Poiss., as ‘vaotsoy’ = *Aloe divaricata* subsp. *vaotsohy* (Decorse & Poiss.) J.-P.Castillon

Aloe vaotsohy var. *rosea* Decary = *Aloe divaricata* var. *rosea* (Decary) Reynolds

Aloe variegata Forssk., nom. illeg.; non L. (1753) = *Aloe pendens* Forssk.

Aloe variegata L. = *Gonialoe variegata* (L.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Aloe variegata var. *haworthii* A.Berger = *Gonialoe variegata* (L.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Aloe varimaculata T.A.McCoy

Aloe vatovavensis Rakotoaris.

Aloe venenosa Engl. (insufficiently known)

Aloe venusta Reynolds, nom. illeg.; non (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829) = *Aloe bicomitum* L.C.Leach

Aloe vera (L.) Burm.f.

Aloe vera Mill., nom. illeg.; non (L.) Burm.f. (1768) = *Aloe succotrina* Weston

Aloe vera var. *aethiopica* Schweinf. = *Aloe elegans* Tod.

Aloe vera var. *angustifolia* Schweinf. = *Aloe officinalis* var. *angustifolia* (Schweinf.)

Lavranos

Aloe vera var. *chinensis* (Steud. ex Baker) Baker = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Aloe vera var. *lanzae* Baker = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Aloe vera var. *littoralis* J.Koenig ex Baker = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Aloe vera var. *officinalis* (Forssk.) Baker = *Aloe officinalis* Forssk.

Aloe vera var. *puberula* Schweinf. = *Aloe* × *puberula* (Schweinf.) A.Berger

Aloe verdoorniae Reynolds

Aloe verecunda Pole-Evans

Aloe verrucosospinosa All. = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.

Aloe versicolor Guillaumin

Aloe versicolor var. *steffanieana* (Rauh) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon, as ‘steffaniana’

Aloe versicolor var. *versicolor*

Aloe veseyi Reynolds

Aloe viguieri H.Perrier

Aloe virens Haw. = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.

Aloe virens var. *macilenta* Baker = *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.

Aloe virginiae J.-P.Castillon

Aloe viridiana Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo

Aloe viridiflora Reynolds

“*Aloe viridifolia* Graessner”, not validly published

Aloe vituensis Baker

Aloe vogtsii Reynolds

Aloe volkensis Engl.

Aloe volkensis subsp. *multicaulis* S.Carter & L.E.Newton = *Aloe volkensis* Engl.

Aloe vossii Reynolds

Aloe vryheidensis Groenew.

“*Aloe vulcanica* Lavranos & Collen.”, not validly published [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe armatissima* as one parent (Traded as *Aloe* ‘Vulcanica’ and *Aloe* ‘Vulcanica Red’)]

“*Aloe vulgaris* Garsault”, not validly published = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Aloe vulgaris Lam. = *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Aloe wanalensis T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest

Aloe welmelensis Sebsebe & Nordal

Aloe weloensis Sebsebe

Aloe welwitschii Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloe wernerii J.-B.Castillon

Aloe whitcombei Lavranos
Aloe wickensii Pole-Evans
Aloe wickensii var. *lutea* Reynolds = *Aloe wickensii* Pole-Evans
Aloe wildii (Reynolds) Reynolds
Aloe wilmsii Hausen = *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe wilsonii Reynolds
Aloe wollastonii Rendle
Aloe woodii Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe woolliana Pole-Evans = *Aloe chortolirioides* var. *woolliana* (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe wrefordii Reynolds
Aloe xanthacantha Willd. = *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
Aloe yavellana Reynolds
Aloe yemenica J.R.I.Wood
Aloe zakamisyi T.A.McCoy & Lavranos = *Aloe anivoranoensis* (Rauh & Hebding) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
Aloe zanzibarica Milne-Redh. = *Aloe squarrosa* Baker ex Balf.f.
Aloe zebrina Baker
Aloe zeyheri Baker, nom. illeg.; non Salm-Dyck (1863) = *Aloidendron barberae* (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe zeyheri M.E.Barber, nom. illeg.; non Salm-Dyck (1863) = *Aloidendron barberae* (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe zombitsiensis Rauh & M.Teissier
Aloe zombitsiensis subsp. *pallida* (Rauh & Mangelsdorff) L.E.Newton & Egli
Aloe zombitsiensis subsp. *zombitsiensis*
Aloe zubb T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe zygorabaiensis L.E.Newton & Wabuye

***Aloestrela* Molteno & Gideon F.Sm.**

Aloestrela suzannae (Decary) Molteno & Gideon F.Sm.

***Aloiampelos* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Aloiampelos ciliaris (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos ciliaris nothovar. *gigas* (Resende) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo [Natural hybrid: *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris* × *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *redacta*]
Aloiampelos ciliaris var. *ciliaris*
Aloiampelos ciliaris var. *redacta* (S.Carter) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos ciliaris var. *tidmarshii* (Schonland) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos commixta (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos decumbens (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos gracilis (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos juddii (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos striatula (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos striatula var. *caesia* (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos striatula var. *striatula*
Aloiampelos tenuior (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos tenuior var. *decidua* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.
Aloiampelos tenuior var. *densiflora* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.
Aloiampelos tenuior var. *ernstii* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo

Aloiampelos tenuior var. *rubriflora* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.
Aloiampelos tenuior var. *tenuior*
Aloiampelos tenuior var. *viridifolia* (van Jaarsv.) van Jaarsv.

***Aloidendron* (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Aloidendron barberae (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloidendron dichotomum (Masson) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloidendron eminens (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloidendron pillansii (L.Guthrie) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloidendron ramosissimum (Pillans) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloidendron sabaenum (Schweinf.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, as 'sabaena' = *Aloe sabaena* Schweinf.
Aloidendron tongaense (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

***Aristaloe* Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Aristaloe aristata (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

***Gonialoe* (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Gonialoe borealis Bruyns
Gonialoe dinteri (A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Gonialoe sladeniana (Pole-Evans) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Gonialoe variegata (L.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

***Kumara* Medik., nom. cons.**

Kumara disticha Medik., nom. superfl. = *Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Kumara haemanthifolia (Marloth & A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Kumara plicatilis (L.) G.D.Rowley
Kumara plicatilis (L.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., nom. superfl.; isonym = *Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley

***Lomatophyllum* Willd.**

Lomatophyllum fusciflorum Bojer, cultivated (insufficiently known)

Generic synonyms

×*Aamaealoe* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Chamaealoe*] = *Aloe* L.
Agriodendron Endl. = *Aloe* L.
×*Alamaealoe* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Chamaealoe*] = *Aloe* L.
×*Alchamaloe* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Chamaealoe*] = *Aloe* L.
×*Aleptoe* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Leptaloe*] = *Aloe* L.
×*Allauminia* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Guillauminia*] = *Aloe* L.
×*Allemeea* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Lemeea*] = *Aloe* L.
×*Alleptauminia* D.M.Cumming, as 'Allempauminia' [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Guillauminia* × *Leptaloe*] = *Aloe* L.
×*Aloella* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Aloinella*] = *Aloe* L.
×*Aloiampaloe* G.D.Rowley [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe* × *Aloiampelos*]
Aloinella (A.Berger) Lemee = *Aloe* L.
×*Aloptaloe* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Leptaloe*] = *Aloe* L.

Atevala Raf. = ***Aloe* L.**
 ×*Bleckara* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Guillauminia* × *Lemeea*] = ***Aloe* L.**
Busipho Salisb. = ***Aloe* L.**
Chamaealoe A.Berger = ***Aloe* L.**
 ×*Chamaeleptaloe* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Chamaealoe* × *Leptaloe*] = ***Aloe* L.**
Chortolirion A.Berger = ***Aloe* L.**
Guillauminia A.Bertrand = ***Aloe* L.**
Lemeea P.V.Heath = ***Aloe* L.**
 ×*Leminia* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Guillauminia* × *Lemeea*] = ***Aloe* L.**
Leptaloe Stapf = ***Aloe* L.**
 ×*Leptaloinella* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Aloinella* × *Leptaloe*] = ***Aloe* L.**
 ×*Leptauminia* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Guillauminia* × *Leptaloe*] = ***Aloe* L.**
 ×*Lomataloe* Guillaumin [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Lomatophyllum*] = ***Aloe* L.**
Lomatophyllum Willd. = ***Aloe* L.**
Pachidendron Haw. = ***Aloe* L.**
Phylloma Ker Gawl. = ***Aloe* L.**
Rhipidodendrum Willd. = ***Aloe* L.**

Synonyms in other genera

Aloinella haworthioides (Baker) Lemee = ***Aloe haworthioides* Baker**
Bowiea africana Haw. = ***Aloe bowiea* Schult. & Schult.f.**
Bowiea myriacantha Haw. = ***Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.**
 “*Busipho ferox* (Mill.) Salisb.”, not validly published = ***Aloe ferox* Mill.**
 “*Busipho ferox* Salisb. ex B.D.Jacks.”, not validly published = ***Aloe ferox* Mill.**
Catevala angolensis (Baker) Kuntze = ***Aloe welwitschii* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**
Catevala arborescens (Mill.) Medik. = ***Aloe arborescens* Mill.**
Catevala humilis (L.) Medik. = ***Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.**
Chamaealoe africana (Haw.) A.Berger = ***Aloe bowiea* Schult. & Schult.f.**
Chortolirion angolense (Baker) A.Berger = ***Aloe welwitschii* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**
Chortolirion bergerianum Dinter = ***Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**
Chortolirion latifolium Zonn. & G.P.J.Fritz = ***Aloe jeppeae* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**
Chortolirion stenophyllum (Baker) A.Berger = ***Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**
Chortolirion subspicatum (Baker) A.Berger = ***Aloe subspicata* (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**
Chortolirion tenuifolium (Engl.) A.Berger = ***Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**
Dracaena dentata Pers., nom. superfl. = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**
Dracaena foetida Salisb. = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**
Dracaena marginata Aiton, nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1786) = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**
Drakaina marginata (Hoffmanns.) Raf. = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**
Gasteria antandroi Decary = ***Aloe antandroi* (Decary) H.Perrier**
Guillauminia albiflora (Guillaumin) A.Bertrand = ***Aloe albiflora* Guillaumin**
Guillauminia bakeri (Scott Elliot) P.V.Heath = ***Aloe bakeri* Scott Elliot**
Guillauminia bellatula (Reynolds) P.V.Heath = ***Aloe bellatula* Reynolds**
Guillauminia calcairophila (Reynolds) P.V.Heath, as ‘*calcairophila*’ = ***Aloe calcairophila* Reynolds**
Guillauminia descoingsii (Reynolds) P.V.Heath = ***Aloe descoingsii* Reynolds**
Guillauminia rauhii (Reynolds) P.V.Heath = ***Aloe rauhii* Reynolds**

Haworthia angolensis Baker = ***Aloe welwitschii* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**
Haworthia fasciata var. *armata* Poelln. = ***Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.**
Haworthia ferox Poelln. = ***Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.**
Haworthia stenophylla Baker = ***Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**
Haworthia subspicata Baker = ***Aloe subspicata* (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**
Haworthia tenuifolia Engl. = ***Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**
Lemeea boiteaui (Guillaumin) P.V.Heath = ***Aloe boiteaui* Guillaumin**
Lemeea haworthioides (Baker) P.V.Heath = ***Aloe haworthioides* Baker**
Lemeea parvula (A.Berger) P.V.Heath = ***Aloe parvula* A.Berger**
Leptaloe albida Stapf = ***Aloe albida* (Stapf) Reynolds**
Leptaloe blyderivierensis Groenew. = ***Aloe minima* var. *blyderivierensis* (Groenew.) Reynolds**
Reynolds
Leptaloe caricina (A.Berger) Stapf = ***Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.**
Leptaloe graminifolia (A.Berger) Stapf = ***Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.**
Leptaloe johnstonii (Baker) Stapf = ***Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.**
Leptaloe minima (Baker) Stapf = ***Aloe minima* Baker**
Leptaloe myriacantha (Haw.) Stapf = ***Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.**
Leptaloe parviflora (Baker) Stapf = ***Aloe parviflora* Baker**
Leptaloe saundersiae Reynolds = ***Aloe saundersiae* (Reynolds) Reynolds**
Leptaloe schliebenii Poelln. = ***Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.**
×*Lomatoloe hoyeri* (Radl) Guillaumin [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe purpurea* × *Aloe serrulata*] =
***Aloe* ×*hoyeri* Radl**
Lomatophyllum aldabrense Marais = ***Aloe aldabrensis* (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**
Lomatophyllum aloiflorum (Ker Gawl.) G.Nicholson = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**
Lomatophyllum anivoranoense Rauh & Hebding = ***Aloe anivoranoensis* (Rauh & Hebding) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**
Lomatophyllum antsingyense Leandri = ***Aloe antsingyensis* (Leandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**
Lomatophyllum belavenokense Rauh & Gerold = ***Aloe belavenokensis* (Rauh & Gerold) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**
Lomatophyllum borbonicum Willd. = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**
Lomatophyllum citreum Guillaumin = ***Aloe citrea* (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**
Lomatophyllum ×*jacquinii* Spreng., nom. superfl. [Hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe speciosa*] =
***Aloe* ×*hexapetala* Salm-Dyck**
Lomatophyllum lomatophylloides (Balf.f.) Marais = ***Aloe lomatophylloides* Balf.f.**
Lomatophyllum macrum (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Aloe macra* Haw.**
Lomatophyllum marginatum Hoffmanns. = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**
Lomatophyllum namorokaense Rauh = ***Aloe namorokaensis* (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**
Lomatophyllum occidentale H.Perrier = ***Aloe occidentalis* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**
Lomatophyllum oligophyllum (Baker) H.Perrier = ***Aloe oligophylla* Baker**
Lomatophyllum orientale H.Perrier = ***Aloe orientalis* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**
Lomatophyllum pambanum (L.E.Newton) Rauh = ***Aloe pambana* L.E.Newton**
Lomatophyllum peyrierasii (Cremers) Rauh = ***Aloe peyrierasii* Cremers**
Lomatophyllum propaguliferum Rauh & Razaf. = ***Aloe propagulifera* (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Lomatophyllum prostratum H.Perrier = ***Aloe prostrata* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Lomatophyllum purpureum (Lam.) T.Durand & Schinz = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**

Lomatophyllum roseum H.Perrier = ***Aloe rosea* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Lomatophyllum rufocinctum (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**

Lomatophyllum saundersii C.Green ex G.W.Johnson & R.Hogg = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**

Lomatophyllum sociale H.Perrier = ***Aloe socialis* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Lomatophyllum tormentorii Marais = ***Aloe tormentorii* (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Lomatophyllum viviparum H.Perrier = ***Aloe schilliana* L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Notosceptrum alooides (Bolus) Benth. = ***Aloe alooides* (Bolus) Druten**

Pachidendron africanum (Mill.) Haw. = ***Aloe africana* Mill.**

Pachidendron africanum var. *angustum* Haw. = ***Aloe africana* Mill.**

Pachidendron africanum var. *latum* Haw. = ***Aloe africana* Mill.**

Pachidendron angustifolium (Haw.) Haw. = ***Aloe africana* Mill.**

Pachidendron ferox (Mill.) Haw. = ***Aloe ferox* Mill.**

Pachidendron ×principis Haw. = ***Aloe ×caesia* Salm-Dyck**

Pachidendron pseudoafricanum Haw. ex Steud. = ***Aloe africana* Mill.**

Pachidendron pseudoferox (Salm-Dyck) Haw. = ***Aloe ferox* Mill.**

Pachidendron supralaeve (Haw.) Haw. = ***Aloe ferox* Mill.**

Phylloma aloiflorum Ker Gawl. = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**

Phylloma aloifolium Steud. = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**

Phylloma borbonicum (Willd.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**

Phylloma ×jacquinii G.Don [Hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe speciosa*] = ***Aloe ×hexapetala* Salm-Dyck**

Phylloma macrum (Haw.) Sweet = ***Aloe macra* Haw.**

Phylloma rufocinctum (Haw.) Sweet = ***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**

Rhipidodendron dichotomum (Masson) Willd. = ***Aloidendron dichotomum* (Masson) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Rhipidodendron distichum (Medik.) Willd., nom. superfl. = ***Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley**

Rhipidodendrum plicatile (L.) Haw. = ***Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley**

Tulista aristata (Haw.) G.D.Rowley = ***Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Tulista dinteri (A.Berger) G.D.Rowley = ***Gonialoe dinteri* (A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Tulista sladeniana (Pole-Evans) G.D.Rowley = ***Gonialoe sladeniana* (Pole-Evans) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Tulista variegata (L.) G.D.Rowley = ***Gonialoe variegata* (L.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Urginea alooides Bolus = ***Aloe alooides* (Bolus) Druten**

2.1.2. Excluded names

These names no longer apply to what we treat as aloes today. They are synonyms of taxa in other genera and were not part of the original proposal to list the genus *Aloe sensu lato* (in the broad sense) on the CITES Appendices.

***Aloe* L.**

Aloe acinacifolia J.Jacq. = ***Gasteria acinacifolia* (J.Jacq.) Haw.**

Aloe acinacifolia var. *angustifolia* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida*
Aloe acinacifolia var. *laetevirens* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida*
Aloe acinacifolia var. *minor* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria acinacifolia* (J.Jacq.) Haw.
Aloe acinacifolia var. *nitens* (Haw.) Haw. = *Gasteria acinacifolia* (J.Jacq.) Haw.
Aloe acuminata Lam. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van Jaarsv.
Aloe altilinea (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthia mucronata* var. *mucronata*
Aloe americana (L.) Crantz = *Agave americana* L.
Aloe angulata Willd. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe angulata var. *truncata* Willd. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe angustifolia (Aiton) Salm-Dyck, nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1819) = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe anomala Haw. = *Haworthiopsis venosa* (Lam.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe arachnoidea (L.) Burm.f. = *Haworthia arachnoidea* (L.) Duval
Aloe arachnoidea Mill. = *Haworthia arachnoidea* var. *arachnoidea*
Aloe arachnoidea var. *pellucens* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck = *Haworthia herbacea* var. *herbacea*
Aloe arachnoides Thunb., nom. superfl. = *Haworthia arachnoidea* (L.) Duval
Aloe arachnoides var. *communis* Aiton = *Haworthia arachnoidea* var. *arachnoidea*
Aloe arachnoides var. *pumila* (L.) Aiton = *Tulista pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe aristata Haw. = *Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe aristata var. *leiophylla* Baker = *Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe aristata var. *parvifolia* Baker = *Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe aspera Haw. = *Haworthia aspera* (Haw.) Haw.
Aloe asperiuscula (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis viscosa* var. *viscosa*
Aloe asperula (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthia magnifica* var. *asperula* (Haw.)
Breuer
Aloe atrovirens DC., nom. superfl. pro *Aloe herbacea* Mill. = *Haworthia herbacea* var. *herbacea*
Aloe attenuata Haw. = *Haworthiopsis attenuata* (Haw.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe attenuata var. *clariperla* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck = *Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *attenuata*
Aloe attenuata var. *minor* Salm-Dyck = *Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *attenuata*
Aloe ×*bayfieldii* Salm-Dyck = ×*Gasterhaworthia bayfieldii* (Salm-Dyck) G.D.Rowley
Aloe ×*bicarinata* (Haw.) Spreng. [Hybrid: *Astroloba corrugata* × *Tulista pumila*] =
×*Astrolista bicarinata* (Haw.) Molteno & Figueiredo
Aloe bicolor (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval
Aloe bowieana Schult. & Schult.f., not 'boureana' = *Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval
Aloe brachyphylla Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria brachyphylla* (Salm-Dyck) van Jaarsv.
Aloe bradlyana Jacq. = *Haworthia herbacea* var. *herbacea*
Aloe brevis Schult. & Schult.f. = *Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno
Aloe bullulata Jacq. = *Astroloba bullulata* (Jacq.) Uitewaal
Aloe candelabrum Tod. name does not exist = *Agave candelabrum* Tod.
Aloe candicans (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria acinacifolia* (J.Jacq.) Haw.
Aloe carinata DC., nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.)
van Jaarsv.
Aloe carinata Ker Gawl. sensu auct. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe carinata Mill. = *Gasteria carinata* (Mill.) Duval
Aloe carinata var. *subglabra* Haw. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe caroliniana Hill = *Agave virginica* L.
Aloe chloracantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthia chloracantha* Haw.
Aloe clariperla Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *attenuata*
Aloe coarctata (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis coarctata* (Haw.) G.D.Rowley

Aloe concinna (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Haworthiopsis viscosa* var. *viscosa***
Aloe congesta Salm-Dyck = ***Astroloba congesta* (Salm-Dyck) Uitewaal**
Aloe conspurcata Salm-Dyck = ***Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha***
Aloe cordifolia (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Haworthiopsis viscosa* var. *viscosa***
Aloe crassifolia (Salm-Dyck) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha***
Aloe croucheri Hook.f. = ***Gasteria croucheri* (Hook.f.) Baker**
Aloe ×*curta* (Haw.) Spreng. [Artificial hybrid] = ***Haworthiopsis* ×*curta* (Haw.) Gildenh. & Klopper**

Aloe cuspidata (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Haworthia cymbiformis* var. *cymbiformis***
Aloe cylindracea Lam. = ***Astroloba spiralis* (L.) Uitewaal**
Aloe cylindracea var. *rigida* Lam. = ***Haworthiopsis* ×*rigida* (Lam.) Gildenh. & Klopper**
Aloe cymbifolia Schrad., as ‘*cymbaefolia*’ = ***Haworthia cymbiformis* var. *cymbiformis***
Aloe cymbiformis Haw. = ***Haworthia cymbiformis* (Haw.) Duval**
Aloe decipiens (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida***
Aloe deltoidea Hook.f. = ***Astroloba congesta* (Salm-Dyck) Uitewaal**
Aloe denticulata (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Haworthia aristata* Haw.**
Aloe dictyodes Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval**
Aloe disticha L. = ***Gasteria disticha* (L.) Haw.**
Aloe disticha Thunb., nom. illeg.; non L. (1753) = ***Gasteria carinata* var. *thunbergii* (N.E.Br.) van Jaarsv.**

Aloe elongata Salm-Dyck, nom. illeg.; non Murray (1789) = ***Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida***
Aloe ensifolia (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Gasteria acinacifolia* (J.Jacq.) Haw.**
Aloe erecta (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno**
Aloe erecta var. *laetevirens* Salm-Dyck = ***Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno**
Aloe excavata Willd. = ***Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata***
Aloe ×*expansa* Haw. [Hybrid: *Haworthiopsis viscosa* as one parent] = ***Haworthiopsis* ×*rigida* (Lam.) Gildenh. & Klopper**

Aloe fasciata (Willd.) Salm-Dyck ex Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Haworthiopsis fasciata* (Willd.) G.D.Rowley**

Aloe fasciata var. *major* Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis fasciata* var. *fasciata***
Aloe fasciata var. *minor* Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis fasciata* var. *fasciata***
Aloe foetida (L.) Crantz = ***Furcraea foetida* (L.) Haw.**
Aloe foliolosa Haw. = ***Astroloba foliolosa* (Haw.) Uitewaal**
Aloe formosa (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval**
Aloe fragrantissima Jacq., nom. superfl. = ***Dracaena fragrans* (L.) Ker Gawl.**
Aloe glabra (Haw.) Salm-Dyck = ***Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata***
Aloe glabrata Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *glabrata* (Salm-Dyck)**

G.D.Rowley
Aloe glabrata var. *concolor* Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *glabrata* (Salm-Dyck) G.D.Rowley**

Aloe glabrata var. *perviridis* Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *glabrata* (Salm-Dyck) G.D.Rowley**

Aloe granata (Willd.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno**
Aloe granata Salm-Dyck, nom. illeg.; non (Willd.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829) = ***Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley**

Aloe granata var. *major* Salm-Dyck = ***Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno**
Aloe granata var. *minor* Salm-Dyck = ***Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno**
Aloe guineensis (L.) Jacq. = ***Dracaena hyacinthoides* (L.) Mabb.**
Aloe guttata Salm-Dyck = ***Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval**
Aloe haworthii Sweet, nom. illeg. = ***Tulista pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley**

Aloe haynaldii Tod. name does not exist = *Agave haynaldii* Tod.
Aloe hebes Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthia cymbiformis* var. *cymbiformis*
Aloe herbacea DC., nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) = *Haworthia reticulata* var. *reticulata*
Aloe herbacea Mill. = *Haworthia herbacea* (Mill.) Stearn
Aloe × *holtzei* Radl [Artificial hybrid: *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* × *Haworthia radula*]
= × *Gasterhaworthia holtzei* (Radl) Guillaumin
Aloe hyacinthoides L. = *Dracaena hyacinthoides* (L.) Mabb.
Aloe hyacinthoides var. *guineensis* L. = *Dracaena hyacinthoides* (L.) Mabb.
Aloe hyacinthoides var. *zeylanica* L. = *Dracaena zeylanica* (L.) Mabb.
Aloe × *hybrida* Salm-Dyck [Artificial hybrid: *Haworthiopsis radula* × *Haworthiopsis rigida*]
= *Haworthiopsis* × *hybrida* (Salm-Dyck) Gildenh. & Klopper
Aloe imbricata Haw. = *Astroloba spiralis* (L.) Uitewaal
Aloe indurata (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis viscosa* var. *viscosa*
Aloe intermedia Haw. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van Jaarsv.
Aloe intermedia var. *asperrima* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van Jaarsv.
Aloe laetepunctata (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe laetevirens (Haw.) Link = *Haworthia turgida* var. *turgida*
Aloe laevigata Schult. & Schult.f. = *Tulista marginata* (Lam.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe laevis Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe × *lauchei* Radl [Artificial hybrid] = *Gasteria* × *lauchei* (Radl) A.Berger
Aloe limpida (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthia mucronata* var. *mucronata*
Aloe lingua Ker Gawl., nom. illeg.; non Thunb. (1785) = *Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval
Aloe lingua Ker Gawl., nom. illeg.; non Thunb. (1785); non Ker Gawl. (1806) = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van Jaarsv.
Aloe lingua Willd., nom. illeg.; non Thunb. (1785) = *Gasteria lingua* Willd. in Link
Aloe lingua var. *angulata* Haw. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe lingua var. *angustifolia* Aiton = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe lingua var. *crassifolia* Aiton = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe lingua var. *latifolia* Haw. = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe lingua var. *longifolia* Haw. = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe lingua var. *multifaria* Haw. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe linguiformis DC., nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe linguiformis Mill. = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe linita (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria acinacifolia* (J.Jacq.) Haw.
Aloe longifolia (Haw.) Haw., nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783) = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe longifolia Lam. = *Kniphofia uvaria* (L.) Oken
Aloe macchiata Da Pare = *Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval
Aloe maculata Ker Gawl., nom. illeg.; non All. (1773) = *Gasteria pulchra* (Aiton) Haw.
Aloe maculata Thunb., nom. illeg.; non All. (1773) = *Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval
Aloe maculata var. *obliqua* Aiton = *Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval
Aloe maculata var. *pulchra* Aiton = *Gasteria pulchra* (Aiton) Haw.
Aloe margaritifera (L.) Burm.f. = *Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe margaritifera var. *major* Aiton = *Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno
Aloe margaritifera var. *maxima* Haw. = *Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe margaritifera var. *media* DC. = *Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno
Aloe margaritifera var. *minima* Aiton = *Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno
Aloe margaritifera var. *minor* Aiton = *Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno
Aloe marginata Lam. = *Tulista marginata* (Lam.) G.D.Rowley
“*Aloe marmorata* Steud.”, not validly published = *Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval

Aloe minor (Aiton) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Tulista minor* (Aiton) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno
Aloe mirabilis Haw. = *Haworthia mirabilis* (Haw.) Haw.
Aloe mollis (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe nigra (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis nigra* (Haw.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe nigricans Haw. = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe nigricans var. *crassifolia* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe nigricans var. *fasciata* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval
Aloe nitens (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria acinacifolia* (J.Jacq.) Haw.
Aloe nitida Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria nitida* (Salm-Dyck) Haw.
Aloe nitida var. *grandipunctata* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida*
Aloe nitida var. *major* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida*
Aloe nitida var. *minor* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida*
Aloe nitida var. *obtusata* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida*
Aloe nitida var. *parvipunctata* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida*
Aloe obliqua (Aiton) Haw., nom. illeg.; non DC. (1802) = *Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval
Aloe obliqua DC. = *Gasteria pulchra* (Aiton) Haw.
Aloe obliqua Jacq., nom. illeg.; non DC. (1802) = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe obscura Willd., nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe obtusa (Salm-Dyck) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida*
Aloe obtusifolia Salm-Dyck, nom. illeg.; non Sweet (1818) = *Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha*
Aloe obtusifolia Sweet = *Gasteria brevifolia* Haw.
Aloe pallida (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthia herbacea* var. *herbacea*
Aloe papillosa Salm-Dyck = *Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe parva (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis tessellata* var. *tessellata*
Aloe pellucens Haw. = *Haworthia herbacea* var. *herbacea*
Aloe pentagona (Aiton) Haw. = *Astroloba pentagona* (Haw.) Uitewaal
Aloe pentagona Salm-Dyck, nom. illeg. = *Astroloba spiralis* (L.) Uitewaal
Aloe pentagona var. *spiralis* (Willd.) Salm-Dyck = *Astroloba spiralis* (L.) Uitewaal
Aloe pertusa Haw. = *Crassula capitella* subsp. *thyrsiflora* (Thunb.) Toelken
Aloe planifolia (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthia cymbiformis* var. *cymbiformis*
Aloe planifolia Baker, nom. illeg.; non (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829) = *Gasteria obliqua*
(Aiton) Duval
Aloe pluripunctata (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria acinacifolia* (J.Jacq.) Haw.
Aloe princeae A.Berger = *Kniphofia princeae* (A.Berger) Marais
Aloe pseudoangulata Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe pseudonigricans Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria brachyphylla* var. *brachyphylla*
Aloe ×pseudorigida Salm-Dyck [Artificial hybrid] = *Haworthiopsis ×pseudorigida* (Salm-Dyck) Gildenh. & Klopper
Aloe pseudotortuosa Salm-Dyck = *Haworthiopsis viscosa* var. *viscosa*
Aloe pulchra (Aiton) Jacq. = *Gasteria pulchra* (Aiton) Haw.
Aloe pumila (Aiton) Haw., nom. illeg.; non L. (1753) = *Haworthia herbacea* var. *herbacea*
Aloe pumila L. = *Tulista pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe pumila var. *arachnoidea* L. = *Haworthia arachnoidea* (L.) Duval
Aloe pumila var. *margaritifera* L. = *Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe pumilio Jacq. = *Haworthia reticulata* var. *reticulata*
Aloe pusilla Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe quadrangularis Da Pare, nom. illeg.; non Dum.Cours. (1811) = *Gasteria obliqua*
(Aiton) Duval
Aloe quinquangularis Schult. & Schult.f. = *Astroloba spiralis* (L.) Uitewaal
Aloe racemosa Lam. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van Jaarsv.

Aloe radula Jacq. = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *radula* (Jacq.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe radula Ker Gawl., nom. illeg.; non Jacq. (1804) = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *attenuata***
Aloe radula var. *major* Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *radula* (Jacq.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe radula var. *media* Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *radula* (Jacq.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe radula var. *minor* Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *radula* (Jacq.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe ramifera Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Tulista marginata* (Lam.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe recurva Haw. = ***Haworthiopsis venosa* (Lam.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe reinwardtii Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis reinwardtii* (Salm-Dyck) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe repens Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van Jaarsv.**
Aloe reticulata Haw. = ***Haworthia reticulata* (Haw.) Haw.**
Aloe retusa L. = ***Haworthia retusa* (L.) Duval**
Aloe retusifolia Haw. ex Steud. = ***Gasteria disticha* var. *disticha***
Aloe ×*rigida* (Lam.) DC., nom. illeg.; non Salisb. (1796) [Hybrid: *Haworthiopsis viscosa* × ?] = ***Haworthiopsis* ×*rigida* (Lam.) Gildenh. & Klopper**
Aloe ×*rigida* (Willd.) Jacq., nom. illeg.; non Salisb. (1796) [Artificial hybrid] = ***Haworthiopsis* ×*pseudorigida* (Salm-Dyck) Gildenh. & Klopper**
Aloe rigida Ker Gawl., nom. illeg.; non Salisb. (1796) = ***Haworthiopsis viscosa* var. *viscosa***
Aloe rigida Salisb., nom. illeg. superfl. = ***Kniphofia uvaria* (L.) Oken**
Aloe ×*rigida* var. *expansa* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck [Hybrid: *Haworthiopsis viscosa* as one parent] = ***Haworthiopsis* ×*rigida* (Lam.) Gildenh. & Klopper**
Aloe rubriflora (L.Bolus) G.D.Rowley = ***Astroloba rubriflora* (L.Bolus) Gideon F.Sm. & J.C.Manning**
Aloe rugosa Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *radula* (Jacq.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe rugosa var. *laetevirens* Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *attenuata***
Aloe rugosa var. *perviridis* Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *radula* (Jacq.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe scaberrima Salm-Dyck = ***Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van Jaarsv.**
Aloe scabra (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Haworthiopsis scabra* (Haw.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe semiglabrata (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe semimargaritifera Salm-Dyck = ***Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe semimargaritifera var. *major* Salm-Dyck = ***Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe semimargaritifera var. *maxima* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck = ***Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe semimargaritifera var. *minor* Salm-Dyck = ***Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe semimargaritifera var. *multipapillosa* Salm-Dyck = ***Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe setosa Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Haworthia arachnoidea* var. *setata* (Haw.) M.B.Bayer**
Aloe sordida (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Haworthiopsis sordida* (Haw.) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe spiralis Haw., nom. illeg.; non L. (1753) = ***Astroloba pentagona* (Haw.) Uitewaal**
Aloe spiralis L. = ***Astroloba spiralis* (L.) Uitewaal**
Aloe spiralis var. *imbricata* Aiton = ***Astroloba spiralis* (L.) Uitewaal**
Aloe spiralis var. *pentagona* Aiton = ***Astroloba spiralis* (L.) Uitewaal**
Aloe spirella (Haw.) Salm-Dyck = ***Astroloba spirella* (Haw.) Molteno & Gideon F.Sm.**
Aloe stenophylla Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Haworthia angustifolia* var. *angustifolia***

Aloe strigata (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe subalbicans Salm-Dyck = *Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe subalbicans var. *acuminata* Salm-Dyck = *Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe subalbicans var. *laevior* Salm-Dyck = *Tulista pumila* var. *pumila* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe subattenuata Salm-Dyck ex Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis attenuata* var.
attenuata
Aloe subcarinata Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe subfasciata Salm-Dyck ex Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis fasciata* var. *fasciata*
Aloe subnigricans Spreng., nom. superfl. = *Gasteria brachyphylla* var. *brachyphylla*
Aloe subnigricans var. *canaliculata* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria brachyphylla* var. *brachyphylla*
Aloe × *subrigida* Schult. & Schult.f., nom. superfl. [Artificial hybrid] = *Haworthiopsis*
× *pseudorigida* (Salm-Dyck) Gildenh. & Klopper
Aloe subtortuosa Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis viscosa* var. *viscosa*
Aloe subulata Salm-Dyck = *Haworthiopsis attenuata* var. *attenuata*
Aloe subverrucosa Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van Jaarsv.
Aloe subverrucosa var. *grandipunctata* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa*
(Mill.) van Jaarsv.
Aloe subverrucosa var. *parvipunctata* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.)
van Jaarsv.
Aloe sulcata Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe tessellata (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis tessellata* (Haw.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe torquata (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthiopsis viscosa* var. *viscosa*
Aloe × *tortuosa* Haw. [Artificial hybrid] = *Haworthiopsis* × *tortuosa* (Haw.) Gildenh. &
Klopper
Aloe tortuosa var. *major* Salm-Dyck = *Haworthiopsis* × *major* (Salm-Dyck) Gildenh. &
Klopper
Aloe translucens (Willd.) Sol. ex W.T.Aiton = *Haworthia herbacea* var. *herbacea*
Aloe triangularis Lam., nom. superfl. = *Haworthiopsis viscosa* (L.) Gildenh. & Klopper
Aloe triangularis Medik., nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783) = *Haworthiopsis viscosa* (L.)
Gildenh. & Klopper
Aloe tricolor Haw. = *Haworthiopsis venosa* (Lam.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe trigona Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria nitida* var. *nitida*
Aloe tripetala Medik., nom. illeg. superfl. = *Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe tristicha Medik. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe turgida (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Haworthia turgida* Haw.
Aloe tweedieae Christian, as 'tweedieae' = *Aloe secundiflora* var. *tweedieae* (Christian)
Wabuyele
Aloe undata Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *carinata*
Aloe uvaria L. = *Kniphofia uvaria* (L.) Oken
Aloe venosa Lam. = *Haworthiopsis venosa* (Lam.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe venusta (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Gasteria acinacifolia* (J.Jacq.) Haw.
Aloe verrucosa Mill. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van Jaarsv.
Aloe verrucosa var. *latifolia* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van
Jaarsv.
Aloe verrucosa var. *striata* Salm-Dyck = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van
Jaarsv.
Aloe verrucula Medik. = *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa* (Mill.) van Jaarsv.
Aloe virescens (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. = *Tulista marginata* (Lam.) G.D.Rowley
Aloe virginica (L.) Crantz = *Agave virginica* L.
Aloe viscosa L. = *Haworthiopsis viscosa* (L.) Gildenh. & Klopper

Aloe viscosa var. *indurata* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck = ***Haworthiopsis viscosa* var. *viscosa***
Aloe vittata Schult. & Schult.f. = ***Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval**
Aloe vivipara Crantz isonym = ***Agave vivipara* L.**
Aloe vivipara L. = ***Agave vivipara* L.**
Aloe volubilis (Harv. ex Hook.f.) Mottet = ***Bowiea volubilis* Harv. ex T.Moore & Mast.**
Aloe yuccifolia A.Gray, as 'yuccaefolia'; nom. illeg. superfl. = ***Hesperaloe parviflora* (Torr.) J.M.Coult.**
Aloe zeyheri Salm-Dyck = ***Gasteria obliqua* (Aiton) Duval**
Aloe zeylanica (L.) Jacq. = ***Dracaena zeylanica* (L.) Mabb.**

***Lomatophyllum* Willd.**

Lomatophyllum cernuum Bojer = ***Dracaena reflexa* Lam.**
Lomatophyllum reflexum Bojer = ***Dracaena reflexa* Lam.**
Lomatophyllum tessellatum Bojer = ***Dracaena reflexa* var. *angustifolia* Baker**
Lomatophyllum umbraculiferum Bojer = ***Dracaena umbraculifera* Jacq.**

2.1.3. Names of intergeneric aloe hybrids

These names are for hybrid taxa where one of the parents is an aloe.

Aloe × *bedinghausii* Radl [Artificial hybrid: *Aristaloe aristata* × *Gasteria disticha*] =
 × ***Aristeria bedinghausii* (Radl) M.H.J.van der Meer**
Aloe × *beguinii* Radl [Artificial hybrid: *Aristaloe aristata* × *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa*]
 = × ***Aristeria beguinii* (Radl) M.H.J.van der Meer**
Aloe × *beguinii* var. *perfectior* Radl [Artificial hybrid: *Aristaloe aristata* × *Gasteria carinata*
 var. *verrucosa*] = × ***Aristeria beguinii* (Radl) M.H.J.van der Meer**
Aloe × *chludowii* Radl [Artificial hybrid: *Aristaloe aristata* × *Gasteria carinata* var.
verrucosa] = × ***Aristeria beguinii* (Radl) M.H.J.van der Meer**
Aloe × *corderoyi* A.Berger [Hybrid: *Gonialoe variegata* × *Kumara plicatilis*] = × ***Gonimara***
***corderoyi* (A.Berger) Gideon F.Sm. & Molteno**
Aloe × *derbetzei* A.Berger [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe striata* × *Gasteria acinacifolia*] =
 × ***Gasteraloe derbetzei* (A.Berger) Guillaumin**
Aloe × *desmetiana* Baker [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe humilis* × *Gonialoe variegata*] = × ***Alonialoe***
***desmetiana* (Baker) M.H.J.van der Meer**
Aloe hybrida var. *gloriosa* Radl [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe purpurea* × *Gasteria maculata*] =
 × ***Gasteraloe gloriosa* (Radl) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe × *imbricata* A.Berger, nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804) [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe* × *Gasteria*]
 = × ***Gasteraloe imbricata* (E.Walther) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe × *lapaixii* Radl [Artificial hybrid: *Aristaloe aristata* × *Gasteria*] = × ***Aristeria lapaixii***
(Radl) M.H.J.van der Meer
Aloe lapaixii var. *latifolia* Radl [Hybrid: *Aristaloe aristata* × *Gasteria*] = × ***Aristeria lapaixii***
(Radl) M.H.J.van der Meer
Aloe × *lynchii* Baker [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe striata* × *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa*] =
 × ***Gasteraloe lynchii* (Baker) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe × *mortolensis* A.Berger [Artificial hybrid: *Gasteria acinacifolia* × *Gonialoe variegata*] =
 × ***Gastonialoe smaragdina* (A.Berger) M.H.J.van der Meer**
Aloe × *nowotnyi* Radl [Hybrid: *Aristaloe aristata* × *Gasteria*] = × ***Aristeria nowotnyi* (Radl)**
M.H.J.van der Meer

Aloe × *perfection* (Radl) A.Berger [Hybrid: *Aristaloe aristata* × *Gasteria carinata* var. *verrucosa*] = × ***Aristeria beguinii* (Radl) M.H.J.van der Meer**
Aloe × *prorumpens* A.Berger [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Gasteria*] = × ***Gasteraloe prorumpens* (A.Berger) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe × *quehlii* Radl [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Gasteria*] = × ***Gasteraloe quehlii* (Radl) G.D.Rowley**
Aloe × *rebutii* A.Berger [Hybrid: *Gasteria* × *Gonialoe*] = × ***Gastonialoe rebutii* (hort. ex A.Berger) M.H.J.van der Meer**
Aloe × *simoniana* Deleuil [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe* × *Gasteria*] = × ***Gasteraloe simoniana* (Deleuil) Guillaumin**
Aloe × *smaragdina* A.Berger [Artificial hybrid *Gasteria acinacifolia* × *Gonialoe variegata*] = × ***Gastonialoe smaragdina* (A.Berger) M.H.J.van der Meer**

2.2. Accepted names and their synonyms

2.2.1. Accepted names of known application

This list contains the accepted names of all aloes and their synonyms, listed alphabetically. Synonyms that were not validly published are listed alphabetically at the end of the list of validly published synonyms and these designations are given between double quotation marks (“ ”). The countries in which the aloe occurs are also listed alphabetically. An * in front of a country name indicates that the aloe is introduced in that country. If a country name is preceded by ? the occurrence of the aloe in that country is uncertain.

***Aloe* L.**

Distribution: *Algeria, Angola, *Antigua and Barbuda, *Argentina, *Aruba, *Australia, *Bahamas, *Bangladesh, *Barbados, Benin, *Bermuda, *Bolivia (Plurinational State of), Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, *Cabo Verde, *Cambodia, Cameroon, *Cayman Islands, Central African Republic, Chad, *Chile, *China, Comoros, Congo, *Cook Islands, *Costa Rica, Cote d’Ivoire, *Cuba, *Cyprus, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Djibouti, *Dominican Republic, *Ecuador, *Egypt, *El Salvador, Eritrea, Eswatini, Ethiopia, *France, Gabon, Ghana, *Greece, *Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, *Haiti, *Honduras, *India, *Italy, *Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, *Kiribati, Lesotho, *Libya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, *Marshall Islands, Mauritius, *Mexico, *Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, *Nepal, *Netherlands, *New Zealand, *Nicaragua, Nigeria, Oman, *Pakistan, *Palestine, *Peru, *Portugal, *Puerto Rico, *Qatar, *Republic of Korea, Reunion, Rwanda, *Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha, *Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, *Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Africa, South Sudan, *Spain, *Sri Lanka, Sudan, *Syrian Arab Republic, *Thailand, Togo, *Trinidad and Tobago, *Tunisia, *Turkey, *Turks and Caicos Islands, Uganda, *United Arab Emirates, United Republic of Tanzania, *United States of America, *Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of), Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe

×*Aamaealoe* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Chamaealoe*]

Agriodendron Endl.

×*Alamaealoe* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Chamaealoe*]

×*Alchamaloe* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Chamaealoe*]

×*Aleptoe* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Leptaloe*]

×*Allauminia* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Guillauminia*]

×*Allemeea* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Lemeea*]

×*Alleptauminia* D.M.Cumming, as ‘*Allemptauminia*’ [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Guillauminia* × *Leptoaloe*]

×*Aloella* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Aloinella*]

Aloinella (A.Berger) Lemee

×*Aloptaloe* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Leptaloe*]

Atevala Raf.

×*Bleckara* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Guillauminia* × *Lemeea*]

Busipho Salisb.

Chamaealoe A.Berger

×*Chamaeleptaloe* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Chamaealoe* × *Leptaloe*]

Chortolirion A.Berger

Guillauminia A.Bertrand

Lemeea P.V.Heath

×*Leminia* P.V.Heath [Hybrid: *Guillauminia* × *Lemeea*]

Leptaloe Stapf

×*Leptaloinella* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Aloinella* × *Leptaloe*]

×*Leptauminia* G.D.Rowley [Hybrid: *Guillauminia* × *Leptaloe*]
×*Lomataloe* Guillaumin [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Lomatophyllum*]
Lomatophyllum Willd.
Pachidendron Haw.
Phylloma Ker Gawl.

***Aloe aaata* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe aageodonta* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe abyssicola* Lavranos & Bilaidi**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe aculeata* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: Botswana, Mozambique, *New Zealand, South Africa, Zimbabwe

***Aloe acutissima* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe acutissima* subsp. *acutissima

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe acutissima* var. *antanimorensis* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe acutissima* var. *fiherenensis* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe acutissima* var. *isaloana* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe acutissima* subsp. *itampolensis* Rebmann**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe acutissima var. *itampoloana* J.-B.Castillon

***Aloe acutissima* subsp. *makayensis* Rebmann**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe adigratana* Reynolds**

Distribution: ?Eritrea, Ethiopia

Aloe eru var. *hookeri* A.Berger

***Aloe affinis* A.Berger**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe africana* Mill.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe africana var. *angustior* Haw.

Aloe africana var. *latifolia* Haw.

Aloe angusta Schult. & Schult.f., nom. illeg.

Aloe angustifolia Haw.

Aloe bolusii Baker
Aloe perfoliata var. *africana* (Mill.) Aiton
Aloe pseudoafricana Salm-Dyck
Pachidendron africanum (Mill.) Haw.
Pachidendron africanum var. *angustum* Haw.
Pachidendron africanum var. *latum* Haw.
Pachidendron angustifolium (Haw.) Haw.
Pachidendron pseudoafricanum Haw. ex Steud.

***Aloe ahmarensis* Favell, M.B.Mill. & Al-Gifri**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe alaotrensis* J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe albida* (Stapf) Reynolds**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

Aloe kraussii var. *minor* Baker
Aloe myriacantha var. *minor* (Baker) A.Berger
Leptaloe albida Stapf

***Aloe albiflora* Guillaumin**

Distribution: Madagascar

Guillauminia albiflora (Guillaumin) A.Bertrand

***Aloe albostriata* T.A.McCoy, Rakouth & Lavranos**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe albovestita* S.Carter & Brandham**

Distribution: Djibouti, Somalia

***Aloe aldabrensis* (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Seychelles

Lomatophyllum aldabrense Marais

***Aloe alexandrei* Ellert**

Distribution: Comoros

***Aloe alfredii* Rauh**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe allochroa* L.E.Newton & Mwadime**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe alooides* (Bolus) Druten**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe recurvifolia Groenew.
Notosceptrum alooides (Bolus) Benth.
Urginea alooides Bolus

***Aloe ambigens* Chiov.**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe ambositrae* J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe ambrensis* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe amicorum* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe ammophila* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe ampefyana* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe amudatensis* Reynolds**

Distribution: Burundi, Kenya, Uganda

***Aloe analavelonensis* Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe andersonii* van Jaarsv. & P.Nel**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe andongensis* Baker**

Distribution: Angola

Aloe andongensis* var. *andongensis

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe andongensis* var. *repens* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe adringitrensis* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe angelica* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe angolensis* Baker**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe anivoranoensis* (Rauh & Hebding) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe zakamisyi T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

Lomatophyllum anivoranoense Rauh & Hebding

***Aloe ankaranensis* Rauh & Mangelsdorff**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe ankoberensis* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe anodonta* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe* × *anosyana* J.-P.Castillon**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe helenae* × *Aloe divaricata* subsp. *vaotsohy*]

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe ansoultae* Rebmann**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe antandroi* (Decary) H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

Gasteria antandroi Decary

Aloe antandroi* subsp. *antandroi

Distribution: Madagascar

“*Aloe leptocaulon* Bojer”, not validly published

***Aloe antandroi* subsp. *toliarana* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe antoetrana* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe antonii* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe antsingyensis* (Leandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum antsingyense Leandri

***Aloe arborescens* Mill.**

Distribution: *Algeria, *Australia, Botswana, Eswatini, *France, *Kiribati, Malawi, *Marshall Islands, *Mexico, *Morocco, Mozambique, *New Zealand, *Portugal, *Republic of Korea, South Africa, *Spain, *Tunisia, Zimbabwe

Aloe cinnabarina Diels ex A.Berger, (insufficiently known)

Aloe perfoliata var. *arborescens* (Mill.) Aiton

Catevala arborescens (Mill.) Medik.

Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens

Distribution: *Algeria, *Australia, Botswana, Eswatini, *France, *Kiribati, Malawi, *Marshall Islands, *Mexico, *Morocco, Mozambique, *New Zealand, *Portugal, *Republic of Korea, South Africa, *Spain, *Tunisia, Zimbabwe

Aloe arborea Medik.

Aloe arborescens var. *frutescens* (Salm-Dyck) Baker

Aloe arborescens var. *frutescens* (Salm-Dyck) Link

Aloe arborescens var. *milleri* A.Berger

Aloe arborescens var. *natalensis* (J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans) A.Berger

Aloe arborescens var. *pachythyrsa* A.Berger

Aloe arborescens var. *viridifolia* A.Berger

Aloe frutescens Salm-Dyck

Aloe fruticosa Lam.

Aloe natalensis J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans

Aloe perfoliata var. *natalensis* (J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans) A.Berger

Aloe perfoliatum Meyen

Aloe sigmoidea Baker

Aloe wilmsii Hausen

***Aloe arborescens* subsp. *mzimnyati* van Jaarsv. & A.E.van Wyk**
Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe archeri* Lavranos**
Distribution: Kenya

Aloe archeri* subsp. *archeri
Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe archeri* subsp. *rendilliorum* (L.E.Newton) L.E.Newton**
Distribution: Kenya
Aloe rendilliorum L.E.Newton

***Aloe archeri* subsp. *tugenensis* (L.E.Newton & Lavranos) Wabuye**
Distribution: Kenya
Aloe tugenensis L.E.Newton & Lavranos

***Aloe arenicola* Reynolds**
Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe argenticauda* Merxm. & Giess**
Distribution: Namibia

***Aloe argentifolia* T.A.McCoy, Rulkens & O.J.Baptista**
Distribution: Mozambique

***Aloe argyrostachys* Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A.McCoy**
Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe armatissima* Lavranos & Collen.**
Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe arneodoi* Rebmman**
Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe asperifolia* A.Berger**
Distribution: Namibia

***Aloe aufensis* T.A.McCoy**
Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe aurelienii* J.-B.Castillon**
Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe austroarabica* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**
Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

***Aloe austrosudanica* T.A.McCoy**
Distribution: South Sudan

***Aloe babatiensis* Christian & I.Verd.**
Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe bakeri* Scott Elliot**

Distribution: Madagascar

Guillauminia bakeri (Scott Elliot) P.V.Heath

***Aloe ballii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

Aloe ballii* var. *ballii

Distribution: Zimbabwe

***Aloe ballii* var. *makurupiniensis* Ellert**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

***Aloe ballii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Kenya, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe barbara-jeppeae* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe barbertoniae* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe bargalensis* Lavranos**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe beankaensis* Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe belavenokensis* (Rauh & Gerold) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum belavenokense Rauh & Gerold

***Aloe belitsakensis* Rakotoaris.**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe bella* G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Somalia

Aloe pulchra Lavranos, nom. illeg.; non (Aiton) Jacq. (1804)

***Aloe bellatula* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

Guillauminia bellatula (Reynolds) P.V.Heath

***Aloe benishangulana* Sebsebe & Tesfaye**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe berevoana* Lavranos**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa, Zimbabwe

Aloe barendii Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., nom. superfl.

Aloe tenuifolia (Engl.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783)
Chortolirion bergerianum Dinter
Chortolirion stenophyllum (Baker) A.Berger
Chortolirion tenuifolium (Engl.) A.Berger
Haworthia stenophylla Baker
Haworthia tenuifolia Engl.

***Aloe bernadetteae* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe bernardii* J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe bertemariae* Sebsebe & Dioli**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe betsileensis* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe bicomitum* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia

Aloe venusta Reynolds, nom. illeg.; non (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)

***Aloe boiteaui* Guillaumin**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lemeea boiteaui (Guillaumin) P.V.Heath

***Aloe boscawenii* Christian**

Distribution: ?Kenya, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe bosseri* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe bowiea* Schult. & Schult.f.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe bourea Schult. & Schult.f.

Bowiea africana Haw.

Chamaealoe africana (Haw.) A.Berger

***Aloe boylei* Baker**

Distribution: Eswatini, Lesotho, South Africa

Aloe boylei subsp. *major* Hilliard & B.L.Burt

***Aloe braamvanwykii* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe brachystachys* Baker**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe lastii Baker

Aloe schliebenii Lavranos

***Aloe branddraaiensis* Groenew.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe brandhamii* S.Carter**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe brevifolia* Mill.**

Distribution: *France, South Africa

Aloe brevioribus Mill., in error, corrected to 'brevifolia' in Corrigenda

Aloe perfoliata var. *depressa* Aiton

Aloe brevifolia* var. *brevifolia

Distribution: *France, South Africa

Aloe brevifolia var. *postgenita* (Schult. & Schult.f.) Baker

Aloe postgenita Schult. & Schult.f.

Aloe prolifera Haw., nom. illeg. superfl.

Aloe prolifera var. *major* Salm-Dyck

***Aloe brevifolia* var. *depressa* (Haw.) Baker**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe brevifolia var. *serra* (DC.) A.Berger

Aloe depressa Haw., nom. illeg. superfl.

Aloe distans var. *depressa* (Haw.) Haw.

Aloe serra DC.

Aloe serra Willd., nom. illeg.; non DC. (1801)

***Aloe breviscapa* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe broomii* Schonland**

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa

Aloe broomii* var. *broomii

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa

***Aloe broomii* var. *tarkaensis* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe brunneodentata* Lavranos & Collen.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe brunneostriata* Lavranos & S.Carter**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe bruynsii* P.I.Forst.**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe buchananii* Baker**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique

***Aloe buchlohii* Rauh**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe buettneri* A.Berger**

Distribution: Angola, Benin, Burkina Faso, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Mali, Namibia, Nigeria, Niger, Senegal, Togo

Aloe agavifolia Tod., as 'agavefolia'

Aloe barteri Baker, p.p. (inflorescence)

Aloe congolensis De Wild. & T.Durand

Aloe paludicola A.Chev., nom. nud.

"*Aloe barteri* var. *dahomensis* A.Chev.", not validly published

"*Aloe barteri* var. *sudanica* A.Chev.", not validly published

***Aloe buhrii* Lavranos**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe bukobana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Burundi, Rwanda, Uganda, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe bulbicaulis* Christian**

Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Malawi, Mozambique, United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia

Aloe trothae A.Berger

***Aloe bulbillifera* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe bulbillifera* var. *bulbillifera

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe bulbillifera* var. *paulianae* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe bullockii* Reynolds**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe burgersfortensis* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe bussei* A.Berger**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe morogoroensis Christian

***Aloe butiabana* T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest**

Distribution: Uganda

***Aloe* ×*buzairiensis* Lode**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe perryi* × *Aloe squarrosa*]

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe* ×*caesia* Salm-Dyck**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*]

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe ×*caesia* var. *disticha* Salm-Dyck

Aloe ×*caesia* var. *elatior* Salm-Dyck

Aloe ×*caesia* var. *patula* Salm-Dyck
Aloe ×*fulgens* Tod.
Aloe ×*principis* (Haw.) Stearn
Aloe ×*salmodyckiana* Schult. & Schult.f., nom. superfl.
Aloe ×*salmodyckiana* var. *fulgens* (Tod.) A.Berger
Pachidendron ×*principis* Haw.

***Aloe calcairophila* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

Guillauminia calcairophila (Reynolds) P.V.Heath, as ‘calcairophila’

***Aloe calidophila* Reynolds**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya

***Aloe calliantha* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe cameronii* Hemsl.**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe

***Aloe cameronii* var. *bondana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Zimbabwe

Aloe cameronii* var. *cameronii

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe

***Aloe cameronii* var. *dedzana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Malawi

***Aloe camperi* Schweinf.**

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia, *South Africa, Sudan

Aloe albopicta A.Berger

Aloe eru A.Berger

Aloe eru f. *erecta* A.Berger

Aloe eru f. *glauca* A.Berger

Aloe eru f. *maculata* A.Berger

Aloe eru f. *parvipunctata* A.Berger

Aloe eru var. *cornuta* A.Berger

***Aloe canarina* S.Carter**

Distribution: South Sudan, Uganda

***Aloe candelabrum* A.Berger**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe canis* S.Lane**

Distribution: Malawi

“*Aloe canii* S.Lane”, not validly published

***Aloe cannellii* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Mozambique

***Aloe capitata* Baker**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe capitata* var. *angavoana* J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe capitata* var. *capitata

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe cernua Tod.

***Aloe capitata* var. *quartziticola* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe capitata* var. *silvicola* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe capmanambatoensis* Rauh & Gerold**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe carnea* S.Carter**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

***Aloe carolineae* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe castanea* Schonland**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe castellorum* J.R.I.Wood**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

Aloe hijazensis Lavranos & Collen.

***Aloe castilloniae* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe cataractarum* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe catengiana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe chabaudii* Schonland**

Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Eswatini, Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe

Aloe chabaudii* var. *chabaudii

Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Eswatini, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe

Aloe chabaudii var. *verekeri* Christian

***Aloe chabaudii* var. *mlanjeana* Christian**

Distribution: Malawi

***Aloe challisii* van Jaarsv. & A.E.van Wyk**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe charlotteae* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe cheranganiensis* S.Carter & Brandham**

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda

***Aloe chlorantha* Lavranos**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe chortolirioides* A.Berger**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

Aloe chortolirioides* var. *chortolirioides

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

Aloe boastii Letty

Aloe chortolirioides var. *boastii* (Letty) Reynolds

***Aloe chortolirioides* var. *wooliana* (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

Aloe wooliana Pole-Evans

***Aloe christianii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Malawi, Mozambique, United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe

***Aloe chrysostachys* Lavranos & L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

Aloe meruana Lavranos

***Aloe cipolinicola* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe capitata var. *cipolinicola* H.Perrier

***Aloe citrea* (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum citreum Guillaumin

***Aloe citrina* S.Carter & Brandham**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia

***Aloe clarkei* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe classenii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe claviflora* Burch.**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

Aloe decora Schonland

Aloe schlechteri Schonland

***Aloe collenetteae* Lavranos**

Distribution: Oman

***Aloe collina* S.Carter**

Distribution: Zimbabwe

***Aloe* ×*commutata* Tod.**

[Probably natural hybrid: *Aloe grandidentata* × *Aloe maculata*]

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe ×*commutata* var. *tricolor* A.Berger

Aloe ×*tricolor* Baker, nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804)

***Aloe comosa* Marloth & A.Berger**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe compressa* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe compressa var. *compressa*

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe compressa var. *paucituberculata* Lavranos

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe compressa var. *schistophila* H.Perrier

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe comptonii* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe mitriformis subsp. *comptonii* (Reynolds) Zonn.

***Aloe condyae* van Jaarsv. & P.Nel**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe confusa* Engl.**

Distribution: Kenya, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe congdonii* S.Carter**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe conifera* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe conifera subsp. *conifera*

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe conifera subsp. *pervagata* J.-B.Castillon

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe cooperi* Baker**

Distribution: Eswatini, Mozambique, South Africa

Aloe schmidtiana Regel

***Aloe corallina* I.Verd.**

Distribution: Angola, Namibia

***Aloe craibii* Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe crassipes* Baker**

Distribution: South Sudan

***Aloe cremnophila* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe cryptoflora* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe cryptopoda* Baker**

Distribution: Botswana, Eswatini, Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, *Spain, United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe

***Aloe cyrtophylla* Lavranos**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe dabenorisana* van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe darainensis* J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe davyana* Schonland**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe greatheadii var. *davyana* (Schonland) Glen & D.S.Hardy

Aloe davyana* var. *davyana

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe comosibracteata Reynolds

***Aloe davyana* var. *magdae* Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe davyana* var. *subolifera* Groenew.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe dawei* A.Berger**

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo, Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda

Aloe beniensis De Wild.

Aloe pole-evansii Christian

***Aloe debrana* Christian**

Distribution: Ethiopia

Aloe berhana Reynolds

***Aloe decaryi* Guillaumin**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe decorsei* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe decurva* Reynolds**

Distribution: Mozambique

***Aloe deinacantha* T.A.McCoy, Rakouth & Lavranos**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe* × *deletaetii* Radl**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe ciliaris* × *Aloe succotrina*]

***Aloe delicatifolia* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe delphinensis* Rauh**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe deltoideodonta* Baker**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *amboahangyensis* Rebmann**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe horombensis subsp. *amboahangyensis* (Rebmann) J.-P.Castillon

***Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *candicans* (H.Perrier) Rebmann**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe deltoideodonta var. *candicans* H.Perrier

Aloe horombensis subsp. *candicans* (H.Perrier) J.-P.Castillon

Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *deltoideodonta

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe deltoideodonta var. *deltoideodonta*

Aloe madecassa H.Perrier

Aloe madecassa var. *lutea* Guillaumin

Aloe madecassa var. *madecassa*

Aloe rossii Tod., as 'Rossi'

"*Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *typica* H.Perrier", not validly published

***Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *esomonyensis* Rebmann**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe deltoideodonta var. *ruffingiana* (Rauh & Petignat) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon

Aloe horombensis subsp. *ruffingiana* (Rauh & Petignat) J.-P.Castillon, nom. superfl.

Aloe ruffingiana Rauh & Petignat

***Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *fallax* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe horombensis subsp. *fallax* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-P.Castillon

"*Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *fallax* (J.-B.Castillon) Rebmann", not validly published

***Aloe descoingsii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

Guillauminia descoingsii (Reynolds) P.V.Heath

***Aloe descoingsii* subsp. *augustina* Lavranos**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe descoingsii* subsp. *descoingsii

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe deserti* A.Berger**

Distribution: Kenya, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe dewetii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe dewinteri* Giess**

Distribution: Namibia

***Aloe dhufarensis* Lavranos**

Distribution: Oman, Yemen

***Aloe diolii* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: South Sudan

***Aloe distans* Haw.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe brevifolia (Aiton) Haw., nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)

Aloe distans var. *reflexa* Salm-Dyck ex Haw.

Aloe mitriformis subsp. *distans* (Haw.) Zonn.

Aloe mitriformis var. *angustior* Lam.

Aloe mitriformis var. *humilior* Willd., nom. illeg.

Aloe perfoliata var. *brevifolia* Aiton

Aloe reflexa Marum ex Steud.

“*Aloe depressa* Salm-Dyck ex Steud.”, not validly published

***Aloe divaricata* A.Berger**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe divaricata* subsp. *divaricata

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe sahundra Bojer ex Baker

“*Aloe sahundra* Bojer”, not validly published

Aloe divaricata* var. *divaricata

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe divaricata* var. *rosea* (Decary) Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe vaotsohy var. *rosea* Decary

***Aloe divaricata* subsp. *tulearensis* (T.A.McCoy & Lavranos) J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe tulearensis T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

***Aloe divaricata* subsp. *vaotsohy* (Decorse & Poiss.) J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe vaotsohy Decorse & Poiss., as ‘vaotsoy’

“*Aloe vahontsohy* Decorse”, not validly published

***Aloe djiboutiensis* T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Djibouti, Eritrea

***Aloe doddsiorum* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe dominella* Reynolds**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe dorotheae* A.Berger**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe harmsii A.Berger

***Aloe downsiana* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe droseroides* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe duckeri* Christian**

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo, Malawi, United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia

***Aloe dyeri* Schonland**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe ecklonis* Salm-Dyck**

Distribution: Eswatini, Lesotho, South Africa

Aloe agrophila Reynolds

***Aloe edouardii* Rebmann**

Distribution: Madagascar

“*Aloe fianarantsoae* J.-B.Castillon”, not validly published

***Aloe ×eileeniae* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe africana* × *Aloe ferox*]

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe elata* S.Carter & L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe elegans* Tod.**

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia, ?Sudan

Aloe abyssinica var. *peacockii* Baker

Aloe aethiopica (Schweinf.) A.Berger

Aloe peacockii (Baker) A.Berger

Aloe vera var. *aethiopica* Schweinf.

***Aloe elegantissima* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe elgonica* Bullock**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe elkerriana* Dioli & T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe ellenbeckii* A.Berger**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia

Aloe dumetorum B.Mathew & Brandham

***Aloe* × *engelbrechtii* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe hardyi*]

***Aloe eremophila* Lavranos**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe erensii* Christian**

Distribution: Kenya, South Sudan

***Aloe ericahenriettae* T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Djibouti

***Aloe ericetorum* Bosser**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe erinacea* D.S.Hardy**

Distribution: Namibia

Aloe melanacantha var. *erinacea* (D.S.Hardy) G.D.Rowley

Aloe erythrophylla* subsp. *erythrophylla

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe erythrophylla* subsp. *major* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe erythrophylla* Bosser**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe esculenta* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia, Zambia

***Aloe eumassawana* S.Carter, M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

Distribution: Djibouti, *Eritrea

***Aloe excelsa* var. *breviflora* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique

Aloe excelsa* var. *excelsa

Distribution: Botswana, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe

***Aloe excelsa* A.Berger**

Distribution: Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe

***Aloe eximia* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe falcata* Baker**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe ferox* Mill.**

Distribution: *France, Lesotho, South Africa, *Spain

Aloe ferox var. *galpinii* (Baker) Reynolds

Aloe ferox var. *incurvata* Baker

Aloe ferox var. *subferox* (Spreng.) Baker

Aloe galpinii Baker

Aloe horrida Haw.

Aloe perfoliata var. *ferox* (Mill.) Aiton

Aloe pseudoferox Salm-Dyck

Aloe subferox Spreng.

Aloe supralaevis Haw.

Aloe supralaevis var. *erythrocarpa* Baker

Pachidendron ferox (Mill.) Haw.

Pachidendron pseudoferox (Salm-Dyck) Haw.

Pachidendron supralaeve (Haw.) Haw.

“*Aloe* × *pallancae* Guillaumin”, not validly published [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe supralaevis*]

“*Busipho ferox* (Mill.) Salisb.”, not validly published

“*Busipho ferox* Salisb. ex B.D.Jacks.”, not validly published

***Aloe fibrosa* Lavranos & L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe fievetii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe fievetii* subsp. *fievetii

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe fievetii* var. *altimatsiatrae* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe altimatsiatrae J.-B.Castillon

Aloe estevei Rebmann

***Aloe fievetii* var. *ambatofinandrahanensis* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe fievetii* var. *fievetii

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe fievetii* subsp. *johannis-baptistei* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe fimbrialis* S.Carter**

Distribution: ?United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia

***Aloe fleurentinorum* Lavranos & L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

Aloe edentata Lavranos & Collen.

***Aloe fleuretteana* Rauh & Gerold**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe flexilifolia* Christian**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe florenceae* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe forbesii* Balf.f.**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe fosteri* Pillans**

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa

***Aloe fouriei* D.S.Hardy & Glen**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe fragilis* Lavranos & Roosli**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe framesii* L.Bolus**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe microstigma subsp. *framesii* (L.Bolus) Glen & D.S.Hardy

***Aloe framesii* subsp. *amoena* (Pillans) Klopper**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe amoena Pillans

Aloe framesii* subsp. *framesii

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe framesii* subsp. *maraisii* Klopper**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe francombei* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe friisii* Sebsebe & M.G.Gilbert**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe fulleri* Lavranos**

Distribution: Yemen

Aloe rigens var. *mortimeri* Lavranos

***Aloe gariensis* Pillans**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

“*Aloe gariusana* Dinter”, not validly published

***Aloe gautieri* J.-P.Castillon & Nusb.**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe ×gemmelliae* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**
[Natural hybrid: *Aloe broomii* × *Aloe grandidentata*]
Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe gerstneri* Reynolds**
Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe ghibensis* Sebsebe & Friis**
Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe gilbertii* T.Reynolds ex Sebsebe & Brandham**
Distribution: Ethiopia

Aloe gilbertii* subsp. *gilbertii
Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe gilbertii* subsp. *megalacanthoides* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**
Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe gillettii* S.Carter**
Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe glabrescens* (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham**
Distribution: Somalia
Aloe rigens var. *glabrescens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

***Aloe glauca* Mill.**
Distribution: South Africa
Aloe glauca Haw., nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)
Aloe glauca var. *elator* Salm-Dyck, nom. superfl.
Aloe glauca var. *glauca*
Aloe glauca var. *humilior* Salm-Dyck
Aloe glauca var. *major* Haw.
Aloe glauca var. *minor* Haw.
Aloe glauca var. *muricata* Baker, nom. superfl.
Aloe glauca var. *rhodacantha* (DC.) Corrie
Aloe glauca var. *spinosior* Haw.
Aloe muricata Schult., nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804)
Aloe perfoliata var. *glauca* (Mill.) Aiton
Aloe rhodacantha DC.

***Aloe globuligemma* Pole-Evans**
Distribution: Botswana, South Africa, Zimbabwe

***Aloe gneissicola* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon**
Distribution: Madagascar
Aloe capitata var. *gneissicola* H.Perrier

***Aloe gossweileri* Reynolds**
Distribution: Angola

***Aloe gracilicaulis* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**
Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe graciliflora* Groenew.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe grandidentata* Salm-Dyck**

Distribution: Botswana, South Africa

***Aloe graniticola* Rebmann**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe grata* Reynolds**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe greatheadii* Schonland**

Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe

Aloe pallidiflora A.Berger

Aloe termetophylla De Wild.

***Aloe grisea* S.Carter & Brandham**

Distribution: ?Djibouti, Somalia

***Aloe guerrae* Reynolds**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe guillaumetii* Cremers**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe haggeherensis* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe hahnii* Gideon F.Sm. & Klopper**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe* ×*hanburyi* Borzi**

[Possibly of hybrid origin]

Aloe ×*antoninii* A.Berger, nom. superfl.

***Aloe hankeyi* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe hardyi* Glen**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe harlana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe haroniensis* T.A.McCoy, Plowes & O.J.Baptista**

Distribution: Zimbabwe

***Aloe haworthioides* Baker**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloinella haworthioides (Baker) Lemee

Lemeea haworthioides (Baker) P.V.Heath

***Aloe haworthioides* var. *aurantiaca* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe haworthioides* var. *haworthioides

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe hazeliana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

Aloe hazeliana* var. *hazeliana

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

***Aloe hazeliana* var. *howmanii* (Reynolds) S.Carter**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

Aloe howmanii Reynolds

***Aloe helenae* Danguy**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe heliderana* Lavranos**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe hemmingii* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe hendrickxii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo

***Aloe hereroensis* Engl.**

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia, South Africa

Aloe hereroensis var. *hereroensis*

Aloe hereroensis var. *lutea* A.Berger

Aloe hereroensis var. *orpeniae* (Schonland) A.Berger

Aloe orpeniae Schonland, as '*orpenae*'

***Aloe* × *hertrichii* E.Walther**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe lineata* × *Aloe vera*]

***Aloe* × *heteracantha* Baker**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe maculata*]

***Aloe* × *hexapetala* Salm-Dyck**

[Possibly artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe speciosa*]

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe × *chloroleuca* Baker

Aloe × *drepanophylla* Baker

Aloe × *platylepis* Baker

Lomatophyllum × *jacquinii* Spreng., nom. superfl.

Phylloma × *jacquinii* G.Don

***Aloe heybensis* Lavranos**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe hildebrandtii* Baker**

Distribution: Somalia

Aloe gloveri Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

***Aloe hlangapies* Groenew.**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe hoffmannii* Lavranos**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe* × *hoyeri* Radl**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe purpurea* × *Aloe serrulata*]

× *Lomatoloe hoyeri* (Radl) Guillaumin

***Aloe humbertii* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.**

Distribution: *Algeria, *France, *Morocco, *Sao Tome and Principe, South Africa

Aloe acuminata Haw., nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783)

Aloe acuminata var. *major* Salm-Dyck

Aloe echinata Willd.

Aloe humilis Ker Gawl., isonym

Aloe humilis subvar. *minor* A.Berger

Aloe humilis subvar. *semiguttata* Haw.

Aloe humilis var. *acuminata* Baker

Aloe humilis var. *candollei* Baker

Aloe humilis var. *echinata* (Willd.) Baker

Aloe humilis var. *humilis*

Aloe humilis var. *incurva* Haw.

Aloe humilis var. *macilenta* Baker

Aloe humilis var. *suberecta* (Aiton) Baker

Aloe humilis var. *subtuberculata* (Haw.) Baker

Aloe incurva (Haw.) Haw.

Aloe macilenta (Baker) G.Nicholson

Aloe perfoliata var. *humilis* L.

Aloe perfoliata var. *suberecta* Aiton

Aloe suberecta (Aiton) Haw.

Aloe suberecta var. *acuminata* Haw., as 'α'

Aloe suberecta var. *semiguttata* Haw.

Aloe subtuberculata Haw.

Aloe tuberculata Haw.

Aloe verrucosospinosa All.

Aloe virens Haw.

Aloe virens var. *macilenta* Baker

Catevala humilis (L.) Medik.

Haworthia fasciata var. *armata* Poelln.

Haworthia ferox Poelln.

***Aloe huntleyana* van Jaarsv. & Swanepoel**

Distribution: Namibia

***Aloe ibitiensis* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe cremersii Lavranos

Aloe cyrillei J.-B.Castillon

Aloe itremensis Reynolds

Aloe saronarae Lavranos & T.A.McCoy

***Aloe ifanadianae* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe ikiorum* Dioli & G.Powys**

Distribution: Uganda

***Aloe imalotensis* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe imalotensis* var. *imalotensis

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe deltoideodonta var. *contigua* H.Perrier

Aloe deltoideodonta f. *latifolia* H.Perrier

Aloe deltoideodonta f. *longifolia* H.Perrier

Aloe makayana Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A.McCoy

***Aloe imalotensis* var. *longeracemosa* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe imalotensis* subsp. *parva* Rebmann**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe* ×*imerinensis* Bosser**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe capitata* × *Aloe macroclada*]

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe immaculata* Pillans**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe inamara* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe inconspicua* Plowes**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe inermis* Forssk.**

Distribution: Oman, Saudi Arabia, Somalia, Yemen

***Aloe inexpectata* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe* ×*inopinata* Gideon F.Sm., N.R.Crouch & Oosth.**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe chortolirioides*]

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe* ×*insignis* N.E.Br.**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe hexapetala* × *Aloe humilis*]

***Aloe integra* Reynolds**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe inyangensis* Christian**

Distribution: ?Mozambique, Zimbabwe

Aloe inyangensis* var. *inyangensis

Distribution: ?Mozambique, Zimbabwe

***Aloe inyangensis* var. *kimberleyana* S.Carter**

Distribution: ?Mozambique, Zimbabwe

***Aloe irafensis* Lavranos, T.A.McCoy & Al-Gifri**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe iringaensis* Starha & Pavelka**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe isaloensis* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe ithya* T.A.McCoy & L.E.Newton**

Distribution: South Sudan

***Aloe ivakoanyensis* Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe jacksonii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe jawiyon* S.J.Christie, D.P.Hannon & Oakman ex A.G.Mill.**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe jeppeae* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe aestivalis Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, nom. illeg. superfl.

Chortolirion latifolium Zonn. & G.P.J.Fritz

***Aloe jibisana* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe johannis* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe johannis-bernardii* J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe johannis-philippei* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe jucunda* Reynolds**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe juvenna* Brandham & S.Carter**

Distribution: Kenya, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe kahinii* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe kannelii* van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe kaokoensis* van Jaarsv., Swanepoel & A.E.van Wyk**

Distribution: Namibia

***Aloe karasbergensis* Pillans**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

Aloe striata subsp. *karasbergensis* (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy

***Aloe karasbergensis* subsp. *hunsbergensis* van Jaarsv. & Swanepoel**

Distribution: Namibia

Aloe karasbergensis* subsp. *karasbergensis

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

***Aloe kaysei* Awale, Gelle & Matheka**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe* ×*keayi* Reynolds**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe buettneri* × *Aloe schweinfurthii*]

Distribution: Ghana

***Aloe kedongensis* Reynolds**

Distribution: Kenya, [?]United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe nyeriensis subsp. *kedongensis* (Reynolds) S.Carter

***Aloe kefaensis* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe ketabrowniorum* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe khamiesensis* Pillans**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe khamiesensis* subsp. *hantamensis* Klopper**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe khamiesensis* subsp. *khamiesensis

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe khamiesensis* subsp. *knersvlakensis* (S.J.Marais) Klopper**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe knersvlakensis S.J.Marais

***Aloe kilifiensis* Christian**

Distribution: Kenya, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe kniphofioides* Baker**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

Aloe marshallii J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans

***Aloe koenenii* Lavranos & Kerstin Koch**

Distribution: Jordan, Saudi Arabia

Aloe porphyrostachys subsp. *koenenii* (Lavranos & Kerstin Koch) Lode

***Aloe komaggasensis* Kritz. & van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe striata subsp. *komaggasensis* (Kritz. & van Jaarsv.) Glen & D.S.Hardy

***Aloe komatiensis* Reynolds**

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa

Aloe decurvidens Groenew.

Aloe lusitanica Groenew.

***Aloe kouebokkeveldensis* van Jaarsv. & A.B.Low**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe krapohlina* Marloth**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe krapohlina var. *dumoulinii* Lavranos

***Aloe kraussii* Baker**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe kulalensis* L.E.Newton & Beentje**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe kwasimbana* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe labiaflava* Groenew.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe labworana* (Reynolds) S.Carter**

Distribution: South Sudan, Uganda

Aloe schweinfurthii var. *labworana* Reynolds

Aloe labworana* subsp. *labworana

Distribution: South Sudan, Uganda

***Aloe labworana* subsp. *longifolia* T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest**

Distribution: Uganda

***Aloe laeta* A.Berger**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe laeta* var. *laeta

Distribution: Madagascar

“*Aloe laeta* var. *typica* H.Perrier”, not validly published

***Aloe laeta* var. *maniaensis* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe lanata* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe latens* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe lateritia* Engl.**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Malawi, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe lateritia* var. *graminicola* (Reynolds) S.Carter**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya

Aloe graminicola Reynolds

Aloe solaiana Christian

Aloe lateritia* var. *lateritia

Distribution: Kenya, Malawi, United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe amanensis A.Berger

Aloe boehmii Engl.

Aloe campylosiphon A.Berger

***Aloe lavranosii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

Aloe doei Lavranos

Aloe doei var. *lavranosii* Marn.-Lap.

Aloe splendens Lavranos

***Aloe leachii* Reynolds**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe leandrii* Bosser**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe leedalii* S.Carter**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe lensayuensis* Lavranos & L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe lepida* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe leptosiphon* A.Berger**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe greenwayi Reynolds

***Aloe lettyae* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe liliputana* van Jaarsv. & Harrower**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe lindenii* Lavranos**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe linearifolia* A.Berger**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe lineata* (Aiton) Haw.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe perfoliata var. *lineata* Aiton

Aloe lineata* var. *lineata

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe dorsalis Haw.

Aloe lineata var. *glaucescens* Haw.

Aloe lineata var. *viridis* Haw.

***Aloe lineata* var. *muirii* (Marloth) Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe muirii Marloth

***Aloe littoralis* Baker**

Distribution: *Algeria, Angola, Botswana, *Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa,

*Spain, Zimbabwe

Aloe rubrolutea Schinz

Aloe schinzii Baker

***Aloe lolwensis* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda

***Aloe lomatophylloides* Balf.f.**

Distribution: Mauritius

Lomatophyllum lomatophylloides (Balf.f.) Marais

***Aloe longibracteata* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe longistyla* Baker**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe luapulana* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Zambia

***Aloe lucile-allorgeae* Rauh (insufficiently known)**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe lukeana* T.C.Cole**

Distribution: South Sudan, Uganda

***Aloe luntii* Baker**

Distribution: Oman, Somalia, Yemen

***Aloe lutescens* Groenew.**

Distribution: Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe

***Aloe macleayi* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Sudan, Uganda

***Aloe macra* Haw.**

Distribution: Reunion

Lomatophyllum macrum (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Schult. & Schult.f.

Phylloma macrum (Haw.) Sweet

***Aloe macrocarpa* Tod.**

Distribution: Benin, Burkina Faso, Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Mali, *New Zealand, Nigeria, Somalia, Sudan

Aloe borziana A.Terracc.

Aloe edulis A.Chev. ex Hutch. & Dalziel

Aloe macrocarpa var. *major* A.Berger

***Aloe macroclada* Baker**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe macrosiphon* Baker**

Distribution: ?Burundi, Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda, United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe compacta Reynolds

Aloe mwanzana Christian

***Aloe maculata* All.**

Distribution: *Argentina, *Australia, Eswatini, *France, *Italy, Lesotho, *Mauritius, *Mexico, *New Zealand, *Portugal, *Reunion, *Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha, South Africa, *Spain

Aloe commutata var. *bicolor* A.Berger

***Aloe maculata* subsp. *ficksburgensis* (Reynolds) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa

Aloe saponaria var. *ficksburgensis* Reynolds

Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata

Distribution: *Argentina, *Australia, Eswatini, *France, *Italy, Lesotho, *Mauritius, *Mexico, *New Zealand, *Portugal, *Reunion, *Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha, South Africa, *Spain

Aloe disticha Mill., nom. illeg.; non L. (1753)

Aloe gasterioides Baker

Aloe grahamii Schonland

Aloe latifolia (Haw.) Haw.

Aloe leptophylla N.E.Br. ex Baker

Aloe leptophylla var. *stenophylla* Baker

Aloe macracantha Baker

Aloe maculosa Lam.

Aloe obscura var. *glaucior* Haw.

Aloe obscura var. *magnidens* Haw.

Aloe picta var. *major* Willd.

Aloe saponaria var. *brachyphylla* Baker

Aloe saponaria var. *latifolia* Haw.
Aloe saponaria var. *luteostriata* Haw.
Aloe spuria A.Berger
Aloe trichotoma Colla
Aloe umbellata DC.

***Aloe mahraensis* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe manandonae* J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe mandotoensis* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe fontainei Rebmann

***Aloe mandrarensis* J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe mangeaensis* L.E.Newton & S.Carter**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe maningoryensis* J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe marlothii* A.Berger**

Distribution: Botswana, Eswatini, Mozambique, South Africa

Aloe marlothii* subsp. *marlothii

Distribution: Botswana, Eswatini, South Africa

Aloe marlothii var. *bicolor* Reynolds

Aloe marlothii var. *marlothii*

Aloe supralaevis var. *hanburyi* Baker

***Aloe marlothii* subsp. *orientalis* Glen & D.S.Hardy**

Distribution: Eswatini, Mozambique, South Africa

***Aloe martialii* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe massawana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Kenya, Madagascar, Mozambique, United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe massawana* subsp. *massawana

Distribution: Kenya, Mozambique, United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe kirkii Baker (insufficiently known)

***Aloe massawana* subsp. *sakoankenke* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe sakoankenke J.-B.Castillon

***Aloe mawii* Christian**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe mayottensis* A.Berger**

Distribution: Comoros

***Aloe mccoysii* Lavranos & Mies**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe mcloughlinii* Christian**

Distribution: Djibouti, Ethiopia

***Aloe medishiana* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe megalacantha* Baker**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia

***Aloe megalacantha* subsp. *alticola* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

Distribution: Ethiopia

Aloe megalacantha* subsp. *megalacantha

Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia

Aloe magnidentata I.Verd. & Christian

***Aloe megalocarpa* Lavranos**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe melanacantha* A.Berger**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe muricata Haw., nom. rej.

***Aloe* × *menachensis* (Schweinf.) Blatt.**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe tomentosa* × *Aloe vacillans*]

Distribution: Yemen

Aloe percrassa var. *menachensis* Schweinf.

Aloe trichosantha var. *menachensis* (Schweinf.) A.Berger

***Aloe mendesii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe menyharthii* Baker**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique

***Aloe menyharthii* subsp. *ensifolia* S.Carter**

Distribution: Mozambique

Aloe menyharthii* subsp. *menyharthii

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique

***Aloe metallica* Engl. & Gilg**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe meyeri* van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

Aloe richtersveldensis Venter & Beukes

***Aloe micracantha* Haw.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe microdonta* Chiov.**

Distribution: Kenya, Somalia

Aloe defalcata Chiov.

***Aloe microstigma* Salm-Dyck**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

Aloe arabica Salm-Dyck, nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1768)

***Aloe microstigma* subsp. *juttae* (Dinter) Klopper**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

Aloe juttae Dinter

Aloe microstigma* subsp. *microstigma

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe brunnthaleri A.Berger ex Cammerl.

***Aloe millotii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe milne-redheadii* Christian**

Distribution: Angola, Zambia

***Aloe minima* Baker**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

Leptaloe minima (Baker) Stapf

***Aloe minima* var. *blyderivierensis* (Groenew.) Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

Leptaloe blyderivierensis Groenew.

Aloe minima* var. *minima

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe miskatana* S.Carter**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe mitriformis* Mill.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe albispina Haw.

Aloe commelinii Willd.

Aloe commelyni var. *flavispina* (Haw.) Baker

Aloe commelyni var. *mitriformis* (Mill.) Haw.

Aloe commelyni var. *pachyphylla* Baker

Aloe commelyni var. *spinulosa* (Salm-Dyck) Baker

Aloe commelyni var. *xanthacantha* (Willd.) Baker

Aloe flavispina Haw.

Aloe mitriformis DC., as 'mitraeformis'; nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)

Aloe mitriformis var. *albispina* (Haw.) A.Berger

Aloe mitriformis var. *commelyni* (Willd.) Baker

Aloe mitriformis var. *flavispina* (Haw.) Baker

Aloe mitriformis var. *humilior* Haw.
Aloe mitriformis var. *pachyphylla* Baker
Aloe mitriformis var. *spinulosa* (Salm-Dyck) Baker
Aloe mitriformis var. *xanthacantha* (Willd.) Baker
Aloe mitriformis Willd., as ‘mitraeformis’; nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)
Aloe parvispina Schonland
Aloe perfoliata var. *mitriformis* (Mill.) Aiton, as ‘mitraeformis’
Aloe spinulosa Salm-Dyck
Aloe xanthacantha Willd.
 “*Aloe mitriformis* var. *elatior* Haw.”, not validly published

***Aloe mitsioana* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe mkushiana* T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Zambia

***Aloe mocamedensis* van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe modesta* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe molederana* Lavranos & Glen**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe momccoyae* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe monotropa* I.Verd.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe monticola* Reynolds**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe montis-nabro* Orlando & El Azzouni**

Distribution: Eritrea

***Aloe morijensis* S.Carter & Brandham**

Distribution: Kenya, United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe morijensis var. *ojonokae* Uleh

***Aloe mossurilensis* Ellert**

Distribution: Mozambique

***Aloe mottramiana* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe mubendiensis* Christian**

Distribution: Uganda

***Aloe mudenensis* Reynolds**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe multicolor* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe munchii* Christian**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

***Aloe murina* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe musapana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Zimbabwe

***Aloe mutabilis* Pillans**

Distribution: ?Botswana, South Africa

***Aloe mutans* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.**

Distribution: Burundi, ?Democratic Republic of the Congo, Eswatini, Kenya, Malawi, Mozambique, Rwanda, South Africa, Uganda, United Republic of Tanzania, Zimbabwe

Aloe caricina A.Berger

Aloe graminifolia A.Berger

Aloe johnstonii Baker

Bowiea myriacantha Haw.

Leptaloe caricina (A.Berger) Stapf

Leptaloe graminifolia (A.Berger) Stapf

Leptaloe johnstonii (Baker) Stapf

Leptaloe myriacantha (Haw.) Stapf

Leptaloe schliebenii Poelln.

***Aloe mzimbana* I.Verd. & Christian**

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo, Malawi, United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia

***Aloe namibensis* Giess**

Distribution: Namibia

***Aloe namorokaensis* (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum namorokaense Rauh

***Aloe nderiana* Wabuye & L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kena

***Aloe neilcrouchii* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe neoqaharensis* T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, ?Yemen

***Aloe neosteudneri* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Eritrea

***Aloe newtonii* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe ngongensis* Christian**

Distribution: Kenya, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe ngutwaensis* T.Mwadime & Matheka**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe nicholsii* Gideon F.Sm. & N.R.Crouch**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe niebuhriana* Lavranos**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

***Aloe niensiensis* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe nigrimontana* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe* ×*nobilis* Haw.**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe mitriformis* × possibly *Aloe brevifolia*]

Distribution: *Portugal

Aloe brownii Baker

Aloe mitriformis var. *spinosior* Haw.

***Aloe nordaliae* Wabuye**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe nubigena* Groenew.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe nugalensis* Thulin**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe nuttii* Baker**

Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Malawi, United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia

Aloe brunneopunctata Engl. & Gilg

Aloe corbisieri De Wild.

Aloe mketiensis Christian

***Aloe nyeriensis* Christian & I.Verd.**

Distribution: Kenya

Aloe ngobitensis Reynolds

***Aloe nyikaensis* T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Zimbabwe

***Aloe occidentalis* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum occidentale H.Perrier

***Aloe officinalis* Forssk.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, *Seychelles, *Somalia, Yemen

Aloe vera var. *officinalis* (Forssk.) Baker

***Aloe officinalis* var. *angustifolia* (Schweinf.) Lavranos**

Distribution: Yemen

Aloe vera var. *angustifolia* Schweinf.

Aloe officinalis* var. *officinalis

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, *Seychelles, *Somalia, Yemen

***Aloe oligophylla* Baker**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum oligophyllum (Baker) H.Perrier

***Aloe omavandae* van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: Angola, Namibia

***Aloe omoana* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe orientalis* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum orientale H.Perrier

***Aloe orlandoi* Lavranos**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe ortholopha* Christian & Milne-Redh.**

Distribution: Zimbabwe

***Aloe otallensis* Baker**

Distribution: Ethiopia

Aloe boranensis Cufod.

***Aloe pachydactylos* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe pachygaster* Dinter**

Distribution: Namibia

***Aloe paedogona* A.Berger**

Distribution: Angola, Namibia

***Aloe palmiformis* Baker**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe* ×*panormitana* Guillaumin**

[Artificial hybrid with *Aloe brevifolia* as one parent]

***Aloe parallelifolia* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe parvibracteata* Schonland**

Distribution: *Australia, Eswatini, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe

Aloe keithii Reynolds

Aloe monteiroae Baker, as 'monteiroi'; nom. utique rej.

Aloe parvibracteata var. *zuluensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds

Aloe pongolensis Reynolds

Aloe pongolensis var. *zuluensis* Reynolds

***Aloe parvicapsula* Lavranos & Collen.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe parvicoma* Lavranos & Collen.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe parvidens* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe parviflora* Baker**

Distribution: South Africa

Leptaloe parviflora (Baker) Stapf

***Aloe parvula* A.Berger**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe sempervivoides H.Perrier

Lemeea parvula (A.Berger) P.V.Heath

***Aloe patersonii* B.Mathew**

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo

***Aloe pavelkae* van Jaarsv., Swanepoel, A.E.van Wyk & Lavranos**

Distribution: Namibia

***Aloe* ×*paxii* A.Terracc.**

[Natural hybrid: with *Aloe striata* as one parent]

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe pearsonii* Schonland**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

***Aloe peckii* P.R.O.Bally & I.Verd.**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe peglerae* Schonland**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe pembana* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

Lomatophyllum pembanum (L.E.Newton) Rauh

***Aloe pendens* Forssk.**

Distribution: Yemen

Aloe arabica Lam.

Aloe dependens Steud.
Aloe variegata Forssk., nom. illeg.; non L. (1753)

***Aloe penduliflora* Baker**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe percrassa* Tod.**

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia

Aloe abyssinica var. *percrassa* (Tod.) Baker
Aloe bakeri Hook.f. ex Baker, nom. illeg.; non Scott Elliot (1891)
Aloe oligospila Baker

***Aloe perdita* Ellert**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

***Aloe perrieri* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe parvula H.Perrier, nom. illeg.; non A.Berger (1908)

***Aloe perryi* Baker**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe petricola* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe petrophila* Pillans**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe peyrierasii* Cremers**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum peyrierasii (Cremers) Rauh

***Aloe* × *philippe* B.Castillon**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe acutissima* var. *fiherenensis* × *Aloe viguieri*]

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe pictifolia* D.S.Hardy**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe pienaarii* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: ?Botswana, Eswatini, Mozambique, South Africa

***Aloe pirottae* A.Berger**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya

***Aloe plowesii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

***Aloe pluridens* Haw.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe atherstonei Baker
Aloe pluridens var. *beckeri* Schonland

***Aloe polyphylla* Schonland ex Pillans**

Distribution: Lesotho

***Aloe porphyrostachys* Lavranos & Collen.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe powysiorum* L.E.Newton & Beentje**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe praetermissa* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Oman, Yemen

***Aloe pratensis* Baker**

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa

***Aloe pretoriensis* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: Eswatini, [?]Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe

***Aloe prinslooii* I.Verd. & D.S.Hardy**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe procera* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe pronkii* Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe propagulifera* (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum propaguliferum Rauh & Razaf.

***Aloe prostrata* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum prostratum H.Perrier

***Aloe pruinosa* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe pseudoparvula* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe* ×*pseudopicta* A.Berger**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe saponaria* as one parent]

***Aloe pseudorubroviolacea* Lavranos & Collen.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe* ×*puberula* (Schweinf.) A.Berger**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe camperi* × *Aloe trichosantha*]

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia

Aloe vera var. *puberula* Schweinf.

***Aloe pubescens* Reynolds**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe pulcherrima* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe purpurea* Lam.**

Distribution: Mauritius

Aloe marginalis DC., nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783)

Aloe marginata Willd., nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783)

Aloe rufocincta Haw.

Dracaena dentata Pers., nom. superfl.

Dracaena foetida Salisb.

Dracaena marginata Aiton, nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1786)

Drakaina marginata (Hoffmanns.) Raf.

Lomatophyllum aloiflorum (Ker Gawl.) G.Nicholson

Lomatophyllum borbonicum Willd.

Lomatophyllum marginatum Hoffmanns.

Lomatophyllum purpureum (Lam.) T.Durand & Schinz

Lomatophyllum rufocinctum (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Schult. & Schult.f.

Lomatophyllum saundersii C.Green ex G.W.Johnson & R.Hogg

Phylloma aloiflorum Ker Gawl.

Phylloma aloifolium Steud.

Phylloma borbonicum (Willd.) Schult. & Schult.f.

Phylloma rufocinctum (Haw.) Sweet

***Aloe pustuligemma* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe rabaiensis* Rendle**

Distribution: Kenya, Somalia, United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe rakotonasoloi* Rakotoaris.**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe rapanarivoi* J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe rauhii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

Guillauminia rauhii (Reynolds) P.V.Heath

***Aloe rebmannii* Lavranos**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe reitzii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

Aloe reitzii* var. *reitzii

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe reitzii* var. *vernalis* D.S.Hardy**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe* ×*retiefii* Gideon F.Sm.**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe globuligemma* × *Aloe marlothii*]

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe retrospiciens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia

Aloe ruspoliana var. *dracaeniformis* A.Berger

***Aloe reynoldsii* Letty**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe rhodesiana* Rendle**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

Aloe eylesii Christian

***Aloe ribauensis* T.A.McCoy, Rulkens & O.J.Baptista**

Distribution: Mozambique

***Aloe* ×*riccobonii* Borzi**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe capitata*]

***Aloe richardsiae* Reynolds**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe richaudii* Rebmann**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe rigens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**

Distribution: Djibouti, Somalia

***Aloe rivaie* Baker**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya

***Aloe rivierei* Lavranos & L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

***Aloe rodolphei* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe roeoeslii* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe rosea* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum roseum H.Perrier

***Aloe rouxii* van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe rubrodonta* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe rubroviolacea* Schweinf.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

***Aloe rugosifolia* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya

Aloe otallensis var. *elongata* A.Berger

***Aloe rugosquamosa* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe compressa var. *rugosquamosa* H.Perrier

***Aloe rulkensii* T.A.McCoy & O.J.Baptista**

Distribution: Mozambique

***Aloe* ×*runcinata* A.Berger**

[Probably artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe maculata*]

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe rupestris* Baker**

Distribution: Eswatini, Mozambique, South Africa

Aloe nitens Baker, nom. illeg.; non (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)

“*Aloe pycnacantha* MacOwen”, not validly published, manuscript name (never published)

***Aloe rupicola* Reynolds**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe ruspoliana* Baker**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia

Aloe jex-blakeae Christian

Aloe stefaninii Chiov.

***Aloe ruvuensis* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe sabaea* Schweinf.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

Aloe gillilandii Reynolds

Aloidendron sabaeum (Schweinf.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, as ‘sabaea’

***Aloe sanguinalis* Awale & Barkworth**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe saudiarabica* T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe saundersiae* (Reynolds) Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

Leptaloe saundersiae Reynolds

***Aloe scabrifolia* L.E.Newton & Lavranos**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe schelpei* Reynolds**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe schilliana* L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum viviparum H.Perrier

***Aloe ×schimperi* Tod.**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Aloe striata*]

Distribution: South Africa, *United States of America

Aloe ×schoenlandii Baker, as 'Schönlandi'

***Aloe schoelleri* Schweinf.**

Distribution: Eritrea

***Aloe schomeri* Rauh**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe schweinfurthii* Baker**

Distribution: Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Mali, Nigeria, South Sudan, Togo, Uganda

Aloe barteri Baker, p.p. (leaves)

Aloe barteri var. *lutea* A.Chev.

"*Aloe trivialis* A.Chev.", not validly published

***Aloe scobinifolia* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally**

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe scorpioides* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe secundiflora* Engl.**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, South Sudan, Uganda, United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe secundiflora* var. *secundiflora

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe engleri A.Berger

Aloe floramaculata Christian

Aloe marsabitensis I.Verd. & Christian

***Aloe secundiflora* var. *sobolifera* S.Carter**

Distribution: Tanzania

Aloe sobolifera (S.Carter) Wabuye

***Aloe secundiflora* var. *tweedieae* (Christian) Wabuye**

Distribution: Kenya, South Sudan, Uganda

Aloe tweedieae Christian, as 'tweediae'

***Aloe seibania* Orlando & El Azzouni**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe ×selmarii* Gideon F.Sm. & Klopper**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe davyana* × *Aloe parvibracteata*]

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe seretii* De Wild.**

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo

***Aloe sergoitensis* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe serriyensis* Lavranos**

Distribution: Yemen

***Aloe* × *serrulata* (Aiton) Haw.**

[Hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Gonialoe variegata*]

Aloe pallescens Haw.

Aloe perfoliata var. *serrulata* Aiton

Aloe serrulata var. *pallescens* (Haw.) Baker

***Aloe shadensis* Lavranos & Collen.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

***Aloe sharoniae* N.R.Crouch & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

Aloe cooperi subsp. *pulchra* Glen & D.S.Hardy

***Aloe sheilae* Lavranos**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

Aloe cephalophora Lavranos & Collen.

***Aloe silicicola* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe simii* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe sinana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe sinkatana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Sudan

***Aloe socialis* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Lomatophyllum sociale H.Perrier

***Aloe somaliensis* C.H.Wright ex W.Watson**

Distribution: Djibouti, Somalia

Aloe somaliensis var. *marmorata* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

***Aloe soutpansbergensis* I.Verd.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe speciosa* Baker**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe spectabilis* Reynolds**

Distribution: *South Africa

Aloe ferox var. *xanthostachys* A.Berger

***Aloe spicata* L.f.**

Distribution: Eswatini, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe

Aloe sessiliflora Pole-Evans

***Aloe spinitriaggregata* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe* ×*spinosissima* A.Berger**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe humilis*]

Aloe ×*spinosissima* hort. ex Jahand., isonym

***Aloe springatei-neumannii* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe squarrosa* Baker ex Balf.f.**

Distribution: Yemen

Aloe concinna Baker, nom. illeg.; non (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)

Aloe zanzibarica Milne-Redh.

***Aloe steudneri* Schweinf.**

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia

***Aloe stolonifera* T.A.McCoy & Plowes**

Distribution: Zimbabwe

***Aloe striata* Haw.**

Distribution: *Algeria, *Morocco, *Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha, South Africa

Aloe albocincta Haw.

Aloe hanburiana Naudin

Aloe paniculata Jacq.

Aloe rhodocincta Baker

Aloe striata var. *rhodocincta* (Baker) Trel.

***Aloe suarezensis* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe subacutissima* G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe deltoideodonta subsp. *brevifolia* (H.Perrier) Rebmann

Aloe deltoideodonta var. *intermedia* H.Perrier

Aloe horombensis J.-P.Castillon, nom. illeg. superfl.

Aloe intermedia (H.Perrier) Reynolds, nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804)

“*Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *brevifolia* H.Perrier”, not validly published

***Aloe subspicata* (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Distribution: Botswana, Eswatini, Lesotho, Namibia, South Africa

Chortolirion subspicatum (Baker) A.Berger

Haworthia subspicata Baker

***Aloe succotrina* Weston**

Distribution: *France, South Africa, *Spain

Aloe perfoliata var. *purpurascens* Aiton

Aloe perfoliata var. *succotrina* (Weston) Aiton

Aloe purpurascens (Aiton) Haw.

Aloe sinuata Thunb.

Aloe sinuata Willd., nom. illeg.; non Thunb. (1785)

Aloe soccotorina Schult. & Schult.f., orth. var.
Aloe soccotrina Garsault, opus utique oppr.
Aloe succotrina All., isonym
Aloe succotrina DC., as 'soccotrina'
Aloe succotrina Lam., nom. illeg.; isonym
Aloe succotrina var. *purpurascens* (Aiton) Ker Gawl., as 'soccotrina'
Aloe succotrina var. *saxigena* A.Berger
Aloe vera Mill., nom. illeg.; non (L.) Burm.f. (1768)

***Aloe suffulta* Reynolds**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe

***Aloe supraciliata* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: Eswatini, Mozambique, South Africa

***Aloe swynnertonii* Rendle**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

Aloe chimanimaniensis Christian
Aloe melssetterensis Christian

***Aloe tartarensis* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe tauri* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Zimbabwe

***Aloe tegetiformis* L.E.Newton**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe teissieri* Lavranos**

Distribution: Madagascar
Aloe andohahelensis J.-B.Castillon

***Aloe tewoldei* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe* ×*thammii* Gideon F.Sm.**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe thraskii*]

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe thompsoniae* Groenew.**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe thorncroftii* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe thraskii* Baker**

Distribution: South Africa
"Aloe fraskii Croucher", not validly published

***Aloe tomentosa* Deflers**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

***Aloe* ×*tomlinsonii* Marloth**

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe hexapetala*]

***Aloe tormentorii* (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: Mauritius

Lomatophyllum tormentorii Marais

***Aloe tororoana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Uganda

***Aloe torrei* I.Verd. & Christian**

Distribution: Mozambique

***Aloe trachyticola* (H.Perrier) Reynolds**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe capitata var. *trachyticola* H.Perrier

***Aloe trachyticola* var. *multifolia* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe trachyticola* var. *trachyticola

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe transvaalensis* Kuntze**

Distribution: Botswana, South Africa

Aloe laxissima Reynolds

***Aloe trichosantha* A.Berger**

Distribution: Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, ?Somalia

***Aloe trichosantha* subsp. *longiflora* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe**

Distribution: Ethiopia, ?Somalia

Aloe trichosantha* subsp. *trichosantha

Distribution: Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia

Aloe percrassa var. *albopicta* Schweinf.

***Aloe trigonantha* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe trinervis* C.S.Purohit, Kulloli & Suresh Kumar**

Distribution: India

***Aloe tsitongambarikana* J.-P.Castillon & J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe turkanensis* Christian**

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda

***Aloe* ×*ucraiae* A.Terracc.**

[Probably artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe pluridens*]

Aloe arborescens var. *ucraiae* (A.Terracc.) A.Berger

***Aloe uigensis* Gideon F.Sm. & T.Lautenschl.**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe ukambensis* Reynolds**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe umfoloziensis* Reynolds**

Distribution: Eswatini, Mozambique, South Africa

***Aloe uncinata* L.E.Newton & Wabuye**

Distribution: Kenya

***Aloe vacillans* Forssk.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

Aloe audhalica Lavranos & D.S.Hardy

Aloe dhalensis Lavranos

***Aloe vallis* L.C.Leach**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe vanbalenii* Pillans**

Distribution: Eswatini, South Africa

***Aloe vandermerwei* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe angustifolia Groenew., nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1819)

***Aloe vanrooyenii* Gideon F.Sm. & N.R.Crouch**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe vaombe* Decorse & Poiss.**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe vaombe* var. *poissonii* Decary**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe vaombe* var. *vaombe

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe vaotsanda* Decary**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe varimaculata* T.A.McCoy**

Distribution: Angola

***Aloe vatovavensis* Rakotoaris.**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.**

Distribution: *Algeria, *Antigua and Barbuda, *Aruba, *Australia, *Bahamas, *Bangladesh, *Barbados, *Bermuda, *Bolivia (Plurinational State of), *Cabo Verde, *Cambodia, *Cameroon, *Cayman Islands, *Chile, *China, *Cook Islands, *Costa Rica, *Cuba, *Cyprus, *Dominican Republic, *Ecuador, *Egypt, *El Salvador, *Ethiopia, *Greece, *Guatemala,

*Haiti, *Honduras, *India, *Italy, *Jamaica, *Jordan, *Libya, *Malta, *Mauritius, *Mexico, *Morocco, *Nepal, *Netherlands, *Nicaragua, Oman, *Pakistan, *Palestine, *Peru, *Portugal, *Puerto Rico, *Qatar, *Reunion, *Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha, *Saudi Arabia, *Sierra Leone, *Spain, *Sri Lanka, *Syrian Arab Republic, *Thailand, *Trinidad and Tobago, *Tunisia, *Turkey, *Turks and Caicos Islands, *United Arab Emirates, *United States of America, *Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of), *Yemen

Aloe barbadensis Mill.

Aloe barbadensis var. *chinensis* Haw.

Aloe chinensis Loudon

Aloe chinensis Steud.

Aloe elongata Murray

Aloe flava Pers.

Aloe indica Royle

Aloe lanzae Tod.

Aloe maculata Forssk., nom. illeg.; non All. (1773)

Aloe perfoliata var. *barbadensis* (Mill.) Aiton

Aloe perfoliata var. *vera* L.

Aloe rubescens DC.

Aloe sabila Karw. ex Steud.

Aloe vera var. *chinensis* (Steud. ex Baker) Baker

Aloe vera var. *lanzae* Baker

Aloe vera var. *littoralis* J.Koenig ex Baker

Aloe vulgaris Lam.

“*Aloe vulgaris* Garsault”, not validly published

***Aloe verdoorniae* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe verecunda* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe versicolor* Guillaumin**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe versicolor* var. *steffanieana* (Rauh) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe steffanieana Rauh, as ‘steffaniana’

Aloe versicolor* var. *versicolor

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe veseyi* Reynolds**

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia

Aloe enotata L.C.Leach

***Aloe viguieri* H.Perrier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe virginiae* J.-P.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe viridiana* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

Distribution: ?Mozambique, South Africa

Aloe greenii Baker, nom. illeg.; non C.Green ex Rob. (1875)

***Aloe viridiflora* Reynolds**

Distribution: Namibia

***Aloe vituensis* Baker**

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, South Sudan

***Aloe vogtsii* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe volkensii* Engl.**

Distribution: Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda, United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe stuhlmannii Baker

Aloe volkensii subsp. *multicaulis* S.Carter & L.E.Newton

***Aloe vossii* Reynolds**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe vryheidensis* Groenew.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe dolomitica Groenew.

***Aloe wanalensis* T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest**

Distribution: Uganda

***Aloe welmelensis* Sebsebe & Nordal**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe weloensis* Sebsebe**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe welwitschii* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Angola, Zimbabwe

Catevala angolensis (Baker) Kuntze

Chortolirion angolense (Baker) A.Berger

Haworthia angolensis Baker

***Aloe wernerii* J.-B.Castillon**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe whitcombei* Lavranos**

Distribution: Oman

***Aloe wickensii* Pole-Evans**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe wickensii var. *lutea* Reynolds

***Aloe wildii* (Reynolds) Reynolds**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe

Aloe torrei var. *wildii* Reynolds

***Aloe wilsonii* Reynolds**

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda

***Aloe wollastonii* Rendle**

Distribution: Burundi, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda, United Republic of Tanzania

Aloe angiensis De Wild.

Aloe angiensis var. *kitaliensis* Reynolds

Aloe bequaertii De Wild.

Aloe lanuriensis De Wild.

Aloe lateritia var. *kitaliensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds

Aloe macrocarpa subsp. *wollastonii* (Rendle) Wabuye

***Aloe woodii* Lavranos & Collen.**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

***Aloe wrefordii* Reynolds**

Distribution: ?Ethiopia, Kenya, South Sudan, Uganda

***Aloe yavellana* Reynolds**

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe yemenica* J.R.I.Wood**

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen

***Aloe zebrina* Baker**

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe

Aloe bamangwatensis Schonland

Aloe baumii Engl. & Gilg

Aloe constricta Baker

Aloe lugardiana Baker

Aloe platyphylla Baker

***Aloe zombitsiensis* Rauh & M.Teissier**

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloe zombitsiensis* subsp. *pallida* (Rauh & Mangelsdorff) L.E.Newton & Egli**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe prostrata subsp. *pallida* Rauh & Mangelsdorff

Aloe sakarahensis subsp. *pallida* (Rauh & Mangelsdorff) Lavranos & M.Teissier

Aloe zombitsiensis* subsp. *zombitsiensis

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe sakarahensis Lavranos & M.Teissier

Aloe sakarahensis subsp. *sakarahensis*

***Aloe zubb* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos**

Distribution: Sudan

***Aloe zygorabaiensis* L.E.Newton & Wabuye**

Distribution: Kenya

Aloestrela Molteno & Gideon F.Sm.

Distribution: Madagascar

***Aloestrela suzannae* (Decary) Molteno & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe suzannae Decary

Aloiampelos Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Distribution: *Algeria, *Australia, *Chile, *France, Lesotho, *Morocco, *Portugal, South Africa, *Spain

***Aloiampelos ciliaris* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: *Algeria, *Australia, *Chile, *France, *Morocco, *Portugal, South Africa, *Spain

Aloe ciliaris Haw.

Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris

Distribution: *Algeria, *Australia, *Chile, *France, *Morocco, *Portugal, South Africa, *Spain

Aloe ciliaris var. *ciliaris*

Aloe ciliaris var. *flanaganii* Schonland

Aloe ciliaris f. *flanaganii* (Schonland) Resende

***Aloiampelos ciliaris* nothovar. *gigas* (Resende) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

[Natural hybrid: *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris* × *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *redacta*]

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe ciliaris nothof. *gigas* Resende

***Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *redacta* (S.Carter) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe ciliaris var. *redacta* S.Carter

***Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *tidmarshii* (Schonland) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe ciliaris f. *tidmarshii* (Schonland) Resende

Aloe ciliaris var. *tidmarshii* Schonland

Aloe tidmarshii (Schonland) F.S.Mull. ex R.A.Dyer, as 'Tidmarshi'

***Aloiampelos commixta* (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe commixta A.Berger

***Aloiampelos decumbens* (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe decumbens (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.

Aloe gracilis var. *decumbens* Reynolds

***Aloiampelos gracilis* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe gracilis Haw.

Aloe gracilis var. *gracilis*

Aloe laxiflora N.E.Br.

***Aloiampelos juddii* (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe juddii van Jaarsv.

***Aloiampelos striatula* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa

Aloe striatula Haw.

***Aloiampelos striatula* var. *caesia* (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe striatula var. *caesia* Reynolds

Aloe striatula f. *conimbricensis* Resende

Aloe striatula f. *haworthii* Resende

Aloiampelos striatula* var. *striatula

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa

Aloe aurantiaca Baker

Aloe cascadiensis Kuntze

Aloe macowanii Baker

Aloe striatula var. *striatula*

Aloe subinermis Lem.

***Aloiampelos tenuior* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe tenuior Haw.

***Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *decidua* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe tenuior var. *decidua* Reynolds

***Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *densiflora* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe tenuior var. *densiflora* Reynolds

***Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *ernstii* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo**

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *rubriflora* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe tenuior var. *rubriflora* Reynolds

Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *tenuior

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe tenuior var. *glaucescens* Zahlbr.

Aloe tenuior var. *tenuior*

***Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *viridifolia* (van Jaarsv.) van Jaarsv.**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe tenuior var. *viridifolia* van Jaarsv.

***Aloidendron* (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Eswatini, Mozambique, Namibia, Somalia, South Africa

***Aloidendron barberae* (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Eswatini, Mozambique, South Africa

Aloe bainesii Dyer

Aloe bainesii var. *barberae* (Dyer) Baker

Aloe barberae Dyer

Aloe zeyheri Baker, nom. illeg.; non Salm-Dyck (1863)

Aloe zeyheri M.E.Barber, nom. illeg.; non Salm-Dyck (1863)

***Aloidendron dichotomum* (Masson) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

Aloe dichotoma L.f., isonym

Aloe dichotoma Masson

Aloe dichotoma var. *montana* (Schinz) A.Berger

Aloe montana Schinz

Aloe ramosa Haw.

Rhipidodendrum dichotomum (Masson) Willd.

***Aloidendron eminens* (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Somalia

Aloe eminens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

***Aloidendron pillansii* (L.Guthrie) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

Aloe dichotoma subsp. *pillansii* (L.Guthrie) Zonn.

Aloe pillansii L.Guthrie

***Aloidendron ramosissimum* (Pillans) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

Aloe dichotoma subsp. *ramosissima* (Pillans) Zonn.

Aloe dichotoma var. *ramosissima* (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy

Aloe ramosissima Pillans

***Aloidendron tongaense* (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa

Aloe tongaensis van Jaarsv.

***Aristaloe* Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Distribution: *France, Lesotho, South Africa

***Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Distribution: *France, Lesotho, South Africa

Aloe aristata Haw.

Aloe aristata var. *leiophylla* Baker

Aloe aristata var. *parvifolia* Baker

Aloe ellenbergeri Guillaumin

Aloe longiaristata Schult. & Schult.f.

Tulista aristata (Haw.) G.D.Rowley

***Gonialoe* (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Distribution: Angola, Namibia, South Africa

***Gonialoe borealis* Bruyns**

Distribution: Angola

***Gonialoe dinteri* (A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Distribution: Angola, Namibia

Aloe dinteri A.Berger

Tulista dinteri (A.Berger) G.D.Rowley

***Gonialoe sladeniana* (Pole-Evans) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Distribution: Namibia

Aloe carowii Reynolds

Aloe sladeniana Pole-Evans

Tulista sladeniana (Pole-Evans) G.D.Rowley

***Gonialoe variegata* (L.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa

Aloe ausana Dinter

Aloe punctata Haw.

Aloe variegata L.

Aloe variegata var. *haworthii* A.Berger

Tulista variegata (L.) G.D.Rowley

***Kumara* Medik.**

Distribution: South Africa

Rhipidodendrum Willd.

***Kumara haemanthifolia* (Marloth & A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe haemanthifolia Marloth & A.Berger

***Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley**

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe disticha var. *plicatilis* L.

Aloe flabelliformis Salisb., nom. illeg. superfl.

Aloe lingua Thunb.

Aloe linguiformis L.f., as 'linguaeformis'; nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)

Aloe plicatilis (L.) Burm.f.

Aloe plicatilis (L.) Mill., nom. superfl.; isonym

Aloe plicatilis var. *major* Salm-Dyck

Aloe tripetala Medik., nom. illeg. superfl.

Kumara disticha Medik., nom. superfl.

Kumara plicatilis (L.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., nom. superfl.; isonym

Rhipidodendrum distichum (Medik.) Willd., nom. superfl.

Rhipidodendrum plicatile (L.) Haw.

2.2.2. Unplaced names

Insufficiently known names listed here can not be applied to any known aloes and their application remain unresolved.

***Aloe* L.**

***Aloe abyssinica* Lam.** (insufficiently known)

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia

***Aloe* ×*corifolia* Pillans** (insufficiently known)

[Possibly of hybrid origin]

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe deflexidens* Pillans** (insufficiently known)

[Possible hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Aloe grandidentata*]

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe dispar* A.Berger** (insufficiently known)

Distribution: Namibia

***Aloe elizae* A.Berger** (insufficiently known)

Distribution: Cameroon

***Aloe greenii* C.Green ex Rob.** (insufficiently known)

***Aloe leucantha* A.Berger** (insufficiently known)

Distribution: Ethiopia

***Aloe linguiformis* Medik., nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)** (insufficiently known)

***Aloe longiflora* Baker** (insufficiently known)

***Aloe mitis* A.Berger** (insufficiently known)

Distribution: Somalia

***Aloe montemartinii* Catal.** (insufficiently known)

[Hybrid]

***Aloe neglecta* Ten.** (insufficiently known)

***Aloe obscura* Mill., nom. utique rej.** (insufficiently known)

Aloe perfoliata var. *obscura* (Mill.) Aiton, nom. utique rej.

Aloe perfoliata var. *saponaria* Aiton, nom. utique rej.

Aloe picta Thunb., nom. utique rej.

Aloe picta var. *minor* Willd., nom. illeg. superfl.

Aloe saponaria (Aiton) Haw., nom. utique rej.

Aloe saponaria var. *obscura* (Mill.) Haw., nom. utique rej.

“*Aloe saponaria* var. *minor* Haw.”, not validly published

***Aloe obscurevirens* Martinati** (insufficiently known)

***Aloe perfoliata* L.** (insufficiently known)

Distribution: *France, *Italy, South Africa

***Aloe punctata* Martinati**, nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804) (insufficiently known)

***Aloe pungens* A.Berger** (insufficiently known)

***Aloe quadrangularis* Dum.Cours.** (insufficiently known)

***Aloe robusta* Dum.Cours.** (insufficiently known)

***Aloe sororia* A.Berger** (insufficiently known)

Distribution: South Africa

***Aloe stans* A.Berger** (insufficiently known)

Distribution: South Africa

Aloe nobilis Baker, nom. illeg.

***Aloe straussii* A.Berger** (insufficiently known)

***Aloe tenuifolia* Lam.** (insufficiently known)

Distribution: United Republic of Tanzania

***Aloe tuberculata* Lag.**, nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804) (insufficiently known)

***Aloe venenosa* Engl.** (insufficiently known)

Distribution: Angola

***Lomatophyllum* Willd.**

***Lomatophyllum fusciflorum* Bojer**, cultivated (insufficiently known)

2.2.2. Designations not validly published and rejected names

“Names” indicated as ‘not validly published’ were not validly published according to the rules of the *International Code of Nomenclature for algae, fungi, and plants*. These are thus designations and not valid names, and they cannot be used, even if their application is known.

Rejected names (nom. utique rej.) have been rejected following the rules of the *International Code of Nomenclature for algae, fungi, and plants*. These names are no longer available for use.

***Aloe* L.**

“***Aloe* ×*abhaica* Lavranos & Collen.**”, not validly published

[Hybrid: *Aloe edentata* × *Aloe pseudorubroviolacea*]

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

“***Aloe agavifolia* Schweinf. ex Penz.**”, not validly published

“***Aloe ankabeensis* W.Sterk**”, not validly published

“*Aloe ×aubaredensis* Rebmann”, not validly published
[Hybrid: *Aloe descoingsii* × *Aloe droseroides*]

“*Aloe balearica* Lettsom”, not validly published

“*Aloe consobrina* Salm-Dyck”, not validly published
[Possibly of hybrid origin]

“*Aloe globulifera* Graessner”, not validly published

“*Aloe horombensis* subsp. *andavakana* J.-P.Castillon”, not validly published
Distribution: Madagascar

Aloe obscura Mill., nom. utique rej. (insufficiently known)
Aloe perfoliata var. *obscura* (Mill.) Aiton, nom. utique rej.
Aloe perfoliata var. *saponaria* Aiton, nom. utique rej.
Aloe picta Thunb., nom. utique rej.
Aloe picta var. *minor* Willd., nom. illeg. superfl.
Aloe saponaria (Aiton) Haw., nom. utique rej.
Aloe saponaria var. *obscura* (Mill.) Haw., nom. utique rej.
“*Aloe saponaria* var. *minor* Haw.”, not validly published

“*Aloe obscurispina* Graessner”, not validly published

“*Aloe ×qaharensis* Lavranos & Collen.”, not validly published
[Hybrid: *Aloe fleurentinorum* × *Aloe woodii*]
Distribution: Saudi Arabia

“*Aloe viridifolia* Graessner”, not validly published

“*Aloe vulcanica* Lavranos & Collen.”, not validly published
[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe armatissima* as one parent (Traded as *Aloe* ‘Vulcanica’ and *Aloe* ‘Vulcanica Red’)]

2.3. Country checklists

Alphabetical lists of the aloes that occur in each country. Where an aloe occurs on an island that is not a sovereign state, but under the jurisdiction of another country, its occurrence on the island and/or the country itself is indicated in brackets after the aloe name.

Biogeographical status of the aloes in each country is provided as follows: where nothing precedes the aloe name, that aloe is indigenous (native) to the relevant country; ^E preceding a name indicates an aloe that is endemic to the relevant country (i.e., it does not naturally occur in any other country); ^{E?} indicates that the aloe is likely endemic to this country, but that it might also occur in a neighbouring country; [?] preceding a name indicates that the occurrence of the aloe in this country is uncertain; * indicates aloes that have become naturalised in the relevant country (i.e., the country does not form part of the original distribution range of the aloe, but the aloe has been introduced to that country by human actions and has become established in natural areas within that country).

Algeria (DZ)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe arborescens* Mill.
- * *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
- * *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
- * *Aloe littoralis* Baker
- * *Aloe striata* Haw.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

- * *Aloiampelos* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- * *Aloiampelos ciliaris* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- * *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris*

Angola (AO)

- Aloe* L.
- ^E *Aloe andongensis* Baker
- ^E *Aloe andongensis* var. *andongensis*
- ^E *Aloe andongensis* var. *repens* L.C.Leach
- ^E *Aloe angolensis* Baker
- Aloe buettneri* A.Berger
- Aloe bulbicaulis* Christian
- Aloe catengiana* Reynolds
- Aloe christianii* Reynolds
- Aloe corallina* I.Verd.
- Aloe esculenta* L.C.Leach
- ^E *Aloe gossweileri* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe grata* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe guerrae* Reynolds
- Aloe hereroensis* Engl.

^E *Aloe inamara* L.C.Leach
^E *Aloe lepida* L.C.Leach
Aloe littoralis Baker
^E *Aloe mendesii* Reynolds
^E *Aloe metallica* Engl. & Gilg
Aloe milne-redheadii Christian
^E *Aloe mocamedensis* van Jaarsv.
Aloe nuttii Baker
Aloe omavandae van Jaarsv.
Aloe paedogona A.Berger
^E *Aloe palmiformis* Baker
^E *Aloe procera* L.C.Leach
^E *Aloe rupicola* Reynolds
^E *Aloe scorpioides* L.C.Leach
^E *Aloe uigensis* Gideon F.Sm. & T.Lautenschl.
^E *Aloe vallis* L.C.Leach
^E *Aloe varimaculata* T.A.McCoy
^E *Aloe venenosa* Engl.
^E *Aloe welwitschii* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe zebrina Baker

***Gonialoe* (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning**

^E *Gonialoe borealis* Bruyns
Gonialoe dinteri (A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Antigua and Barbuda (AG)

* *Aloe* L.
 * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Argentina (AR)

* *Aloe* L.
 * *Aloe maculata* All.
 * *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*

Aruba (AW)

* *Aloe* L.
 * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Australia (AU)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe arborescens* Mill.
- * *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
- * *Aloe maculata* All.
- * *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
- * *Aloe parvibracteata* Schonland, nom. cons.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

- * *Aloiampelos* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm. (Norfolk Islands)
- * *Aloiampelos ciliaris* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm. (Norfolk Islands)
- * *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris* (Norfolk Islands)

Bahamas (BS)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Bangladesh (BD)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Barbados (BB)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Benin (BJ)

- Aloe* L.
- Aloe buettneri* A.Berger
- Aloe macrocarpa* Tod.

Bermuda (BM)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Bolivia (Plurinational State of) (BO)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Botswana (BW)

Aloe L.

Aloe aculeata Pole-Evans

Aloe arborescens Mill.

Aloe arborescens subsp. *arborescens*

Aloe chabaudii Schonland

Aloe chabaudii var. *chabaudii*

Aloe christianii Reynolds

Aloe cryptopoda Baker

Aloe esculenta L.C.Leach

Aloe excelsa A.Berger

Aloe excelsa var. *excelsa*

Aloe globuligemma Pole-Evans

Aloe grandidentata Salm-Dyck

Aloe greatheadii Schonland

Aloe hereroensis Engl.

Aloe littoralis Baker

Aloe lutescens Groenew.

Aloe marlothii A.Berger

Aloe marlothii subsp. *marlothii*

? *Aloe mutabilis* Pillans

? *Aloe pianaarii* Pole-Evans

Aloe subspicata (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Aloe transvaalensis Kuntze

Aloe zebrina Baker

Burkina Faso (BF)

Aloe L.

Aloe buettneri A.Berger

Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

Burundi (BI)

Aloe L.

Aloe amudatensis Reynolds

Aloe bukobana Reynolds

? *Aloe macrosiphon* Baker
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe wollastonii Rendle

Cabo Verde (CV)

* *Aloe* L.
* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Cambodia (KH)

* *Aloe* L.
* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Cameroon (CM)

Aloe L.
Aloe schweinfurthii Baker
* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Cayman Islands (KY)

* *Aloe* L.
* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Central African Republic (CF)

Aloe L.
Aloe buettneri A.Berger
Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

Chad (TD)

Aloe L.
Aloe buettneri A.Berger

Chile (CL)

* *Aloe* L. (Juan Fernandez Islands)

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f. (Juan Fernandez Islands)

* *Aloiampelos* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm. (Juan Fernandez Islands)

* *Aloiampelos ciliaris* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm. (Juan Fernandez Islands)

* *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris* (Juan Fernandez Islands)

China (CN)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Comoros (KM)

Aloe L.

^E *Aloe alexandrei* Ellert

^E *Aloe mayottensis* A.Berger

Congo (CG)

Aloe L.

Aloe buettneri A.Berger

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

Cook Islands (CK)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Costa Rica (CR)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Cote d'Ivoire (CI)

Aloe L.

Aloe buettneri A.Berger

Cuba (CU)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Cyprus (CY)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Democratic Republic of the Congo (CD)

Aloe L.

Aloe buettneri A.Berger

Aloe bulbicaulis Christian

Aloe chabaudii Schonland

Aloe chabaudii var. *chabaudii*

Aloe christianii Reynolds

Aloe dawei A.Berger

Aloe duckeri Christian

Aloe greatheadii Schonland

^E *Aloe hendrickxii* Reynolds

[?] *Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.

Aloe mzimbana I.Verd. & Christian

Aloe nuttii Baker

^E *Aloe patersonii* B.Mathew

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

^E *Aloe seretii* De Wild.

Aloe wollastonii Rendle

Djibouti (DJ)

Aloe L.

Aloe albovestita S.Carter & Brandham

Aloe djiboutiensis T.A.McCoy

^E *Aloe ericahenriettae* T.A.McCoy

Aloe eumassawana S.Carter, M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

[?] *Aloe grisea* S.Carter & Brandham

Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

Aloe mcloughlinii Christian

Aloe rigens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

Aloe somaliensis C.H.Wright ex W.Watson

Aloe trichosantha A.Berger

Aloe trichosantha subsp. *trichosantha*

Dominican Republic (DO)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Ecuador (EC)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f. (Ecuador, Galapagos)

Egypt (EG)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

El Salvador (SV)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Eritrea (ER)

Aloe L.

? *Aloe adigratana* Reynolds

Aloe camperi Schweinf.

Aloe djiboutiensis T.A.McCoy

Aloe elegans Tod.

* *Aloe eumassawana* S.Carter, M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

^E *Aloe montis-nabro* Orlando & El Azzouni

^E *Aloe neosteudneri* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy

Aloe percrassa Tod.

Aloe × *puberula* (Schweinf.) A.Berger [Natural hybrid: *Aloe camperi* × *Aloe trichosantha*]

^E *Aloe schoelleri* Schweinf.

Aloe steudneri Schweinf.

Aloe trichosantha A.Berger

Aloe trichosantha subsp. *trichosantha*

Eswatini (SZ)

Aloe L.

- Aloe affinis* A.Berger
- Aloe albida* (Stapf) Reynolds
- Aloe arborescens* Mill.
- Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
- Aloe boylei* Baker
- Aloe castanea* Schonland
- Aloe chabaudii* Schonland
- Aloe chabaudii* var. *chabaudii*
- Aloe chortolirioides* A.Berger
- Aloe chortolirioides* var. *chortolirioides*
- Aloe chortolirioides* var. *woolliana* (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy
- Aloe cooperi* Baker
- Aloe cryptopoda* Baker
- Aloe dewetii* Reynolds
- Aloe dominella* Reynolds
- Aloe dyeri* Schonland
- Aloe ecklonis* Salm-Dyck
- Aloe hlangapies* Groenew.
- Aloe integra* Reynolds
- Aloe kniphofioides* Baker
- Aloe linearifolia* A.Berger
- Aloe maculata* All.
- Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
- Aloe marlothii* A.Berger
- Aloe marlothii* subsp. *marlothii*
- Aloe marlothii* subsp. *orientalis* Glen & D.S.Hardy
- Aloe minima* Baker
- Aloe minima* var. *minima*
- Aloe mudenensis* Reynolds
- Aloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
- Aloe parvibracteata* Schonland, nom. cons.
- Aloe pienaarii* Pole-Evans
- Aloe pretoriensis* Pole-Evans
- Aloe reitzii* Reynolds
- Aloe reitzii* var. *reitzii*
- Aloe rupestris* Baker
- Aloe sharoniae* N.R.Crouch & Gideon F.Sm.
- Aloe spicata* L.f.
- Aloe subspicata* (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
- Aloe supraciliata* Pole-Evans
- Aloe umfoloziensis* Reynolds
- Aloe vanbalenii* Pillans

- Alloidendron* (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- Alloidendron barberae* (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Ethiopia (ET)

Aloe L.

- ^{E?} *Aloe adigratana* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe ankoberensis* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- ^E *Aloe benishangulana* Sebsebe & Tesfaye
- ^E *Aloe bertemariae* Sebsebe & Dioli
- Aloe calidophila* Reynolds
- Aloe camperi* Schweinf.
- Aloe citrina* S.Carter & Brandham
- ^E *Aloe clarkei* L.E.Newton
- ^E *Aloe debrana* Christian
- ^E *Aloe downsiana* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
- Aloe elegans* Tod.
- ^E *Aloe elkerriana* Dioli & T.A.McCoy
- Aloe ellenbeckii* A.Berger
- ^E *Aloe friisii* Sebsebe & M.G.Gilbert
- ^E *Aloe ghibensis* Sebsebe & Friis
- ^E *Aloe gilbertii* T.Reynolds ex Sebsebe & Brandham
- ^E *Aloe gilbertii* subsp. *gilbertii*
- ^E *Aloe gilbertii* subsp. *megalacanthoides* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- ^E *Aloe harlana* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe jacksonii* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe kefaensis* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- Aloe lateritia* Engl.
- Aloe lateritia* var. *graminicola* (Reynolds) S.Carter
- Aloe macrocarpa* Tod.
- Aloe mcloughlinii* Christian
- Aloe megalacantha* Baker
- ^E *Aloe megalacantha* subsp. *alticola* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- Aloe megalacantha* subsp. *megalacantha*
- ^E *Aloe monticola* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe omoana* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe otallensis* Baker
- Aloe parvidens* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- Aloe percrassa* Tod.
- Aloe piottae* A.Berger
- Aloe* × *puberula* (Schweinf.) A.Berger [Natural hybrid: *Aloe camperi* × *Aloe trichosantha*]
- ^E *Aloe pubescens* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe pulcherrima* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- Aloe retrospiciens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe rivaie* Baker
- Aloe rugosifolia* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- Aloe ruspoliana* Baker
- ^E *Aloe schelpei* Reynolds
- Aloe secundiflora* Engl.
- Aloe secundiflora* var. *secundiflora*
- ^E *Aloe sinana* Reynolds
- Aloe steudneri* Schweinf.

- ^E *Aloe tewoldei* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- Aloe trichosantha* A.Berger
- ^{E?} *Aloe trichosantha* subsp. *longiflora* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- Aloe trichosantha* subsp. *trichosantha*
- ^E *Aloe trigonantha* L.C.Leach
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
- Aloe vituensis* Baker
- ^E *Aloe welmelensis* Sebsebe & Nordal
- ^E *Aloe weloensis* Sebsebe
- ? *Aloe wrefordii* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe yavellana* Reynolds

France (FR)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe arborescens* Mill.
- * *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
- * *Aloe brevifolia* Mill.
- * *Aloe brevifolia* var. *brevifolia*
- * *Aloe ferox* Mill.
- * *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
- * *Aloe maculata* All. (Corse)
- * *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata* (Corse)
- * *Aloe mitriformis* Mill. [as *Aloe perfoliata* L.]
- * *Aloe succotrina* Weston
- * *Aloiampelos* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- * *Aloiampelos ciliaris* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- * *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris*
- * *Aristaloe* Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
- * *Aristaloe aristata* (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Gabon (GA)

- Aloe* L.
- Aloe buettneri* A.Berger
- Aloe schweinfurthii* Baker

Ghana (GH)

- Aloe* L.
- Aloe buettneri* A.Berger
- ^E *Aloe* × *keayi* Reynolds [Natural hybrid: *Aloe buettneri* × *Aloe schweinfurthii*]
- Aloe schweinfurthii* Baker

Greece (GR)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f. (Greece, Kriti, East Aegean Islands)

Guatemala (GT)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Guinea (GN)

Aloe L.

Aloe buettneri A.Berger

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

Guinea-Bissau (GW)

Aloe L.

Aloe buettneri A.Berger

Haiti (HT)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Honduras (HN)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

India (IN)

* *Aloe* L.

*? *Aloe trinervis* C.S.Purohit, Kulloli & Suresh Kumar

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Italy (IT)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe maculata* All.
- * *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
- * *Aloe mitriformis* Mill. [as *Aloe perfoliata* L.]
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f. (Italy, Malta, Sicilia)

Jamaica (JM)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Jordan (JO)

- * *Aloe* L.
- Aloe koenenii* Lavranos & Kerstin Koch
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Kenya (KE)

- Aloe* L.
- ^E *Aloe aageodonta* L.E.Newton
- ^E *Aloe allochroa* L.E.Newton & Mwadime
- ^E *Aloe amicorum* L.E.Newton
- Aloe amudatensis* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe archeri* Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe archeri* subsp. *archeri*
- ^E *Aloe archeri* subsp. *rendilliorum* (L.E.Newton) L.E.Newton
- ^E *Aloe archeri* subsp. *tugenensis* (L.E.Newton & Lavranos) Wabuye
- Aloe ballyi* Reynolds
- [?] *Aloe boscawenii* Christian
- Aloe calidophila* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe carolineae* L.E.Newton
- Aloe cheranganiensis* S.Carter & Brandham
- ^E *Aloe chrysostachys* Lavranos & L.E.Newton
- Aloe citrina* S.Carter & Brandham
- ^E *Aloe classenii* Reynolds
- Aloe confusa* Engl.
- Aloe dawei* A.Berger
- Aloe deserti* A.Berger
- ^E *Aloe doddsiorum* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
- Aloe elata* S.Carter & L.E.Newton
- ^E *Aloe elgonica* Bullock

Aloe ellenbeckii A.Berger
Aloe erensii Christian
Aloe fibrosa Lavranos & L.E.Newton
^E *Aloe francombei* L.E.Newton
^E *Aloe jibisana* L.E.Newton
Aloe juvenna Brandham & S.Carter
Aloe kedongensis Reynolds
^E *Aloe ketabrowniorum* L.E.Newton
Aloe kilifiensis Christian
^E *Aloe kulalensis* L.E.Newton & Beentje
Aloe lateritia Engl.
Aloe lateritia var. *graminicola* (Reynolds) S.Carter
Aloe lateritia var. *lateritia*
^E *Aloe lensayuensis* Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe lolwensis L.E.Newton
Aloe macrosiphon Baker
^E *Aloe mangeaensis* L.E.Newton & S.Carter
Aloe massawana Reynolds
Aloe massawana subsp. *massawana*
Aloe microdonta Chiov.
Aloe morijensis S.Carter & Brandham
^E *Aloe multicolor* L.E.Newton
^E *Aloe murina* L.E.Newton
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe ngongensis Christian
^E *Aloe ngutwaensis* T.Mwadime & Matheka
^E *Aloe nyeriensis* Christian & I.Verd.
Aloe parvidens M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
^E *Aloe penduliflora* Baker
Aloe pirottae A.Berger
^E *Aloe powysiorum* L.E.Newton & Beentje
^E *Aloe pustuligemma* L.E.Newton
Aloe rabaiensis Rendle
Aloe riviae Baker
Aloe rugosifolia M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
Aloe ruspoliana Baker
^E *Aloe scabrifolia* L.E.Newton & Lavranos
Aloe secundiflora Engl.
Aloe secundiflora var. *secundiflora*
Aloe secundiflora var. *tweedieae* (Christian) Wabuyele
^E *Aloe sergoitensis* L.E.Newton
^E *Aloe springatei-neumannii* L.E.Newton
^E *Aloe tartarensis* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
^E *Aloe tegetiformis* L.E.Newton
Aloe turkanensis Christian
^E *Aloe ukambensis* Reynolds
^E *Aloe uncinata* L.E.Newton & Wabuyele
Aloe vituensis Baker
Aloe volkensii Engl.
Aloe wilsonii Reynolds

Aloe wollastonii Rendle
Aloe wrefordii Reynolds
^E *Aloe zygorabaiensis* L.E.Newton & Wabuye

Kiribati (KI)

* *Aloe* L.
* *Aloe arborescens* Mill. (Caroline Islands)
* *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens* (Caroline Islands)

Lesotho (LS)

Aloe L.
Aloe boylei Baker
Aloe broomii Schonland
Aloe broomii var. *broomii*
Aloe ecklonis Salm-Dyck
Aloe ferox Mill.
Aloe maculata All.
Aloe maculata subsp. *ficksburgensis* (Reynolds) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo
Aloe maculata subsp. *maculata*
^E *Aloe polyphylla* Schonland ex Pillans
Aloe pratensis Baker
Aloe subspicata (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Aloiampelos Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos striatula (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloiampelos striatula var. *striatula*

Aristaloe Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aristaloe aristata (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Libya (LY)

* *Aloe* L.
* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Madagascar (MG)

Aloe L.
^E *Aloe acutissima* H.Perrier
^E *Aloe acutissima* var. *antanimorensis* Reynolds
^E *Aloe acutissima* var. *fiherenensis* J.-B.Castillon

- ^E *Aloe acutissima* var. *isaloana* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe acutissima* subsp. *itampolensis* Rebmann
- ^E *Aloe acutissima* subsp. *acutissima*
- ^E *Aloe alaotrensis* J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe albiflora* Guillaumin
- ^E *Aloe albostriata* T.A.McCoy, Rakouth & Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe alfredii* Rauh
- ^E *Aloe ambositrae* J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe ambrensis* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe ampefyana* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe analavelonensis* Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda
- ^E *Aloe adringitrensis* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe anivoranoensis* (Rauh & Hebding) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe ankaranensis* Rauh & Mangelsdorff
- ^E *Aloe* × *anosyana* J.-P.Castillon [Natural hybrid: *Aloe helenae* × *Aloe divaricata* subsp. *vaotsohy*]
- ^E *Aloe ansoultae* Rebmann
- ^E *Aloe antandroi* (Decary) H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe antandroi* subsp. *antandroi*
- ^E *Aloe antandroi* subsp. *toliarana* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe antoetrana* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe antonii* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe antsingyensis* (Leandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe argyrostachys* Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A.McCoy
- ^E *Aloe arneodoi* Rebmann
- ^E *Aloe aurelienii* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe bakeri* Scott Elliot
- ^E *Aloe beankaensis* Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda
- ^E *Aloe belavenokensis* (Rauh & Gerold) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe belitsakensis* Rakotoaris.
- ^E *Aloe bellatula* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe berevoana* Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe bernadetteae* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe bernardii* J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe betsileensis* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe boiteau* Guillaumin
- ^E *Aloe bosseri* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe bruynsii* P.I.Forst.
- ^E *Aloe buchlohii* Rauh
- ^E *Aloe bulbillifera* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe bulbillifera* var. *bulbilifera*
- ^E *Aloe bulbillifera* var. *paulianae* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe calcairophila* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe capitata* Baker
- ^E *Aloe capitata* var. *capitata*
- ^E *Aloe capitata* var. *angavoana* J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe capitata* var. *quartziticola* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe capitata* var. *silvicola* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe capmanambatoensis* Rauh & Gerold
- ^E *Aloe castilloniae* J.-B.Castillon

- ^E *Aloe charlotteae* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe cipolinicola* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe citrea* (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe compressa* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe compressa* var. *compressa*
- ^E *Aloe compressa* var. *paucituberculata* Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe compressa* var. *schistophila* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe conifera* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe conifera* subsp. *conifera*
- ^E *Aloe conifera* subsp. *pervagata* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe cryptoflora* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe cyrtophylla* Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe darainensis* J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe decaryi* Guillaumin
- ^E *Aloe decorsei* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe deinacantha* T.A.McCoy, Rakouth & Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe delicatifolia* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe delphinensis* Rauh
- ^E *Aloe deltoideodonta* Baker
- ^E *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *amboahangyensis* Rebmman
- ^E *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *candicans* (H.Perrier) Rebmman
- ^E *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *deltoideodonta*
- ^E *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *esomonyensis* Rebmman
- ^E *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *fallax* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe descoingsii* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe descoingsii* subsp. *augustina* Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe descoingsii* var. *descoingsii*
- ^E *Aloe divaricata* A.Berger
- ^E *Aloe divaricata* subsp. *divaricata*
- ^E *Aloe divaricata* var. *rosea* (Decary) Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe divaricata* subsp. *tulearensis* (T.A.McCoy & Lavranos) J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe divaricata* subsp. *vaotsohy* (Decorse & Poiss.) J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe droseroides* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy
- ^E *Aloe edouardii* Rebmman
- ^E *Aloe ericetorum* Bosser
- ^E *Aloe erythrophylla* Bosser
- ^E *Aloe erythrophylla* subsp. *erythrophylla*
- ^E *Aloe erythrophylla* subsp. *major* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe eximia* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy
- ^E *Aloe fievetii* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe fievetii* var. *altimatsiatrae* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe fievetii* var. *ambatofinandrahanensis* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe fievetii* subsp. *fievetii*
- ^E *Aloe fievetii* subsp. *johannis-baptistei* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe fleuretteana* Rauh & Gerold
- ^E *Aloe florenceae* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy
- ^E *Aloe fragilis* Lavranos & Roosli
- ^E *Aloe gautieri* J.-P.Castillon & Nusb.
- ^E *Aloe gneissicola* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe graniticola* Rebmman

- ^E *Aloe guillaumetii* Cremers
- ^E *Aloe haworthioides* Baker
- ^E *Aloe haworthioides* var. *aurantiaca* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe haworthioides* var. *haworthioides* Baker
- ^E *Aloe helenae* Danguy
- ^E *Aloe hoffmannii* Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe humbertii* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe ibitiensis* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe ifanadianae* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe imalotensis* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe imalotensis* var. *imalotensis*
- ^E *Aloe imalotensis* var. *longeracemosa* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe* × *imerinensis* Bosser [Natural hybrid: *Aloe capitata* × *Aloe macroclada*]
- ^E *Aloe inexpectata* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy
- ^E *Aloe isaloensis* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe ivakoanyensis* Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda
- ^E *Aloe johannis* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe johannis-bernardii* J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe johannis-philippeii* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe laeta* A.Berger
- ^E *Aloe laeta* var. *laeta*
- ^E *Aloe laeta* var. *maniaensis* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe leandrii* Bosser
- ^E *Aloe lucile-allorgeae* Rauh (insufficiently known)
- ^E *Aloe macroclada* Baker
- ^E *Aloe manandonae* J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe mandotoensis* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe mandrarensis* J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe maningoryensis* J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe martialii* J.-B.Castillon
- Aloe massawana* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe massawana* subsp. *sakoankenke* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe megalocarpa* Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe millotii* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe mitsioana* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe mottramiana* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe namorokaensis* (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe newtonii* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe occidentalis* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe oligophylla* Baker
- ^E *Aloe orientalis* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe pachydactylos* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe parallelifolia* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe parvula* A.Berger
- ^E *Aloe perrieri* Reynolds, non A.Berger
- ^E *Aloe peyrierasii* Cremers
- ^E *Aloe* × *philippeii* J.-B.Castillon [Natural hybrid: *Aloe acutissima* var. *fiherenensis* × *Aloe viguieri*]
- ^E *Aloe pronkii* Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A.McCoy
- ^E *Aloe propagulifera* (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley

- ^E *Aloe prostrata* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe pseudoparvula* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe rakotonasoloi* Rakotoaris.
- ^E *Aloe rapanarivoi* J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe rauhii* Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe rebmannii* Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe richaudii* Rebmann
- ^E *Aloe rodolphei* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe roeoeslii* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy
- ^E *Aloe rosea* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe rugosquamosa* (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe schilliana* L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe schomeri* Rauh
- ^E *Aloe silicicola* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe socialis* (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe spinitriaggregata* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe suarezensis* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe subacutissima* G.D.Rowley
- ^E *Aloe teissieri* Lavranos
- ^E *Aloe trachyticola* (H.Perrier) Reynolds
- ^E *Aloe trachyticola* var. *multifolia* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe trachyticola* var. *trachyticola*
- ^E *Aloe tsitongambarikana* J.-P.Castillon & J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe vaombe* Decorse & Poiss.
- ^E *Aloe vaombe* var. *poissonii* Decary
- ^E *Aloe vaombe* var. *vaombe*
- ^E *Aloe vaotsanda* Decary
- ^E *Aloe vatovavensis* Rakotoaris.
- ^E *Aloe versicolor* Guillaumin
- ^E *Aloe versicolor* var. *steffanieana* (Rauh) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe versicolor* var. *versicolor*
- ^E *Aloe viguieri* H.Perrier
- ^E *Aloe virginieae* J.-P.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe wernerii* J.-B.Castillon
- ^E *Aloe zombitsiensis* Rauh & M.Teissier
- ^E *Aloe zombitsiensis* subsp. *pallida* (Rauh & Mangelsdorff) L.E.Newton & Eggli
- ^E *Aloe zombitsiensis* subsp. *zombitsiensis*

^E *Aloestrela* Molteno & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloestrela suzannae* (Decary) Molteno & Gideon F.Sm.

Malawi (MW)

Aloe L.

Aloe arborescens Mill.

Aloe arborescens subsp. *arborescens*

Aloe buehneri Baker

Aloe bulbicaulis Christian

Aloe cameronii Hemsl.
^E *Aloe cameronii* var. *dedzana* Reynolds
Aloe cameronii var. *cameronii* Hemsl.
^E *Aloe canis* S.Lane
Aloe chabaudii Schonland
Aloe chabaudii var. *chabaudii*
^E *Aloe chabaudii* var. *mlanjeana* Christian
Aloe christianii Reynolds
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe duckeri Christian
Aloe excelsa A.Berger
Aloe excelsa var. *breviflora* L.C.Leach
Aloe greatheadii Schonland
Aloe lateritia Engl.
Aloe lateritia var. *lateritia*
Aloe mawii Christian
Aloe menyharthii Baker
Aloe menyharthii subsp. *menyharthii*
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe mzimbana I.Verd. & Christian
Aloe nuttii Baker
Aloe suffulta Reynolds
Aloe zebrina Baker

Mali (ML)

Aloe L.
Aloe buettneri A.Berger
Aloe macrocarpa Tod.
Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

Marshall Islands (MH)

* *Aloe* L.
 * *Aloe arborescens* Mill.
 * *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*

Mauritius (MU)

Aloe L.
^E *Aloe lomatophylloides* Balf.f. (Rodrigues)
 * *Aloe maculata* All.
 * *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
^E *Aloe purpurea* Lam.
^E *Aloe tormentorii* (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley
 * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Mexico (MX)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe arborescens* Mill.
- * *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
- * *Aloe maculata* All.
- * *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Morocco (MA)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe arborescens* Mill.
- * *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
- * *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill.
- * *Aloe littoralis* Baker
- * *Aloe striata* Haw.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
- * *Aloiampelos* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- * *Aloiampelos ciliaris* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- * *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris*

Mozambique (MZ)

- Aloe* L.
- Aloe aculeata* Pole-Evans
- Aloe arborescens* Mill.
- Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
- ^E *Aloe argentifolia* T.A.McCoy, Rulkens & O.J.Baptista
- Aloe ballii* Reynolds
- Aloe ballii* var. *makurupiniensis* Ellert
- Aloe buchananii* Baker
- Aloe bulbicaulis* Christian
- Aloe cameronii* Hemsl.
- Aloe cameronii* var. *cameronii*
- ^E *Aloe cannellii* L.C.Leach
- Aloe carnea* S.Carter
- Aloe chabaudii* Schonland
- Aloe chabaudii* var. *chabaudii*
- Aloe christianii* Reynolds
- Aloe cooperi* Baker
- Aloe cryptopoda* Baker
- ^E *Aloe decurva* Reynolds

Aloe excelsa A.Berger
Aloe excelsa var. *breviflora* L.C.Leach
Aloe fosteri Pillans
Aloe greatheadii Schonland
Aloe hazeliana Reynolds
Aloe hazeliana var. *hazeliana*
Aloe hazeliana var. *howmanii* (Reynolds) S.Carter
[?] *Aloe inyangensis* Christian
[?] *Aloe inyangensis* var. *inyangensis*
[?] *Aloe inyangensis* var. *kimberleyana* S.Carter
Aloe komatiensis Reynolds
Aloe littoralis Baker
Aloe lutescens Groenew.
Aloe marlothii A.Berger
Aloe marlothii subsp. *orientalis* Glen & D.S.Hardy
Aloe massawana Reynolds
Aloe massawana subsp. *massawana*
Aloe mawii Christian
Aloe menyharthii Baker
^E *Aloe menyharthii* subsp. *ensifolia* S.Carter
Aloe menyharthii subsp. *menyharthii*
^E *Aloe mossurilensis* Ellert
Aloe munchii Christian
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
Aloe parvibracteata Schonland, nom. cons.
Aloe perdita Ellert
Aloe pienaarii Pole-Evans
Aloe plowesii Reynolds
[?] *Aloe pretoriensis* Pole-Evans
Aloe rhodesiana Rendle
Aloe ribauensis T.A.McCoy, Rulkens & O.J.Baptista
Aloe rulkensii T.A.McCoy & O.J.Baptista
Aloe rupestris Baker
Aloe spicata L.f.
Aloe suffulta Reynolds
Aloe suprafoliata Pole-Evans
Aloe swynnertonii Rendle
^E *Aloe torrei* I.Verd. & Christian
Aloe umfoloziensis Reynolds
[?] *Aloe viridiana* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo
Aloe wildii (Reynolds) Reynolds
Aloe zebrina Baker

Aloidendron (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloidendron barberae (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloidendron tongaense (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Namibia (NA)

Aloe L.

- ^E *Aloe argenticauda* Merxm. & Giess
- ^E *Aloe asperifolia* A.Berger
- Aloe bergeriana* (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
- Aloe buettneri* A.Berger
- Aloe chabaudii* Schonland
- Aloe claviflora* Burch.
- Aloe corallina* I.Verd.
- ^E *Aloe dewinteri* Giess
- ^E *Aloe erinacea* D.S.Hardy
- Aloe esculenta* L.C.Leach
- Aloe gariepensis* Pillans
- Aloe hereroensis* Engl.
- ^E *Aloe huntleyana* van Jaarsv. & Swanepoel
- ^E *Aloe kaokoensis* van Jaarsv., Swanepoel & A.E.van Wyk
- Aloe karasbergensis* Pillans
- Aloe karasbergensis* subsp. *hunsbergensis* van Jaarsv. & Swanepoel
- Aloe karasbergensis* subsp. *karasbergensis*
- Aloe littoralis* Baker
- Aloe meyeri* van Jaarsv.
- Aloe microstigma* Salm-Dyck
- Aloe microstigma* subsp. *juttiae* (Dinter) Klopper
- ^E *Aloe namibensis* Giess
- Aloe omavandae* van Jaarsv.
- ^E *Aloe pachygaster* Dinter
- Aloe paedogona* A.Berger
- ^E *Aloe pavelkae* van Jaarsv., Swanepoel, A.E.van Wyk & Lavranos
- Aloe pearsonii* Schonland
- Aloe subspicata* (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
- ^E *Aloe viridiflora* Reynolds
- Aloe zebrina* Baker

Aloidendron (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

- Aloidendron dichotomum* (Masson) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- Aloidendron pillansii* (L.Guthrie) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- Aloidendron ramosissimum* (Pillans) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Gonialoe (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

- Gonialoe dinteri* (A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
- ^E *Gonialoe sladeniana* (Pole-Evans) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
- Gonialoe variegata* (L.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Nepal (NP)

* *Aloe* L.

- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Netherlands (NL)

- * *Aloe* L. (Netherlands Antilles)
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f. (Netherlands Antilles)

New Zealand (NZ)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe aculeata* Pole-Evans
- * *Aloe arborescens* Mill.
- * *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*
- * *Aloe macrocarpa* Tod.
- * *Aloe maculata* All.
- * *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*

Nicaragua (NI)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Nigeria (NG)

- Aloe* L.
- Aloe buettneri* A.Berger
- Aloe macrocarpa* Tod.
- Aloe schweinfurthii* Baker

Oman (OM)

- Aloe* L.
- ^E *Aloe collenetteae* Lavranos
- Aloe dhufarensis* Lavranos
- Aloe inermis* Forssk.
- Aloe luntii* Baker
- Aloe praetermissa* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
- Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
- ^E *Aloe whitcombei* Lavranos

Pakistan (PK)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Palestine (PS)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Peru (PE)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Portugal (PT)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe arborescens* Mill. (Portugal, Azores, Madeira)
- * *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens* (Portugal, Azores, Madeira)
- * *Aloe maculata* All.
- * *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*
- * *Aloe* × *nobilis* Haw. [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe mitriformis* × possibly *Aloe brevifolia*]
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f. (Portugal, Madeira)

- * *Aloiampelos* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- * *Aloiampelos ciliaris* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
- * *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris*

Puerto Rico (PR)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Qatar (QA)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Republic of Korea (KR)

- * *Aloe* L.
- * *Aloe arborescens* Mill.
- * *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*

Reunion (RE)

Aloe L.

^E *Aloe macra* Haw.

* *Aloe maculata* All.

* *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata*

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Rwanda (RW)

Aloe L.

Aloe bukobana Reynolds

Aloe dawei A.Berger

Aloe macrosiphon Baker

Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.

Aloe secundiflora Engl.

Aloe secundiflora var. *secundiflora*

Aloe volkensii Engl.

Aloe wollastonii Rendle

Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha (SH)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe maculata* All. (St.Helena)

* *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata* (St.Helena)

* *Aloe striata* Haw. (Ascension)

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f. (Ascension, St.Helena)

São Tomé and Príncipe (ST)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe humilis* (L.) Mill. (São Tomé)

Saudi Arabia (SA)

Aloe L.

^E *Aloe aaata* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

^E *Aloe armatissima* Lavranos & Collen.

^E *Aloe aufensis* T.A.McCoy

Aloe austroarabica T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

^E *Aloe brunneodentata* Lavranos & Collen.

^E *Aloe calliantha* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe castellorum J.R.I.Wood
Aloe fleurentinorum Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe inermis Forssk.
Aloe koenenii Lavranos & Kerstin Koch
Aloe lavranosii Reynolds
^E *Aloe momccoyae* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe neoqaharensis T.A.McCoy
Aloe niebuhriana Lavranos
Aloe officinalis Forssk.
Aloe officinalis var. *officinalis*
^E *Aloe parvicapsula* Lavranos & Collen.
^E *Aloe porphyrostachys* Lavranos & Collen.
^E *Aloe pseudorubroviolacea* Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe rivierei Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe rubroviolacea Schweinf.
Aloe sabaia Schweinf.
^E *Aloe saudiarabica* T.A.McCoy
^E *Aloe shadensis* Lavranos & Collen.
^E *Aloe sheilae* Lavranos
Aloe tomentosa Deflers
Aloe vacillans Forssk.
* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
Aloe woodii Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe yemenica J.R.I.Wood

Senegal (SN)

Aloe L.
Aloe buettneri A.Berger

Seychelles (SC)

Aloe L.
^E *Aloe aldabrensis* (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley (Aldabra)
* *Aloe officinalis* Forssk. (Aldabra)
* *Aloe officinalis* var. *officinalis* (Aldabra)

Sierra Leone (SL)

* *Aloe* L.
* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Somalia (SO)

Aloe L.

Aloe albovestita S.Carter & Brandham

^E *Aloe ambigens* Chiov.

^E *Aloe anodonta* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

^E *Aloe bargalensis* Lavranos

^E *Aloe bella* G.D.Rowley

^E *Aloe breviscapa* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

^E *Aloe brunneostriata* Lavranos & S.Carter

Aloe citrina S.Carter & Brandham

^E *Aloe cremnophila* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

^E *Aloe elegantissima* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

Aloe ellenbeckii A.Berger

^E *Aloe gillettii* S.Carter

^E *Aloe glabrescens* (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham

^E *Aloe gracilicaulis* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

Aloe grisea S.Carter & Brandham

^E *Aloe heliderana* Lavranos

^E *Aloe hemmingii* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

^E *Aloe heybensis* Lavranos

^E *Aloe hildebrandtii* Baker

Aloe inermis Forssk.

^E *Aloe jucunda* Reynolds

^E *Aloe kahinii* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

^E *Aloe lindenii* Lavranos

Aloe luntii Baker

Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

^E *Aloe medishiana* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

Aloe megalacantha Baker

Aloe megalacantha subsp. *megalacantha*

Aloe microdonta Chiov.

^E *Aloe miskatana* S.Carter

^E *Aloe molederana* Lavranos & Glen

^E *Aloe nigrimontana* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

^E *Aloe nugalensis* Thulin

* *Aloe officinalis* Forssk.

* *Aloe officinalis* var. *officinalis*

^E *Aloe orlandoi* Lavranos

Aloe parvidens M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

^E *Aloe peckii* P.R.O.Bally & I.Verd.

Aloe rabaiensis Rendle

Aloe retrospiciens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

Aloe rigens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

^E *Aloe rubrodonta* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

Aloe ruspoliana Baker

^E *Aloe sanguinalis* Awale & Barkworth

^E *Aloe scobinifolia* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally

Aloe somaliensis C.H.Wright ex W.Watson

? *Aloe trichosantha* A.Berger

? *Aloe trichosantha* subsp. *longiflora* M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

***Aloidendron* (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**

^E *Aloidendron eminens* (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

South Africa (ZA)

***Aloe* L.**

Aloe aculeata Pole-Evans

Aloe affinis A.Berger

^E *Aloe africana* Mill.

Aloe albida (Stapf) Reynolds

^E *Aloe alooides* (Bolus) Druten

^E *Aloe ammophila* Reynolds

^E *Aloe andersonii* van Jaarsv. & P.Nel

^E *Aloe angelica* Pole-Evans

Aloe arborescens Mill.

Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens

^E *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *mzimnyi* van Jaarsv. & A.E.van Wyk

^E *Aloe arenicola* Reynolds

^E *Aloe barbara-jeppeae* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

^E *Aloe barbertoniae* Pole-Evans

Aloe bergeriana (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

^E *Aloe bowiea* Schult. & Schult.f.

Aloe boylei Baker

^E *Aloe braamvanwykii* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo

^E *Aloe branddraaiensis* Groenew.

^E *Aloe brevifolia* Mill.

^E *Aloe brevifolia* var. *brevifolia*

^E *Aloe brevifolia* var. *depressa* (Haw.) Baker

Aloe broomii Schonland

Aloe broomii* var. *broomii

^E *Aloe broomii* var. *tarkaensis* Reynolds

^E *Aloe buhrri* Lavranos

^E *Aloe burgersfortensis* Reynolds

Aloe × *caesia* Salm-Dyck [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*]

* *Aloe camperi* Schweinf.

^E *Aloe candelabrum* A.Berger

Aloe castanea Schonland

Aloe chabaudii Schonland

Aloe chabaudii* var. *chabaudii

^E *Aloe challisii* van Jaarsv. & A.E.van Wyk

^E *Aloe chlorantha* Lavranos

Aloe chortolirioides A.Berger

Aloe chortolirioides* var. *chortolirioides

Aloe chortolirioides var. *woolliana* (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy

Aloe claviflora Burch.

Aloe × *commutata* Tod. [Probably natural hybrid: *Aloe grandidentata* × *Aloe maculata*]
^E *Aloe comosa* Marloth & A.Berger
^E *Aloe comptonii* Reynolds
^E *Aloe condyae* van Jaarsv. & P.Nel
Aloe cooperi Baker
^E *Aloe craibii* Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
^E *Aloe dabenorisana* van Jaarsv.
^E *Aloe davyana* Schonland
^E *Aloe davyana* var. *davyana*
^E *Aloe davyana* var. *magdae* Gideon F.Sm.
^E *Aloe davyana* var. *sublifera* Groenew.
Aloe dewetii Reynolds
^E *Aloe distans* Haw.
Aloe dominella Reynolds
Aloe dyeri Schonland
Aloe ecklonis Salm-Dyck
Aloe × *eileeniae* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo [Natural hybrid: *Aloe africana* × *Aloe ferox*]
Aloe excelsa A.Berger
Aloe excelsa var. *excelsa*
^E *Aloe falcata* Baker
Aloe ferox Mill.
Aloe fosteri Pillans
^E *Aloe fouriei* D.S.Hardy & Glen
^E *Aloe framesii* L.Bolus
^E *Aloe framesii* subsp. *amoena* (Pillans) Klopper
^E *Aloe framesii* subsp. *framesii*
^E *Aloe framesii* subsp. *maraisii* Klopper
Aloe gariepensis Pillans
Aloe × *gummelliae* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo [Natural hybrid: *Aloe broomii* × *Aloe grandidentata*]
^E *Aloe gerstneri* Reynolds
^E *Aloe glauca* Mill., nom. cons.
Aloe globuligemma Pole-Evans
^E *Aloe graciliflora* Groenew.
Aloe grandidentata Salm-Dyck
Aloe greatheadii Schonland
^E *Aloe hahnii* Gideon F.Sm. & Klopper
^E *Aloe hankeyi* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo
^E *Aloe hardyi* Glen
Aloe hereroensis Engl.
Aloe × *hexapetala* Salm-Dyck [Possibly artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe speciosa*]
Aloe hlangapies Groenew.
Aloe humilis (L.) Mill.
^E *Aloe immaculata* Pillans
^E *Aloe inconspicua* Plowes
Aloe × *inopinata* Gideon F.Sm., N.R.Crouch & Oosth. [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe chortolirioides*]
Aloe integra Reynolds
^E *Aloe jeppeae* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloe kannelii* van Jaarsv.
Aloe karasbergensis Pillans
Aloe karasbergensis subsp. *karasbergensis*
^E *Aloe khamiesensis* Pillans
^E *Aloe khamiesensis* subsp. *hantamensis* Klopper
^E *Aloe khamiesensis* subsp. *khamiesensis*
^E *Aloe khamiesensis* subsp. *knervslakensis* (S.J.Marais) Klopper
Aloe kniphofioides Baker
^E *Aloe komaggasensis* Kritz. & van Jaarsv.
Aloe komatiensis Reynolds
^E *Aloe kouebokkeveldensis* van Jaarsv. & A.B.Low
^E *Aloe krapohlina* Marloth
^E *Aloe kraussii* Baker
^E *Aloe labiaflava* Groenew.
^E *Aloe lettyae* Reynolds
^E *Aloe liliputana* van Jaarsv. & Harrower
Aloe linearifolia A.Berger
^E *Aloe lineata* (Aiton) Haw.
^E *Aloe lineata* var. *lineata*
^E *Aloe lineata* var. *muirii* (Marloth) Reynolds
Aloe littoralis Baker
^E *Aloe longibracteata* Pole-Evans
^E *Aloe longistyla* Baker
Aloe lutescens Groenew.
Aloe maculata All.
Aloe maculata subsp. *ficksburgensis* (Reynolds) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo
Aloe maculata subsp. *maculata*
Aloe marlothii A.Berger
Aloe marlothii subsp. *marlothii*
Aloe marlothii subsp. *orientalis* Glen & D.S.Hardy
^E *Aloe melanacantha* A.Berger, nom. cons.
Aloe meyeri van Jaarsv.
^E *Aloe micracantha* Haw.
Aloe microstigma Salm-Dyck
Aloe microstigma subsp. *juttae* (Dinter) Klopper
^E *Aloe microstigma* subsp. *microstigma*
^E *Aloe minima* var. *blyderivierensis* (Groenew.) Reynolds
Aloe minima var. *minima*
Aloe minima Baker
^E *Aloe mitriformis* Mill.
^E *Aloe modesta* Reynolds
^E *Aloe monotropa* I.Verd.
Aloe mudenensis Reynolds
Aloe mutabilis Pillans
^E *Aloe mutans* Reynolds
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
^E *Aloe neilcrouchii* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
^E *Aloe nicholsii* Gideon F.Sm. & N.R.Crouch
^E *Aloe nubigena* Groenew.
Aloe parvibracteata Schonland, nom. cons.

^E *Aloe parviflora* Baker
Aloe × *paxii* A.Terracc. [Natural hybrid: with *Aloe striata* as one parent]
Aloe pearsonii Schonland
^E *Aloe peglerae* Schonland
^E *Aloe petricola* Pole-Evans
^E *Aloe petrophila* Pillans
^E *Aloe pictifolia* D.S.Hardy
Aloe pienaarii Pole-Evans
^E *Aloe pluridens* Haw.
Aloe pratensis Baker
Aloe pretoriensis Pole-Evans
^E *Aloe prinslooii* I.Verd. & D.S.Hardy
^E *Aloe pruinosa* Reynolds
Aloe reitzii Reynolds
Aloe reitzii var. *reitzii*
^E *Aloe reitzii* var. *vernalis* D.S.Hardy
Aloe × *retiefii* Gideon F.Sm. [Natural hybrid: *Aloe globuligemma* × *Aloe marlothii*]
^E *Aloe reynoldsii* Letty
^E *Aloe rouxii* van Jaarsv.
Aloe × *runcinata* A.Berger [Probably artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe maculata*]
Aloe rupestris Baker
^E *Aloe saundersiae* (Reynolds) Reynolds
Aloe × *schimperi* Tod. [Natural hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Aloe striata*]
Aloe × *selmarii* Gideon F.Sm. & Klopper [Natural hybrid: *Aloe davyana* × *Aloe parvibracteata*]
Aloe sharoniae N.R.Crouch & Gideon F.Sm.
^E *Aloe simii* Pole-Evans
^E *Aloe soutpansbergensis* I.Verd.
^E *Aloe speciosa* Baker
^E *Aloe spectabilis* Reynolds
Aloe spicata L.f.
^E *Aloe striata* Haw.
Aloe subspicata (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
^E *Aloe succotrina* Weston
Aloe suffulta Reynolds
Aloe supraciliata Pole-Evans
Aloe × *thammii* Gideon F.Sm. [Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe thraskii*]
^E *Aloe thompsoniae* Groenew.
^E *Aloe thorncroftii* Pole-Evans
^E *Aloe thraskii* Baker
Aloe transvaalensis Kuntze
Aloe umfoloziensis Reynolds
Aloe vanbalenii Pillans
^E *Aloe vandermerwei* Reynolds
^E *Aloe vanrooyenii* Gideon F.Sm. & N.R.Crouch
^E *Aloe verdoorniae* Reynolds
^E *Aloe verecunda* Pole-Evans
Aloe viridiana Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo
^E *Aloe vogtsii* Reynolds
^E *Aloe vossii* Reynolds

^E *Aloe vryheidensis* Groenew.

^E *Aloe wickensii* Pole-Evans

Aloe zebrina Baker

Aloiampelos Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloiampelos ciliaris* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris*

^E *Aloiampelos ciliaris* nothovar. *gigas* (Resende) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo [Natural hybrid: *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris* × *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *redacta*]

^E *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *redacta* (S.Carter) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *tidmarshii* (Schonland) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloiampelos commixta* (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloiampelos decumbens* (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloiampelos gracilis* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloiampelos juddii* (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloiampelos striatula (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloiampelos striatula* var. *caesia* (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloiampelos striatula var. *striatula*

Aloiampelos striatula var. *striatula*

^E *Aloiampelos tenuior* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

^E *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *decidua* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.

^E *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *densiflora* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.

^E *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *ernstii* Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo

^E *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *rubriflora* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv.

^E *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *tenuior*

^E *Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *viridifolia* (van Jaarsv.) van Jaarsv.

Aloidendron (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloidendron barberae (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloidendron dichotomum (Masson) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloidendron pillansii (L.Guthrie) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloidendron ramosissimum (Pillans) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aloidendron tongaense (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

Aristaloe Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Aristaloe aristata (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Gonialoe (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Gonialoe variegata (L.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

Kumara Medik., nom. cons.

^E *Kumara haemanthifolia* (Marloth & A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning

^E *Kumara plicatilis* (L.) G.D.Rowley

South Sudan (SS)

Aloe L.

^E *Aloe austrosudanica* T.A.McCoy

Aloe canarina S.Carter

^E *Aloe crassipes* Baker

^E *Aloe diolii* L.E.Newton

Aloe erensii Christian

^E *Aloe ithya* T.A.McCoy & L.E.Newton

Aloe labworana (Reynolds) S.Carter

Aloe labworana subsp. *labworana*

Aloe lukeana T.C.Cole

^E *Aloe macleayi* Reynolds

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

Aloe secundiflora Engl.

Aloe secundiflora var. *tweedieae* (Christian) Wabuye

Aloe vituensis Baker

Aloe wrefordii Reynolds

Spain (ES)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe arborescens* Mill. (Spain, Canary Islands, Balears)

* *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*

* *Aloe cryptopoda* Baker

* *Aloe ferox* Mill.

* *Aloe littoralis* Baker (Canary Islands)

* *Aloe maculata* All. (Spain, Balears)

* *Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata* (Spain, Balears)

* *Aloe succotrina* Weston

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f. (Spain, Canary Islands, Balears)

* *Aloiampelos* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.

* *Aloiampelos ciliaris* (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm. (Canary Islands)

* *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris* (Canary Islands)

Sri Lanka (LK)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Sudan (SD)

Aloe L.

Aloe camperi Schweinf.

? *Aloe elegans* Tod.

Aloe macrocarpa Tod.

^E *Aloe sinkatana* Reynolds

^E *Aloe zubb* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos

Syrian Arab Republic (SY)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Thailand (TH)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Togo (TG)

Aloe L.

Aloe buettneri A.Berger

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

Trinidad and Tobago (TT)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Tunisia (TN)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe arborescens* Mill.

* *Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens*

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Turkey (TR)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Turks and Caicos Islands (TC)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Uganda (UG)

Aloe L.

Aloe amudatensis Reynolds

Aloe bukobana Reynolds

^E *Aloe butiabana* T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest

Aloe canarina S.Carter

Aloe cheranganiensis S.Carter & Brandham

Aloe dawei A.Berger

^E *Aloe ikiorum* Dioli & G.Powys

Aloe labworana (Reynolds) S.Carter

Aloe labworana subsp. *labworana*

^E *Aloe labworana* subsp. *longifolia* T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest

Aloe lolwensis L.E.Newton

Aloe lukeana T.C.Cole

Aloe macleayi Reynolds

Aloe macrosiphon Baker

^E *Aloe mubendiensis* Christian

Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker

Aloe secundiflora Engl.

Aloe secundiflora var. *tweedieae* (Christian) Wabuyele

^E *Aloe tororoana* Reynolds

Aloe turkanensis Christian

Aloe volkensii Engl.

^E *Aloe wanalensis* T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest

Aloe wilsonii Reynolds

Aloe wollastonii Rendle

Aloe wrefordii Reynolds

United Arab Emirates (AE)

* *Aloe* L.

* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

United Republic of Tanzania (TZ)

Aloe L.

^E *Aloe babatiensis* Christian & I. Verd.

Aloe ballyi Reynolds

Aloe bicomitum L.C. Leach

Aloe boscawenii Christian

^E *Aloe brachystachys* Baker

^E *Aloe brandhamii* S. Carter

Aloe bukobana Reynolds

Aloe bulbicaulis Christian

^E *Aloe bullockii* Reynolds

^E *Aloe bussei* A. Berger

^E *Aloe cataractarum* T.A. McCoy & Lavranos

Aloe chabaudii Schonland

Aloe chabaudii var. *chabaudii*

Aloe christianii Reynolds

Aloe confusa Engl.

^E *Aloe congdonii* S. Carter

Aloe cryptopoda Baker

Aloe deserti A. Berger

^E *Aloe dorotheae* A. Berger

Aloe duckeri Christian

Aloe elata S. Carter & L.E. Newton

Aloe fibrosa Lavranos & L.E. Newton

? *Aloe fimbrialis* S. Carter

^E *Aloe flexilifolia* Christian

^E *Aloe iringaensis* Starha & Pavelka

Aloe juvenna Brandham & S. Carter

? *Aloe kedongensis* Reynolds

Aloe kilifiensis Christian

^E *Aloe kwasimbana* T.A. McCoy & Lavranos

^E *Aloe latens* T.A. McCoy & Lavranos

Aloe lateritia Engl.

Aloe lateritia var. *lateritia*

^E *Aloe leachii* Reynolds

^E *Aloe leedalii* S. Carter

^E *Aloe leptosiphon* A. Berger

Aloe macrosiphon Baker

Aloe massawana Reynolds

Aloe massawana subsp. *massawana*

Aloe mawii Christian

Aloe morijensis S. Carter & Brandham

Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.

Aloe mzimbana I. Verd. & Christian

Aloe ngongensis Christian

^E *Aloe niensiensis* L.E. Newton

^E *Aloe nordaliae* Wabuye
Aloe nuttii Baker
Aloe parvidens M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
^E *Aloe pembana* L.E.Newton (Misali, Pemba)
Aloe rabaiensis Rendle
^E *Aloe richardsiae* Reynolds
^E *Aloe ruvuensis* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe secundiflora Engl.
Aloe secundiflora var. *secundiflora*
^E *Aloe secundiflora* var. *sobolifera* S.Carter
Aloe veseyi Reynolds
Aloe volkensii Engl.
Aloe wollastonii Rendle

United States of America (US)

* *Aloe* L.
 * *Aloe* × *schimperi* Tod. [Natural hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Aloe striata*]
 * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.

Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of) (VE)

* *Aloe* L.
 * *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f. (Venezuela, Venezuelan Antilles)

Yemen (YE)

Aloe L.
^E *Aloe abyssicola* Lavranos & Bilaidi
^E *Aloe ahmarensis* Favell, M.B.Mill. & Al-Gifri
Aloe austroarabica T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe × *buzairiensis* Lode [Natural hybrid: *Aloe perryi* × *Aloe squarrosa*] (Socotra)
Aloe castellorum J.R.I.Wood
Aloe dhufarensis Lavranos
^E *Aloe eremophila* Lavranos
Aloe fleurentinorum Lavranos & L.E.Newton
^E *Aloe forbesii* Balf.f. (Socotra)
^E *Aloe fulleri* Lavranos
^E *Aloe haggeherensis* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos (Socotra)
Aloe inermis Forssk.
^E *Aloe irafensis* Lavranos, T.A.McCoy & Al-Gifri
^E *Aloe jawiyon* S.J.Christie, D.P.Hannon & Oakman ex A.G.Mill. (Socotra)
^E *Aloe lanata* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe lavranosii Reynolds
Aloe luntii Baker

^E *Aloe mahraensis* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy
^E *Aloe mccoysi* Lavranos & Mies
^E *Aloe ×menachensis* (Schweinf.) Blatt. [Natural hybrid: *Aloe tomentosa* × *Aloe vacillans*]
[?] *Aloe neoqaharensis* T.A.McCoy
^E *Aloe niebuhriana* Lavranos
Aloe officinalis Forssk.
^E *Aloe officinalis* var. *angustifolia* (Schweinf.) Lavranos
Aloe officinalis Forssk.
^E *Aloe pendens* Forssk.
^E *Aloe perryi* Baker (Socotra)
Aloe praetermissa T.A.McCoy & Lavranos
Aloe rivierei Lavranos & L.E.Newton
Aloe rubroviolacea Schweinf.
Aloe sabaia Schweinf.
^E *Aloe seibanica* Orlando & El Azzouni
^E *Aloe serriyensis* Lavranos
^E *Aloe squarrosa* Baker ex Balf.f. (Socotra)
Aloe tomentosa Deflers
Aloe vacillans Forssk.
* *Aloe vera* (L.) Burm.f.
Aloe woodii Lavranos & Collen.
Aloe yemenica J.R.I.Wood

Zambia (ZM)

Aloe L.

Aloe bicomitum L.C.Leach
Aloe bulbicaulis Christian
Aloe cameronii Hemsl.
Aloe cameronii var. *cameronii*
Aloe chabaudii Schonland
Aloe chabaudii var. *chabaudii*
Aloe christianii Reynolds
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe duckeri Christian
Aloe esculenta L.C.Leach
Aloe excelsa A.Berger
Aloe excelsa var. *excelsa*
^{E?} *Aloe fimbrialis* S.Carter
^E *Aloe luapulana* L.C.Leach
Aloe milne-redheadii Christian
^E *Aloe mkushiana* T.A.McCoy
Aloe mzimbana I.Verd. & Christian
Aloe nuttii Baker
Aloe veseyi Reynolds
Aloe zebrina Baker

Zimbabwe (ZW)

Aloe L.

- Aloe aculeata* Pole-Evans
Aloe arborescens Mill.
Aloe arborescens subsp. *arborescens*
Aloe ballii Reynolds
^E *Aloe ballii* var. *ballii*
Aloe ballii var. *makurupiniensis* Ellert
Aloe bergeriana (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning
Aloe cameronii Hemsl.
^E *Aloe cameronii* var. *bondana* Reynolds
Aloe cameronii var. *cameronii*
Aloe carnea S.Carter
Aloe chabaudii Schonland
Aloe chabaudii var. *chabaudii*
Aloe christianii Reynolds
^E *Aloe collina* S.Carter
Aloe cryptopoda Baker
Aloe excelsa A.Berger
Aloe excelsa var. *excelsa*
Aloe globuligemma Pole-Evans
Aloe greatheadii Schonland
^E *Aloe haroniensis* T.A.McCoy, Plowes & O.J.Baptista
Aloe hazeliana Reynolds
Aloe hazeliana var. *hazeliana*
Aloe hazeliana var. *howmanii* (Reynolds) S.Carter
^{E?} *Aloe inyangensis* Christian
^{E?} *Aloe inyangensis* var. *inyangensis*
^{E?} *Aloe inyangensis* var. *kimberleyana* S.Carter
Aloe littoralis Baker
Aloe lutescens Groenew.
Aloe munchii Christian
^E *Aloe musapana* Reynolds
Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
^E *Aloe nyikaensis* T.A.McCoy
^E *Aloe ortholopha* Christian & Milne-Redh.
Aloe parvibracteata Schonland, nom. cons.
Aloe perdita Ellert
Aloe plowesii Reynolds
Aloe pretoriensis Pole-Evans
Aloe rhodesiana Rendle
^E *Aloe stolonifera* T.A.McCoy & Plowes
Aloe spicata L.f.
Aloe suffulta Reynolds
Aloe swynnertonii Rendle
^E *Aloe tauri* L.C.Leach
Aloe welwitschii Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.
Aloe wildii (Reynolds) Reynolds
Aloe zebrina Baker

Chapter 3: Detailed aloe checklist

3.1. Aloes of the World

This list contains the validly published accepted names of all aloes and their synonyms, listed alphabetically. The ISO-codes of the countries in which the aloe occurs are also listed alphabetically. An * in front of an ISO-code indicates that the aloe is introduced in that country. If an ISO-code is preceded by ? the occurrence of the aloe in that country is uncertain.

Protologue citations, the relevant CITES Appendix where the aloe is listed, and common names in English and French are provided (no common names in Spanish could be traced).

Further information that may only be of interest to users with a greater understanding of plant nomenclature are also provided, namely information on basionyms (preceded by $\equiv$ and names underlined), homotypic names ($\equiv$), and heterotypic synonyms ($\equiv$). Synonyms are listed in chronological order (according to year of valid publication) and homotypic synonyms are grouped together. Synonyms that were not validly published are given alphabetically and in double quotation marks (“ ”) at the end of each group of validly published synonyms.

***Aloe* L., Sp. Pl. 1: 319 (1753)**

Distribution: *AE, *AG, AO, *AR, *AU, *AW, *BB, *BD, BF, BI, BJ, *BM, *BO, *BS, BW, CD, CF, CG, CI, *CK, *CL, CM, *CN, *CR, *CU, *CV, *CY, DJ, *DO, *DZ, *EC, *EG, ER, *ES, ET, *FR, GA, GH, GN, *GR, *GT, GW, *HN, *HT, *IN, *IT, JO, *JM, KE, *KH, *KI, KM, *KR, *KY, *LK, LS, *LY, *MA, MG, *MH, ML, MU, MW, *MX, MZ, NA, NG, *NI, *NL, *NP, *NZ, OM, *PE, *PK, *PR, *PS, *PT, *QA, RE, RW, SA, SC, SD, *SH, *SL, SN, SO, SS, *ST, *SV, *SY, SZ, *TC, TD, TG, *TH, *TN, *TR, *TT, TZ, UG, *US, *VE, YE, ZA, ZM, ZW

Common names: English: aloe; aloes

CITES Appendix: I, II^{#4}

- = $\times$ *Aamaealoe* P.V.Heath, Calyx 3: 153 (1993) [Hybrid: *Aloe* $\times$ *Chamaealoe*]
- = *Agriodendron* Endl., Gen. Pl.: 144 (1836)
- = $\times$ *Alamaealoe* P.V.Heath, Calyx 3(4): 153 (1993) [Hybrid: *Aloe* $\times$ *Chamaealoe*]
- = $\times$ *Alchamaloe* G.D.Rowley, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 22: 74 (1967) [Hybrid: *Aloe* $\times$ *Chamaealoe*]
- = $\times$ *Aleptoe* G.D.Rowley, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 22: 74 (1967) [Hybrid: *Aloe* $\times$ *Leptaloe*]
- = $\times$ *Allauminia* G.D.Rowley, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 22: 74 (1967) [Hybrid: *Aloe* $\times$ *Guillauminia*]
- = $\times$ *Allemea* P.V.Heath, Calyx 3(4): 153 (1993) [Hybrid: *Aloe* $\times$ *Lemea*]
- = $\times$ *Alleptauiminia* D.M.Cumming, Bull. African Succ. Pl. Soc. 9(1): 40 (1974), as ‘*Allemptauminia*’ [Hybrid: *Aloe* $\times$ *Guillauminia* $\times$ *Leptoaloe*]
- = $\times$ *Aloella* G.D.Rowley, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 22: 74 (1967) [Hybrid: *Aloe* $\times$ *Aloinella*]
- = *Aloinella* (A.Berger) Lemee, Dict. Gen. Pl. Phan. 7(Suppl.): 27 (1939)
- = $\times$ *Aloptaloe* P.V.Heath, Calyx 3(4): 153 (1993) [Hybrid: *Aloe* $\times$ *Leptaloe*]
- = *Atevala* Raf., Autik. Bot.: 136 (1840)
- = $\times$ *Bleckara* P.V.Heath, Calyx 4(4): 146 (1994) [Hybrid: *Aloe* $\times$ *Guillauminia* $\times$ *Lemea*]
- = *Busipho* Salisb., Gen. Pl.: 76 (1866)
- = *Chamaealoe* A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 43 (1905)
- = $\times$ *Chamaeleptaloe* G.D.Rowley, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 28(1): 7 (1973) [Hybrid: *Chamaealoe* $\times$ *Leptaloe*]
- = *Chortolirion* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 72 (1908)
- = *Guillauminia* A.Bertrand, Cactus (Paris) 49: 41 (1956)
- = *Lemea* P.V.Heath, Calyx 3(4): 153 (1993)
- = $\times$ *Leminia* P.V.Heath, Calyx 4(4): 146 (1994) [Hybrid: *Guillauminia* $\times$ *Lemea*]
- = *Leptaloe* Stapf, Bot. Mag. 156: t. 9300 (1933)

- = ×*Leptaloinea* G.D.Rowley, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 28(1): 7 (1973) [Hybrid: *Aloinea* × *Leptalo*]
- = ×*Leptaunia* G.D.Rowley, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 22: 74 (1967) [Hybrid: *Guillaunia* × *Leptalo*]
- = ×*Lomatoloe* Guillaumin, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 3: 339 (1931) [Hybrid: *Aloe* × *Lomatophyllum*]
- = *Lomatophyllum* Willd., Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 5: 166 (1811)
- = *Pachidendron* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 35 (1821)
- = *Phylloma* Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 38: t. 1585 (1813)

Aloe aaata T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 86(6): 259 (2014)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe aageodonta L.E.Newton, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 65(3): 138 (1993)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe abyssicola Lavranos & Bilaidi, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 43(5): 206 (1971)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe aculeata Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5: 34 (1915)

Distribution: BW, MZ, *NZ, ZA, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe acutissima H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 17 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe acutissima* subsp. *acutissima

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe acutissima* var. *antanimorensis Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22: 27 (1956)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe acutissima* var. *fiherenensis J.-B.Castillon, Succulentes 30(4): 3 (2007)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe acutissima* var. *isaloana J.-B.Castillon, Succulentes 30(4): 6 (2007)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe acutissima* subsp. *itampolensis Rebmann, Cactus & Co. 12(3): 195 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe acutissima* var. *itampoloana* J.-B.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 83: 30 (2009)

Aloe acutissima* subsp. *makayensis Rebmann, Bull. Obregonia 2023: 8 (2023)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe adigratana Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 23: 1 (1957)

Distribution: ?ER, ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe eru* var. *hookeri* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 251 (1908)

Aloe affinis A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 206 (1908)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe africana Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 4 (1768)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: Uitenhage aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe perfoliata* var. *africana* (Mill.) Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 466 (1789); *Pachidendron africanum* (Mill.) Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 36 (1821)
- = *Aloe pseudoafricana* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 31 (1817)
- = *Aloe angustifolia* Haw., Suppl. Pl. Succ.: 47 (1819); *Pachidendron angustifolium* (Haw.) Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 38 (1821)
- = *Aloe africana* var. *angustior* Haw., Suppl. Pl. Succ.: 47 (1819)
- = *Aloe africana* var. *latifolia* Haw., Suppl. Pl. Succ.: 47 (1819)
- = *Pachidendron africanum* var. *angustum* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 37 (1821)
- = *Pachidendron africanum* var. *latum* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 36 (1821)
- = *Aloe angusta* Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(1): 710 (1829), nom. illeg.
- = *Pachidendron pseudoafricanum* Haw. ex Steud., Nomencl. Bot., ed. 2, 2: 245 (1841)
- = *Aloe bolusii* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 179 (1880)

Aloe ahmarensis Favell, M.B.Mill. & Al-Gifri, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 71(5): 257 (1999)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe alaotrensis J.-P.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 39(1): 10 (2017)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe albida (Stapf) Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 13: 101 (1947)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: I

- ≡ *Leptaloe albida* Stapf, Bot. Mag. 156: t. 9300 (1933)
- = *Aloe kraussii* var. *minor* Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(2): 306 (1896); *Aloe myriacantha* var. *minor* (Baker) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 167 (1908)

Aloe albiflora Guillaumin, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 12: 353 (1940)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

- ≡ *Guillauminia albiflora* (Guillaumin) A.Bertrand, Cactus (Paris) 49: 42 (1956)

Aloe albostrata T.A.McCoy, Rakouth & Lavranos, Kakteen And. Sukk. 59(2): 43 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe albovestita S.Carter & Brandham, Bradleya 1: 20 (1983)

Distribution: DJ, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe aldabrensis (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Excelsa 17: 59 (1996)

Distribution: SC

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum aldabrense* Marais, Kew Bull. 29(4): 722 (1975)

Aloe alexandrei Ellert, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 78(1): 11 (2006)

Distribution: KM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe alfredii Rauh, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 62(5): 232 (1990)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe allochroa L.E.Newton & Mwadime, CactusWorld 37(2): 140 (2019)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe alooides (Bolus) Druten, Bothalia 6: 544 (1956)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: Graskop aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Urginea alooides* Bolus, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 395 (1881); *Notosceptrum alooides* (Bolus) Benth., Gen. Pl. 3(2): 775 (1883)

≡ *Aloe recurvifolia* Groenew., Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 13: 39 (1935)

Aloe ambigens Chiov., Pl. Nov. Aethiop.: 6 (1928)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ambositrae J.-P.Castillon, CactusWorld 26(1): 32 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ambrensis J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 25(1): 12 (2007)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe amicorum L.E.Newton, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 63(2): 80 (1991)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ammophila Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 116 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ampefyana J.-B.Castillon, Haseltonia 13: 26 (2007)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe amudatensis Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22: 136 (1956)

Distribution: BI, KE, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe analavelonensis Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda, Malagasy Nat. 6: 47 (2012)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe andersonii van Jaarsv. & P.Nel, Bradleya 32: 112 (2014)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe andongensis Baker, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1(5): 263 (1878)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe andongensis* var. *andongensis

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe andongensis* var. *repens L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 40(2): 115 (1974)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe adringitrensis H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 41 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe angelica Pole-Evans, Fl. Pl. South Africa 14: t. 554 (1934)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: Wylliespoort aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe angolensis Baker, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1(5): 263 (1878)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe anivoranoensis (Rauh & Hebding) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Bradleya 16: 114 (1998)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum anivoranoense* Rauh & Hebding, Bradleya 16: 93 (1998)

= *Aloe zakamisyi* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Kakteen And. Sukk. 58(10): 258 (2007)

Aloe ankaranensis Rauh & Mangelsdorff, Kakteen And. Sukk. 51(10): 274, 273 (2000)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ankoberensis M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe, Kew Bull. 52(1): 146 (1997)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe anodonta T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, CactusWorld 33(3): 180 (2015)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×anosyana J.-P.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 34(1): 20 (2012)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe helenae* × *Aloe divaricata* subsp. *vaotsohy*]

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ansoultae Rebmann, Cact. Succ. 8(2): 36 (2016)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe antandroi (Decary) H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 19 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Gasteria antandroi* Decary, Bull. Econ. Madagascar 18(1): 27 (1921)

Aloe antandroi* subsp. *antandroi

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= “*Aloe leptocaulon* Bojer”, Hortus Maurit.: 345 (1837), not validly published

Aloe antandroi* subsp. *toliarana J.-B.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 83: 31 (2009)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe antoetrana J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 29(1): 53 (2011)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe antonii J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 24(3): 130 (2006)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe antsingyensis (Leandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Excelsa 17: 59 (1996)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum antsingyense* Leandri, Notul. Syst. (Paris) 5: 76 (1935)

Aloe arborescens Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 3 (1768)

Distribution: *AU, BW, *DZ, *ES, *FR, *KI, *KR, *MA, *MH, MW, *MX, MZ, *NZ, *PT, SZ, *TN, ZA, ZW

Common names: English: krantz aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Catevala arborescens* (Mill.) Medik., Theodora: 67 (1786); *Aloe perfoliata* var. *arborescens* (Mill.) Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 466 (1789)
 ≡ *Aloe cinnabarina* Diels ex A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 65 (1905), (insufficiently known)

Aloe arborescens* subsp. *arborescens

Distribution: *AU, BW, *DZ, *ES, *FR, *KI, *KR, *MA, *MH, MW, *MX, MZ, *NZ, *PT, SZ, *TN, ZA, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- = *Aloe fruticosa* Lam., Encycl. 1(1): 87 (1783)
 = *Aloe arborea* Medik., Bot. Beob. 1783: 305 (1784)
 = *Aloe frutescens* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 30 (1817); *Aloe arborescens* var. *frutescens* (Salm-Dyck) Link, Enum. Pl. 1: 339 (1821); *Aloe arborescens* var. *frutescens* (Salm-Dyck) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 175 (1880)
 = *Aloe perfoliatum* Meyen, Observ. Bot. 2: 45 (1835)
 = *Aloe sigmoidea* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 177 (1880)
 = *Aloe natalensis* J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans, Natal Colon. Herb. Annual Rep. 1900: 9 (1901); *Aloe arborescens* var. *natalensis* (J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 290 (1908); *Aloe perfoliata* var. *natalensis* (J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 290 (1908)
 = *Aloe wilmsii* Hausen, Verh. Bot. Vereins Berlin Brandenburg 42: 7, 29, 31, 33, t. 2, fig. 14a (1901)
 = *Aloe arborescens* var. *milleri* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 288 (1908)
 = *Aloe arborescens* var. *pachythyrsa* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 292 (1908)
 = *Aloe arborescens* var. *viridifolia* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 290 (1908)

Aloe arborescens* subsp. *mzimnyi van Jaarsv. & A.E.van Wyk, Aloe 42(3): 41 (2005)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe archeri Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 49(2): 74 (1977)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe archeri* subsp. *archeri

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe archeri* subsp. *rendilliorum (L.E.Newton) L.E.Newton, Bradleya 40: 149 (2022)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe rendilliorum* L.E.Newton, Bradleya 24: 107 (2006)

Aloe archeri* subsp. *tugenensis (L.E.Newton & Lavranos) Wabuyeale, Stud. E. African Aloes Paper 4: 18 (2006)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe tugenensis* L.E.Newton & Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 62(5): 215 (1990)

Aloe arenicola Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 4: 21 (1938)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe argenticauda Merxm. & Giess, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. Munchen 11: 441 (1974)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe argentifolia T.A.McCoy, Rulkens & O.J.Baptista, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 89(5): 217 (2017)

Distribution: MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe argyrostachys Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A.McCoy, Bradleya 25: 19 (2007)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe armatissima Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(1): 22 (2000)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe arneodoi Rebmann, Cact. Succ. 8(1): 19 (2016)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe asperifolia A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 63 (1905)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe aufensis T.A.McCoy, Excelsa 21: 2 (2007)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe aurelienii J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 26(2): 109 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe austroarabica T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 75(3): 123 (2003)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe austrosudanica T.A.McCoy, Avonia 34(4): 201 (2016)

Distribution: SS

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe babatiensis Christian & I.Verd., Bothalia 6: 440 (1954)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bakeri Scott Elliot, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 29: 60 (1891)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

≡ *Guillauminia bakeri* (Scott Elliot) P.V.Heath, Calyx 4(4): 147 (1994)

Aloe ballii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 30: 123 (1964)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

Common names: English: John Ball's cliff aloe
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ballii* var. *ballii

Distribution: ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ballii* var. *makurupiniensis Ellert, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 70(3): 130 (1998)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ballyi Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 19: 2 (1953)

Distribution: KE, TZ

Common names: English: rat aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe barbara-jeppeae T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 85(4): 156 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe barbertoniae Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5(6): 706 (1917)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: Barberton aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bargalensis Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 45(3): 116 (1973)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe beankaensis Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda, Malagasy Nat. 6: 49 (2012)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe belavenokensis (Rauh & Gerold) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Excelsa 17: 59 (1996)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum belavenokense* Rauh & Gerold, Excelsa 16: 1 (1994)

Aloe belitsakensis Rakotoaris., Phytotaxa 328(3): 277 (2017)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bella G.D.Rowley, Repert. Pl. Succ. 23: 12 (1974)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe pulchra* Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 45(3): 118 (1973), nom. illeg.; non (Aiton) Jacq. (1804)

Aloe bellatula Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22: 132 (1956)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

≡ *Guillauminia bellatula* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath, Calyx 4(4): 147 (1994)

Aloe benishangulana Sebsebe & Tesfaye, Kew Bull. 66(1): 113 (2011)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe berevoana Lavranos, Kakteen And. Sukk. 49(7): 161 (1998)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bergeriana (Dinter) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Syst. Bot. 39(1): 68 (2014)

Distribution: NA, ZA, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4} / Not CITES-listed

- ≡ *Chortolirion bergerianum* Dinter, Neue Pfl. Sudw.-Afr.: 24 (1914)
- = *Haworthia tenuifolia* Engl., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10: 2 (1888); *Chortolirion tenuifolium* (Engl.) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 73 (1908); *Aloe tenuifolia* (Engl.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Taxon 62(1): 75 (2013), nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783)
- = *Haworthia stenophylla* Baker, Hooker's Icon. Pl. 20: t. 1074 (1891); *Chortolirion stenophyllum* (Baker) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 72 (1908)
- = *Aloe barendii* Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 12 (2013), nom. superfl.

Aloe bernadetteae J.-B.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 22(1): 136 (2000), as 'bernadetteae'

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bernardii J.-P.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 89: 25 (2011)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bertemariae Sebsebe & Dioli, Kew Bull. 55(3): 679 (2000)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe betsileensis H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 48 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bicomitum L.C.Leach, Kirkia 10(2): 385 (1977)

Distribution: TZ, ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- = *Aloe venusta* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 25: 211 (1959), nom. illeg.; non (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)

Aloe boiteau Guillaumin, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 14: 349 (1942)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Lemeea boiteau* (Guillaumin) P.V.Heath, Calyx 4(4): 147 (1994)

Aloe boscawenii Christian, J. S. African Bot. 8: 165 (1942)

Distribution: ?KE, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bosseri J.-B.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 22(1): 135 (2000)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bowiea Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(1): 704 (1829), as ‘Bourea’

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe bourea* Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(1): 704 (1829); in error, corrected to ‘bowiea’ in Corrigendum

= *Bowiea africana* Haw., Philos. Mag. J. 64: 299 (1824); *Chamaealoe africana* (Haw.) A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 43 (1905)

Aloe boylei Baker, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1892(64): 84 (1892)

Distribution: LS, SZ, ZA

Common names: English: broad-leaved grass aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe agrophila* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 68 (1936)

= *Aloe boylei* subsp. *major* Hilliard & B.L.Burt, Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 42(2): 252 (1985)

Aloe braamvanwykii Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo, Bradleya 30: 162 (2012)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe brachystachys Baker, Bot. Mag. 121: t. 7399 (1895)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe lastii* Baker, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901(175-177): 135 (1901)

= *Aloe schliebenii* Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 42: 150 (1970)

Aloe branddraaiensis Groenew., Fl. Pl. South Africa 20: t. 761 (1940)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe brandhamii S.Carter, Fl. Trop. E. Africa, Aloac.: 33 (1994)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe brevifolia Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: ALO no. 8, corrigenda (1768), as ‘brevioribus’, corrected to ‘brevifolia’ in corrigenda

Distribution: *FR, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe brevioribus* Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 8 (1768), in error, corrected to ‘brevifolia’ in Corrigenda

= *Aloe perfoliata* var. *depressa* Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 467 (1789)

Aloe brevifolia* var. *brevifolia

Distribution: *FR, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe prolifera* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 16 (1804), nom. illeg. superfl.

= *Aloe prolifera* var. *major* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 23, 56 (1817)

= *Aloe postgenita* Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(2): 1714 (1830); *Aloe brevifolia* var. *postgenita* (Schult. & Schult.f.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 160 (1880)

Aloe brevifolia* var. *depressa (Haw.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 160 (1880)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe depressa* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 16 (1804), nom. illeg. superfl.; *Aloe distans* var. *depressa* (Haw.) Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 43 (1821)

= *Aloe serra* DC., Pl. Hist. Succ.: t. 80 (1801); *Aloe brevifolia* var. *serra* (DC.) A. Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 186 (1908)

= *Aloe serra* Willd., Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 5: 282 (1811), nom. illeg.; non DC. (1801)

Aloe breviscapa Reynolds & P.R.O. Bally, J. S. African Bot. 24: 176 (1958)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe broomii Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 137 (1907)

Distribution: LS, ZA

Common names: English: mountain aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe broomii* var. *broomii

Distribution: LS, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe broomii* var. *tarkaensis Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 72 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe brunneodentata Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(2): 86 (2000)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe brunneostriata Lavranos & S. Carter, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 64(4): 206 (1992)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bruynsii P.I. Forst., Bradleya 21: 53 (2003)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe buehnanii Baker, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1895(100-101): 119 (1895)

Distribution: MW, MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe buchlohii Rauh, Kakteen And. Sukk. 17: 2 (1966)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe buettneri A. Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 60 (1905)

Distribution: AO, BF, BJ, CD, CF, CG, CI, GA, GH, GN, GW, ML, NA, NE, NG, SN, TD, TG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe agavifolia* Tod., Hort. Bot. Panorm. 1: 85, t. 23 (1878), as 'agavefolia'

= *Aloe barteri* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 168 (1880), p.p. (inflorescence)

= *Aloe congolensis* De Wild. & T. Durand, Ann. Mus. Congo Belge, Bot., ser. 2, 1(1): 61 (1899)

= *Aloe paludicola* A.Chev., Fl. Afr. Centr., Énum. Pl. Récolt. 1: 313 (1913), nom. nud.
= “*Aloe barteri* var. *dahomensis* A.Chev.”, Rev. Int. Bot. Appl. Agric. Trop. 31: 594 (1952),
not validly published
= “*Aloe barteri* var. *sudanica* A.Chev.”, Rev. Int. Bot. Appl. Agric. Trop. 31: 592 (1952), not
validly published

Aloe buhrii Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 37(1): 37 (1971)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bukobana Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 20: 169 (1954)

Distribution: BI, RW, TZ, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bulbicaulis Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 16: t. 630 (1936)

Distribution: AO, CD, MW, MZ, TZ, ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe trothae* A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38(1): 86 (1905)

Aloe bulbillifera H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand.,
Bot. 1(1)): 22 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bulbillifera* var. *bulbillifera

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bulbillifera* var. *paulianae Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22: 261 (1956)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bullockii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 27: 73 (1961)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe burgersfortensis Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 31 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe bussei A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 273 (1908)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe morogoroensis* Christian, J. S. African Bot. 6: 181 (1940)

Aloe butiabana T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 83(1): 30 (2011)

Distribution: UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe* ×*buzairiensis Lode, Int. Cact. Advent. 92: 19 (2011)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe perryi* × *Aloe squarrosa*]

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×caesia Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 29 (1817)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe ferox*]

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe ×caesia* var. *disticha* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 29 (1817)

= *Aloe ×caesia* var. *elator* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 29 (1817)

= *Aloe ×caesia* var. *patula* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 29 (1817)

= *Pachidendron ×principis* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 37 (1821); *Aloe ×principis* (Haw.) Stearn, Cact. J. (Croydon) 7: 42 (1938)

= *Aloe ×salmodyckiana* Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(1): 710 (1829), nom. superfl.

= *Aloe ×fulgens* Tod., Index Seminum [Panormitani] 1880: 37 (1880); *Aloe ×salmodyckiana* var. *fulgens* (Tod.) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 302 (1908)

Aloe calcairophila Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 27: 5 (1960)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Guillauminia calcairophila* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath, Calyx 4(4): 147 (1994), as 'calcairophila'

Aloe calidophila Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 20: 26 (1954)

Distribution: ET, KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe calliantha T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 86(6): 262 (2014)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cameronii Hemsl., Bot. Mag. 129: t. 7915 (1903)

Distribution: MW, MZ, ZM, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cameronii* var. *bondana Reynolds, Aloes Trop. Africa Madagascar: 353 (1966)

Distribution: ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cameronii* var. *cameronii

Distribution: MW, MZ, ZM, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cameronii* var. *dedzana Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 31(2): 167 (1965)

Distribution: MW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe camperi Schweinf., Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 67 (1894)

Distribution: ER, ET, SD, *ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe albopicta* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 250 (1908)

= *Aloe eru* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 249 (1908)

= *Aloe eru* f. *erecta* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 250 (1908)

= *Aloe eru* var. *cornuta* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 250 (1908)

= *Aloe eru* f. *glauca* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 250 (1908)

= *Aloe eru* f. *maculata* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 250 (1908)

= *Aloe eru* f. *parvipunctata* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 250 (1908)

Aloe canarina S.Carter, Fl. Trop. E. Africa, Aloac.: 41 (1994)

Distribution: SS, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe candelabrum A.Berger, Notizbl. Konigl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4(38): 246 (1906)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: candelabrum aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe canis S.Lane, Aloe 40(2): 55 (2003)

Distribution: MW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ “*Aloe canii* S.Lane”, Aloe 38(3-4): 72 (2001), not validly published

Aloe cannellii L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 37(1): 41 (1971)

Distribution: MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe capitata Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 272 (1883)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe capitata* var. *angavoana J.-P.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 81: 12 (2009)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe capitata* var. *capitata

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe cernua* Tod., Hort. Bot. Panorm. 2: 49, t. 36 (1890)

Aloe capitata* var. *quartziticola H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc.

Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 38, t. 5, 6 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe capitata* var. *silvicola H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn.

Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 39 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe capmanambatoensis Rauh & Gerold, Kakteen And. Sukk. 51(11): 294, 293 (2000)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe carnea S.Carter, Kew Bull. 51(4): 784 (1996)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe carolineae L.E.Newton, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 20(4): 205 (2002)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe castanea Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 138 (1907)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

Common names: English: cat's tail aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe castellorum J.R.I.Wood, Kew Bull. 38(1): 25 (1983)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe hijazensis* Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(1): 23 (2000)

Aloe castilloniae J.-B.Castillon, Succulentes 2006(3): 22 (2006)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cataractarum T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Aloe 44(2): 53 (2007)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe catengiana Reynolds, Kirkia 1: 160 (1961)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe chabaudii Schonland, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 38: 102 (1905)

Distribution: BW, CD, MW, MZ, SZ, TZ, ZA, ZM, ZW

Common names: English: Chabaud's aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe chabaudii* var. *chabaudii

Distribution: BW, CD, MW, MZ, NA, SZ, TZ, ZA, ZM, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe chabaudii* var. *verekeri* Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 18: t. 699 (1938)

Aloe chabaudii* var. *mlanjeana Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 18: t. 698 (1938)

Distribution: MW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe challisii van Jaarsv. & A.E.van Wyk, Aloe 43(2-3): 36 (2006)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe charlotteae J.-B.Castillon, Bradleya 24: 67 (2006)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cheranganiensis S.Carter & Brandham, Cact. Succ. J. Gr. Brit. 41(1): 4 (1979)

Distribution: KE, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe chlorantha Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 39(1): 87 (1973)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe chortolirioides A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 171 (1908)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe chortolirioides* var. *chortolirioides

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe boastii* Letty, Fl. Pl. South Africa 14: t. 553 (1934); *Aloe chortolirioides* var. *boastii* (Letty) Reynolds, Aloes S. Africa: 127 (1950)

Aloe chortolirioides* var. *woolliana (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy, S. African J. Bot. 53(6): 489 (1987)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe woolliana* Pole-Evans, Fl. Pl. South Africa 14: t. 557 (1934)

Aloe christianii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 171 (1936)

Distribution: AO, BW, CD, MW, MZ, TZ, ZM, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe chrysostachys Lavranos & L.E.Newton, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 48(6): 278 (1976)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe meruana* Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 52(5): 242 (1980)

Aloe cipolinicola (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon, Aloe Madagascar: 28 (2010)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe capitata* var. *cipolinicola* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 39 (1926)

Aloe citrea (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Excelsa 17: 61 (1996)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum citreum* Guillaumin, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 15: 448 (1944)

Aloe citrina S.Carter & Brandham, Bradleya 1: 21 (1983)

Distribution: ET, KE, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe clarkei L.E.Newton, Haseltonia 9: 15 (2003)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe classenii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 31: 271 (1965)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe claviflora Burch., Trav. S. Africa 1: 272 (1822)

Distribution: NA, ZA

Common names: English: cannon aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe schlechteri* Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1(1): 45 (1903)

= *Aloe decora* Schonland, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 38: 386 (1905)

Aloe collenetteae Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 67(1): 33 (1995)

Distribution: OM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe collina S.Carter, Kew Bull. 51(4): 781 (1996)

Distribution: ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe* × *commutata Tod., Hort. Bot. Panorm. 1: 75, t. 18 (1878)

[Probably natural hybrid: *Aloe grandidentata* × *Aloe maculata*]

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe* × *tricolor* Baker, Bot. Mag. 103: t. 6324 (1877), nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804)

= *Aloe* × *commutata* var. *tricolor* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 214 (1908)

Aloe comosa Marloth & A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38(1): 86 (1905)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: Clanwilliam aloë

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe compressa H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 33 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe compressa* var. *compressa

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe compressa* var. *paucituberculata Lavranos, Kakteen And. Sukk. 49(7): 158 (1998)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe compressa* var. *schistophila H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 34 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe comptonii Reynolds, Aloes S. Africa: 382 (1950)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mitriformis subsp. *comptonii* (Reynolds) Zonn., Bradleya 20: 10 (2002)

Aloe condyae van Jaarsv. & P.Nel, Bradleya 30: 169 (2012)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe confusa Engl., Pflanzenw. Ost-Afrikas, C: 141 (1895)

Distribution: KE, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe congdonii S.Carter, Fl. Trop. E. Africa, Aloac.: 18 (1994)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe conifera H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1)): 47 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe conifera* subsp. *conifera

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe conifera* subsp. *pervagata J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 31(1): 45 (2013)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cooperi Baker, Gard. Chron., n.s., 1: 628 (1874)

Distribution: MZ, SZ, ZA

Common names: English: Cooper's aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe schmidtiana* Regel, Gartenflora 28: 97 (1879)

Aloe corallina I.Verd., Fl. Pl. Africa 45(3-4): t. 1788 (1979)

Distribution: AO, NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe craibii Gideon F.Sm., Bradleya 21: 26 (2003)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe crassipes Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 162 (1880)

Distribution: SS

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cremnophila Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 27: 77 (1961)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cryptoflora Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 31: 281 (1965)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cryptopoda Baker, J. Bot. 22: 52 (1884)

Distribution: BW, *ES, MW, MZ, SZ, TZ, ZA, ZM, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe cyrtophylla Lavranos, Kakteen And. Sukk. 49(7): 160 (1998)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe dabenorisana van Jaarsv., J. S. African Bot. 48(3): 419 (1982)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe darainensis J.-P.Castillon, CactusWorld 27(3): 177 (2009)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe davyana Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1(4): 288 (1905)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe greatheadii* var. *davyana* (Schonland) Glen & D.S.Hardy, S. African J. Bot. 53(6): 490 (1987)

Aloe davyana* var. *davyana

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe comosibracteata* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 27 (1936)

Aloe davyana* var. *magdae Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 536(3): 266 (2022)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe davyana* var. *subolifera Groenew., Fl. Pl. South Africa 19: t. 732 (1939)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe dawei A.Berger, Notizbl. Konigl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4(38): 246 (1906)

Distribution: CD, KE, RW, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe beniensis* De Wild., Pl. Bequaert. 1: 25 (1921)

= *Aloe pole-evansii* Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 20: t. 782 (1940)

Aloe debrana Christian, Fl. Pl. Africa 26: t. 1016 (1947)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe berhana* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 23: 5 (1957)

Aloe decaryi Guillaumin, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 13: 318 (1941)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe decorsei H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 43 (1926), as ‘decorsii’

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe decurva Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 23: 15 (1957)

Distribution: MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe deinacantha T.A.McCoy, Rakouth & Lavranos, Kakteen And. Sukk. 59(2): 45 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×delaetii Radl, Monatsschr. Kakteenk. 6: 24 (1896)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe ciliaris* × *Aloe succotrina*]

Aloe delicatifolia J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 31(4): 260 (2013)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe delphinensis Rauh, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 62(5): 230 (1990)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe deltoideodonta Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 271 (1883)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *amboahangyensis Rebmann, Int. Cact. Advent. 84: 29 (2009)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe horombensis* subsp. *amboahangyensis* (Rebmann) J.-P.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 36(2): 232 (2014)

Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *candicans (H.Perrier) Rebmann, Int. Cact. Advent. 84: 24 (2009)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *candicans* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 25 (1926); *Aloe horombensis* subsp. *candicans* (H.Perrier) J.-P.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 36(2): 230 (2014)

Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *deltoideodonta

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe rossii* Tod., Hort. Bot. Panorm. 2: 58, t. 40 (1891), as 'Rossi'

≡ *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *deltoideodonta*; "*Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *typica* H.Perrier", Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 24 (1926), not validly published

= *Aloe madecassa* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 23 (1926); *Aloe madecassa* var. *madecassa*

= *Aloe madecassa* var. *lutea* Guillaumin, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 27: 86 (1955)

Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *esomonyensis Rebmann, Int. Cact. Advent. 84: 30 (2009)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe ruffingiana* Rauh & Petignat, Kakteen And. Sukk. 50(11): 271 (1999); *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *ruffingiana* (Rauh & Petignat) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon, Aloe Madagascar: 28 (2010); *Aloe horombensis* subsp. *ruffingiana* (Rauh & Petignat) J.-P.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 36(2): 230 (2014), nom. superfl.

Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *fallax J.-B.Castillon, Succulentes 29(1): 20 (2006)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe horombensis* subsp. *fallax* (J.-B.Castillon) J.-P.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 36(2): 230 (2014); “*Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *fallax* (J.-B.Castillon) Rebmann”, Int. Cact. Advent. 84: 24 (2009), not validly published

Aloe descoingsii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 24: 103 (1958)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

≡ *Guillauminia descoingsii* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath, Calyx 4(4): 147 (1994)

Aloe descoingsii* subsp. *augustina Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 67(3): 161 (1995)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe descoingsii* subsp. *descoingsii

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe deserti A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 61 (1905)

Distribution: KE, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe dewetii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 139 (1937)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

Common names: English: De Wet's aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe dewinteri Giess, Bothalia 11(1-2): 120 (1973)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe dhufarensis Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 39: 167 (1967)

Distribution: OM, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe diolii L.E.Newton, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 67(5): 277 (1995)

Distribution: SS

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe distans Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 78 (1812)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: small mitre aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe mitriformis* subsp. *distans* (Haw.) Zonn., Bradleya 20: 10 (2002)

- = *Aloe mitriformis* var. *angustior* Lam., Encycl. 1(1): 87 (1783)
- = *Aloe perfoliata* var. *brevifolia* Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 467 (1789); *Aloe brevifolia* (Aiton) Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 23 (1804), nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)
- = *Aloe mitriformis* var. *humilior* Willd., Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 5: 282 (1811), nom. illeg.
- = *Aloe distans* var. *reflexa* Salm-Dyck ex Haw., Revis. Pl. Succ.: 44 (1821)
- = *Aloe reflexa* Marum ex Steud., Nomencl. Bot., ed. 2, 1: 59 (1840)
- = “*Aloe depressa* Salm-Dyck ex Steud.”, Nomencl. Bot., ed. 2, 1: 57 (1840), not validly published

Aloe divaricata A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 64 (1905)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe divaricata* subsp. *divaricata

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- = *Aloe sahundra* Bojer, Hortus Mauriti.: 345 (1837), not validly published; *Aloe sahundra* Bojer ex Baker, J. Bot. 20: 267 (n.s., vol. 11) (1882)

Aloe divaricata* var. *divaricata

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe divaricata* var. *rosea (Decary) Reynolds, Naturaliste Malgache 10: 133 (1958)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe vaotsohy* var. *rosea* Decary, Bull. Econ. Madagascar 18(1): 26 (1921)

Aloe divaricata* subsp. *tulearensis (T.A.McCoy & Lavranos) J.-P.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 34(1): 19 (2012)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe tulearensis* T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 79(3): 128 (2007)

Aloe divaricata* subsp. *vaotsohy (Decorse & Poiss.) J.-P.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 34(1): 18 (2012)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe vaotsohy* Decorse & Poiss., Rech. Fl. Merid. Madagascar: 96 (1912), as ‘vaotsoy’;
“*Aloe vahontsohy* Decorse”, Notes & Expl.: 621 (1900), not validly published

Aloe djiboutiensis T.A.McCoy, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 79(6): 270 (2007)

Distribution: DJ, ER

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe doddsiorum T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, CactusWorld 25(4): 209 (2007)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe dominella Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 4: 101 (1938)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe dorotheae A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 263 (1908)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe harmsii* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 230 (1908)

Aloe downsiana T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, CactusWorld 25(3): 139 (2007)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe droseroides Lavranos & T.A.McCoy, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 75(6): 258 (2003)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe duckeri Christian, J. S. African Bot. 6: 179 (1940)

Distribution: CD, MW, TZ, ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe dyeri Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 289 (1905)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ecklonis Salm-Dyck, Monogr. Aloes Mesembr. 5: § 21, f. 2 (1849)

Distribution: LS, SZ, ZA

Common names: English: Ecklon's aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe edouardii Rebmann, Int. Cact. Advent. 79: 4 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= "*Aloe fianarantsoae* J.-B.Castillon", Kakteen And. Sukk. 58(3): 62 (2007), not validly published

Aloe ×eileeniae Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo, Bradleya 38: 84 (2020)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe africana* × *Aloe ferox*]

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe elata S.Carter & L.E.Newton, Fl. Trop. E. Africa, Aloac.: 56 (1994)

Distribution: KE, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe elegans Tod., Index Seminum Panorm.: 37 (1880)

Distribution: ER, ET, ?SD

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe abyssinica* var. *peacockii* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 175 (1880); *Aloe peacockii* (Baker) A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 60 (1905)

= *Aloe vera* var. *aethiopica* Schweinf., Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 61 (1894); *Aloe aethiopica* (Schweinf.) A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 60 (1905)

Aloe elegantissima T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 80(3): 118 (2008)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe elgonica Bullock, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1932(10): 503 (1932)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe elkerriana Dioli & T.A.McCoy, Haseltonia 13: 35 (2007)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ellenbeckii A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 59 (1905)

Distribution: ET, KE, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe dumetorum* B.Mathew & Brandham, Kew Bull. 32(1): 19 (1977)

Aloe* × *engelbrechtii Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo, Phytotaxa 464(3): 253 (2020)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe hardyi*]

Aloe eremophila Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 31: 71 (1965)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe erensii Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 20: t. 797 (1940)

Distribution: KE, SS

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ericahenriettae T.A.McCoy, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 79(6): 271 (2007)

Distribution: DJ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ericetorum Bosser, Adansonia, ser. 2, 8: 508 (1968)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe erinacea D.S.Hardy, Bothalia 10(2): 366 (1971)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe melanacantha* var. *erinacea* (D.S.Hardy) G.D.Rowley, I.O.S. Rep.: 29 (1979)

Aloe erythrophylla Bosser, Adansonia, ser. 2, 8: 508 (1968)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe erythrophylla* subsp. *erythrophylla

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe erythrophylla* subsp. *major J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 29(1): 54 (2011)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe esculenta L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 37(4): 249 (1971)

Distribution: AO, BW, NA, ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe eumassawana S.Carter, M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe, Kew Bull. 51(4): 776 (1996)

Distribution: DJ, *ER

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe excelsa A.Berger, Notizbl. Konigl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4(38): 247 (1906)

Distribution: BW, MW, MZ, ZA, ZM, ZW

Common names: English: Zimbabwe aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe excelsa* var. *breviflora L.C.Leach, Kirkia 10(2): 387 (1977)

Distribution: MW, MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe excelsa* var. *excelsa

Distribution: BW, ZA, ZM, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe eximia Lavranos & T.A.McCoy, CactusWorld 24(4): 199 (2006)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe falcata Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 181 (1880)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ferox Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 22 (1768)

Distribution: *ES, *FR, LS, ZA

Common names: English: bitter aloe; Cape aloe gel; Cape aloes (bitter fraction); cultivated aloe; red aloe; tap aloe; Uganda aloes

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- = *Aloe perfoliata* var. *ferox* (Mill.) Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 467 (1789); *Pachidendron ferox* (Mill.) Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 38 (1821); “*Busipho ferox* (Mill.) Salisb.”, Gen. Pl.: 76 (1866), not validly published
- = *Aloe horrida* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 27 (1804)
- = *Aloe supralaevis* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 22 (1804); *Pachidendron supralaeve* (Haw.) Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 40 (1821)
- = *Aloe pseudoferox* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 31 (1817); *Pachidendron pseudoferox* (Salm-Dyck) Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 38 (1821)
- = *Aloe subferox* Spreng., Syst. Veg., ed. 16, 2: 73 (1825); *Aloe ferox* var. *subferox* (Spreng.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 180 (1880)
- = *Aloe ferox* var. *incurvata* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 180 (1880)
- = *Aloe supralaevis* var. *erythrocarpa* Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(2): 327 (1896)
- = *Aloe galpinii* Baker, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901(175-177): 135 (1901); *Aloe ferox* var. *galpinii* (Baker) Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 127 (1937)
- = “*Aloe ×pallancae* Guillaumin”, Cactus (Paris) 14(63): 132 (1959), not validly published [Artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe supralaevis*]
- = “*Busipho ferox* Salisb. ex B.D.Jacks.”, Index Kew. 1(1): 362 (1893), not validly published

Aloe fibrosa Lavranos & L.E.Newton, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 48(6): 273 (1976)

Distribution: KE, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fievetii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 31(4): 279 (1965)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fievetii* subsp. *fievetii, Unknown

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fievetii* var. *altimatsiatrae (J.-B.Castillon) J.-B.Castillon, Bradleya 31: 114 (2013)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe altimatsiatrae* J.-B.Castillon, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 80(2): 98 (2008)

= *Aloe estevei* Rebmman, Int. Cact. Advent. 79: 7 (2008)

Aloe fievetii* var. *ambatofinandrahanensis J.-B.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 85: 7 (2010)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fievetii* var. *fievetii

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fievetii* subsp. *johannis-baptistei J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 31(1): 47 (2013)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fimbrialis S.Carter, Kew Bull. 51(4): 779 (1996)

Distribution: ?TZ, ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fleurentinorum Lavranos & L.E.Newton, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 49(3): 113 (1977)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe edentata* Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(2): 86 (2000)

Aloe fleuretteana Rauh & Gerold, Kakteen And. Sukk. 51(5): 122 (2000)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe flexilifolia Christian, J. S. African Bot. 8: 167 (1942)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe florenceae Lavranos & T.A.McCoy, Kakteen And. Sukk. 55(10): 284 (2004)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe forbesii Balf.f., Nat. Hist. Sokotra: 511 (1903)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fosteri Pillans, S. African Gard. 23: 140 (1933)

Distribution: MZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fouriei D.S.Hardy & Glen, Fl. Pl. Africa 49(3-4): t. 1941 (1987)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fragilis Lavranos & Roosli, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 66(1): 5 (1994)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe framesii L.Bolus, S. African Gard. 23: 140 (1933)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: bitter aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe microstigma* subsp. *framesii* (L.Bolus) Glen & D.S.Hardy, Fl. S. Africa 5(1,1): 107 (2000)

Aloe framesii* subsp. *amoena (Pillans) Klopper, Phytotaxa 628(1): 36 (2023)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe amoena* Pillans, S. African Gard. 23: 168 (1933)

Aloe framesii* subsp. *framesii

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe framesii* subsp. *maraisii Klopper, Phytotaxa 628(1): 38 (2023)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe francombei L.E.Newton, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 12(2): 54 (1994)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe friisii Sebsebe & M.G.Gilbert, Kew Bull. 55(3): 683 (2000)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe fulleri Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 39: 125 (1967)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe rigens* var. *mortimeri* Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 39: 123 (1967)

Aloe gariensis Pillans, S. African Gard. 23: 213 (1933)

Distribution: NA, ZA

Common names: English: Orange River aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= "*Aloe gariusana* Dinter", Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 53: 31 (1928), not validly published

Aloe gautieri J.-P.Castillon & Nusb., Candollea 69(1): 76 (2014)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×gemmelliae Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo, Phytotaxa 423(3): 184 (2019)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe broomii* × *Aloe grandidentata*]

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe gerstneri Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 123 (1937)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: Gerstner's aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ghibensis Sebsebe & Friis, Kew Bull. 66(1): 113 (2011)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe gilbertii T.Reynolds ex Sebsebe & Brandham, Kew Bull. 47(3): 509 (1992)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe gilbertii* subsp. *gilbertii

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe gilbertii* subsp. *megalacanthoides M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe, Kew Bull. 52(1): 151 (1997)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe gillettii S.Carter, Kew Bull. 49(3): 417 (1994)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe glabrescens (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham, Bradleya 1: 23 (1983)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe rigens* var. *glabrescens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 24: 179 (1958)

Aloe glauca Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 16 (1768), nom. cons.

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe perfoliata* var. *glauca* (Mill.) Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 466 (1789); *Aloe glauca* var. *glauca*

= *Aloe rhodacantha* DC., Pl. Hist. Succ.: t. 44 (1800); *Aloe glauca* var. *rhodacantha* (DC.)

Corrie, Miller's Dict. Gard.: 159 (1834)

= *Aloe glauca* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 18 (1804), nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)

= *Aloe muricata* Schult., Observ. Bot.: 70 (1809), nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804); *Aloe glauca*

var. *muricata* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 161 (1880), nom. superfl.

= *Aloe glauca* var. *major* Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 79 (1812)

= *Aloe glauca* var. *minor* Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 79 (1812)

- = *Aloe glauca* var. *elatior* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 24, 57 (1817), nom. superfl.
- = *Aloe glauca* var. *humilior* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 24, 57 (1817)
- = *Aloe glauca* var. *spinosior* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 40 (1821)

Aloe globuligemma Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5: 30 (1915)

Distribution: BW, ZA, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe gneissicola (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon, Aloe Madagascar: 28 (2010)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe capitata* var. *gneissicola* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 37 (1926)

Aloe gossweileri Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 28: 205 (1962)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe gracilicaulis Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 24: 184 (1958)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe graciliflora Groenew., Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 14: 137 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe grandidentata Salm-Dyck, Observ. Bot. Horto Dyck. 3: 3 (1822)

Distribution: BW, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe graniticola Rebmann, Cact. Succ. 5(2): 52 (2013)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe grata Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 26: 87 (1960)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe greatheadii Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1(2): 121 (1904)

Distribution: BW, CD, MW, MZ, ZA, ZW

Common names: English: Greatheads spotted-leaf aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- = *Aloe pallidiflora* A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 58 (1905)
- = *Aloe termetophyla* De Wild., Pl. Bequaert. 1: 30 (1921)

Aloe grisea S.Carter & Brandham, Bradleya 1: 19 (1983)

Distribution: ?DJ, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe guerrae Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 26: 85 (1960)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe guillaumetii Cremers, Adansonia, ser. 2, 15(4): 498 (1976)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe haggeherensis T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Kakteen And. Sukk. 58(11): 297 (2007)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe hahnii Gideon F.Sm. & Klopper, Bothalia 39(1): 98 (2009)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe* × *hanburyi Borzi, Boll. Soc. Orto Palermo 1: 18 (1903)

[Possibly of hybrid origin]

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe* × *antoninii* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 315 (1908), nom. superfl.

Aloe hankeyi Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo, Phytotaxa 549(1): 124 (2022)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe hardyi Glen, Fl. Pl. Africa 49(3-4): t. 1942 (1987)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe harlana Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 23: 9 (1957)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe haroniensis T.A.McCoy, Plowes & O.J.Baptista, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 86(4): 155 (2014)

Distribution: ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe haworthioides Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 22: 529 (1887)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

≡ *Aloinella haworthioides* (Baker) Lemee, Dict. Gen. Pl. Phan. 7(Suppl.): 27 (1939); *Lemeea haworthioides* (Baker) P.V.Heath, Calyx 3(4): 153 (1993)

Aloe haworthioides* var. *aurantiaca H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 49 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe haworthioides* var. *haworthioides

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe hazeliana Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 25: 279 (1959)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe hazeliana* var. *hazeliana

Distribution: MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe hazeliana* var. *howmanii (Reynolds) S.Carter, Fl. Zambes. 12(3): 61 (2001)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe howmanii* Reynolds, Kirkia 1: 156 (1961)

Aloe helenae Danguy, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 1: 433 (1929)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe heliderana Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 45(3): 114 (1973)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe hemmingii Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 30: 221 (1964)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe hendrickxii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 21: 51 (1955)

Distribution: CD

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe hereroensis Engl., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(1-2): 2 (1888)

Distribution: AO, BW, NA, ZA

Common names: English: Herero aloe; sand aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe hereroensis* var. *hereroensis*

= *Aloe orpeniae* Schonland, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 38(988): 385 (1905), as 'orpenae'; *Aloe hereroensis* var. *orpeniae* (Schonland) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 204 (1908)

= *Aloe hereroensis* var. *lutea* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 205 (1908)

Aloe* × *hertrichii E.Walther, J. Cact. Succ. Soc. Amer. 2: 353 (1930)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe lineata* × *Aloe vera*]

Aloe* × *heteracantha Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 161 (1880)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe maculata*]

Aloe* × *hexapetala Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 28 (1817)

[Possibly artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe speciosa*]

Distribution: ZA

= *Lomatophyllum* × *jacquinii* Spreng., Syst. Veg., ed. 16, 2: 74 (1825), nom. superfl.

= *Phylloma* × *jacquinii* G.Don, Hort. Brit.: 130 (1830)

= *Aloe* × *drepanophylla* Baker, Gard. Chron., n.s., 3: 814 (1875)

= *Aloe* × *chloroleuca* Baker, Gard. Chron., n.s., 8: 38 (1877)

= *Aloe* × *platylepis* Baker, Gard. Chron., n.s., 8: 38 (1877)

Aloe heybensis Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 71(3): 159 (1999)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe hildebrandtii Baker, Bot. Mag. 114: t. 6981 (1888)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe gloveri* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 24: 180 (1958)

Aloe hlangapies Groenew., Tydschr. Wetensk. Kuns 1936: 60 (1936)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe hoffmannii Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 74(3): 117 (2002)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe* × *hoyeri Radl, Monatsschr. Kakteenk. 6: 24 (1896)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe purpurea* × *Aloe serrulata*]

≡ ×*Lomataloe hoyeri* (Radl) Guillaumin, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 3: 340 (1931)

Aloe humbertii H.Perrier, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 3: 692 (1931)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe humilis (L.) Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: ALO no. 10, corrigenda (1768)

Distribution: *DZ, *FR, *MA, *ST, ZA

Common names: English: dwarf hedgehog aloe; hedgehog aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe perfoliata* var. *humilis* L., Sp. Pl. 1: 320 (1753); *Catevala humilis* (L.) Medik., Theodora: 69 (1786); *Aloe humilis* Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 20: t. 757 (1804), isonym
- = *Aloe humilis* var. *humilis*
- = *Aloe verrucosospinosa* All., Auct. Syn. Meth. Stirp. Hort. Regii Taur.: 13 (1773)
- = *Aloe perfoliata* var. *suberecta* Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 467 (1789); *Aloe suberecta* (Aiton) Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 16 (1804); *Aloe humilis* var. *suberecta* (Aiton) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(2): 308 (1896)
- = *Aloe humilis* var. *incurva* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 15 (1804); *Aloe incurva* (Haw.) Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 85 (1812)
- = *Aloe suberecta* var. *acuminata* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 16 (1804), as 'α'
- = *Aloe tuberculata* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 16 (1804)
- = *Aloe virens* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 17 (1804)
- = *Aloe echinata* Willd., Enum. Pl. 1: 385 (1809); *Aloe humilis* var. *echinata* (Willd.) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(2): 308 (1896)
- = *Aloe acuminata* Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 84 (1812), nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783)
- = *Aloe acuminata* var. *major* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 22 (1817)
- = *Aloe humilis* subvar. *semiguttata* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 41 (1821)
- = *Aloe suberecta* var. *semiguttata* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 41 (1821)
- = *Aloe subtuberculata* Haw., Philos. Mag. J. 67: 280 (1825); *Aloe humilis* var. *subtuberculata* (Haw.) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(2): 308 (1896)
- = *Aloe humilis* subvar. *minor* Salm-Dyck, Monogr. Aloes Mesembr. 2: 15 (1837)
- = *Aloe humilis* var. *acuminata* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 157 (1880)
- = *Aloe humilis* var. *candollei* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 157 (1880)
- = *Aloe humilis* var. *macilenta* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 157 (1880)
- = *Aloe virens* var. *macilenta* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 158 (1880); *Aloe macilenta* (Baker) G.Nicholson, Ill. Dict. Gard. 1: 52 (1884)
- = *Haworthia ferox* Poelln., Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 31: 84 (1932)
- = *Haworthia fasciata* var. *armata* Poelln., Cact. J. (Croydon) 6: 18 (1937)

Aloe huntleyana van Jaarsv. & Swanepoel, *Bradleya* 30: 3 (2012)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ibitiensis H.Perrier, *Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag.* (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 30 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe itremensis* Reynolds, J. S. *African Bot.* 22: 29 (1956)

= *Aloe cremersii* Lavranos, *Adansonia*, ser. 2, 14(1): 99 (1974)

= *Aloe cyrillei* J.-B.Castillon, *Haseltonia* 10: 44 (2004)

= *Aloe saronarae* Lavranos & T.A.McCoy, *Kakteen And. Sukk.* 57(4): 94 (2006)

Aloe ifanadianae J.-B.Castillon, *CactusWorld* 26(4): 238 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ikiorum Dioli & G.Powys, *Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles)* 83(6): 271 (2012)

Distribution: UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe imalotensis Reynolds, J. S. *African Bot.* 23: 68 (1957)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe imalotensis* var. *imalotensis

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *contigua* H.Perrier, *Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag.* (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 26 (1926)

= *Aloe deltoideodonta* f. *latifolia* H.Perrier, *Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag.* (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 25 (1926)

= *Aloe deltoideodonta* f. *longifolia* H.Perrier, *Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag.* (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 25 (1926)

= *Aloe makayana* Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A.McCoy, *Kakteen And. Sukk.* 59(7): 190 (2008)

Aloe imalotensis* var. *longeracemosa J.-B.Castillon, *Kakteen And. Sukk.* 56(10): 271 (2005)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe imalotensis* subsp. *parva Rebmman, *Bull. Obregonia* 2023: 10 (2023), as 'parvus'

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe* × *imerinensis Bosser, *Adansonia*, ser. 2, 8(4): 510 (1968)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe capitata* × *Aloe macroclada*]

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe immaculata Pillans, *S. African Gard.* 24: 25 (1934)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe inamara L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 37(4): 259 (1971)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe inconspicua Plowes, Aloe 23(2): 32 (1986)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe inermis Forssk., Fl. Aegypt.-Arab.: 74 (1775)

Distribution: OM, SA, SO, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe inexpectata Lavranos & T.A.McCoy, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 75(6): 261 (2003)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×inopinata Gideon F.Sm., N.R.Crouch & Oosth., Haseltonia 22: 60 (2016)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe chortolirioides*]

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×insignis N.E.Br., Gard. Chron., n.s., 24: 40, f. 8 (1885)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe hexapetala* × *Aloe humilis*]

Aloe integra Reynolds, Fl. Pl. South Africa 16: t. 607 (1936)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe inyangensis Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 16: t. 640 (1936)

Distribution: ?MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe inyangensis* var. *inyangensis

Distribution: ?MZ, ZW

Common names: English: Inyanga aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe inyangensis* var. *kimberleyana S.Carter, Kew Bull. 51(4): 777 (1996)

Distribution: ?MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe irafensis Lavranos, T.A.McCoy & Al-Gifri, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 80(1): 41 (2008)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe iringaensis Starha & Pavelka, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 92(1): 17 (2020)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe isaloensis H.Perrier, Bull. Trimestriel Acad. Malgache 10: 20 (1928)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ithya T.A.McCoy & L.E.Newton, Haseltonia 19: 64 (2014)

Distribution: SS

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ivakoanyensis Letsara, Rakotoaris. & Almeda, Malagasy Nat. 6: 52 (2012)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe jacksonii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 21: 59 (1955)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe jawiyon S.J.Christie, D.P.Hannon & Oakman ex A.G.Mill., Ethnofl. Soqotra Archipelago: 723 (2004)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe jeppeae Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 12 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4} / Not CITES-listed

≡ *Chortolirion latifolium* Zonn. & G.P.J.Fritz, Bradleya 28: 32 (2010); *Aloe aestivalis* Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Taxon 62(1): 75 (2013), nom. illeg. superfl.

Aloe jibisana L.E.Newton, Haseltonia 12: 20 (2007)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe johannis J.-B.Castillon, Succulentes 29(1): 18 (2006)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe johannis-bernardii J.-P.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 80: 12 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe johannis-philippeii J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 27(1): 52 (2009)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe jucunda Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 19: 21 (1953)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe juvenna Brandham & S.Carter, Cact. Succ. J. Gr. Brit. 41(2): 29 (1979)

Distribution: KE, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe kahinii T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, *Haseltonia* 13: 32 (2007)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe kannelii van Jaarsv., *Aloe* 46(2): 38 (2009)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe kaokoensis van Jaarsv., Swanepoel & A.E.van Wyk, *Bothalia* 36(1): 75 (2006)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe karasbergensis Pillans, *J. Bot.* 66: 233 (1928)

Distribution: NA, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe striata* subsp. *karasbergensis* (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy, *S. African J. Bot.* 53(6): 491 (1987)

Aloe karasbergensis* subsp. *hunsbergensis van Jaarsv. & Swanepoel, *Aloe* 48(3): 64 (2011)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe karasbergensis* subsp. *karasbergensis

Distribution: NA, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe kaysei Awale, Gelle & Matheka, *CactusWorld* 42(1): 14 (2024)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe* ×*keayi Reynolds, *J. S. African Bot.* 29: 43 (1963)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe buettneri* × *Aloe schweinfurthii*]

Distribution: GH

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe kedongensis Reynolds, *J. S. African Bot.* 19: 4 (1953)

Distribution: KE, [?]TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe nyeriensis* subsp. *kedongensis* (Reynolds) S.Carter, *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 80(4): 313 (1980)

Aloe kefaensis M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe, *Kew Bull.* 52(1): 140 (1997)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ketabrowniorum L.E.Newton, *Brit. Cact. Succ. J.* 12(2): 50 (1994)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe khamiesensis Pillans, *S. African Gard.* 24: 25, 28 (1934)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: Khamiesberg aloe; Namaqua aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe khamiesensis* subsp. *hantamensis Klopper, Phytotaxa 628(1): 45 (2023)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe khamiesensis* subsp. *khamiesensis

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe khamiesensis* subsp. *knervslakensis (S.J.Marais) Klopper, Phytotaxa 628(1): 46 (2023)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe knervslakensis* S.J.Marais, Aloe 47(4): 96 (2010)

Aloe kilifiensis Christian, J. S. African Bot. 8: 169 (1942)

Distribution: KE, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe kniphofioides Baker, Hooker's Icon. Pl. 20: t. 1939 (1890)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

Common names: English: grass aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe marshallii* J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans, J. Bot. 35: 353 (1897)

Aloe koenenii Lavranos & Kerstin Koch, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 78(5): 223 (2006)

Distribution: JO, SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe porphyrostachys* subsp. *koenenii* (Lavranos & Kerstin Koch) Lode, Int. Cact. Advent. 73: 33 (2007)

Aloe komaggasensis Kritz. & van Jaarsv., S. African J. Bot. 51(4): 287 (1985)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe striata* subsp. *komaggasensis* (Kritz. & van Jaarsv.) Glen & D.S.Hardy, S. African J. Bot. 53(6): 491 (1987)

Aloe komatiensis Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 120 (1936)

Distribution: MZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe decurvidens* Groenew., Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 15: 126 (1937)

= *Aloe lusitanica* Groenew., Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 15: 13 (1937)

Aloe kouebokkeveldensis van Jaarsv. & A.B.Low, Aloe 41(2-3): 36 (2004)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe krapohlina Marloth, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 1: 408 (1910)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: Krapohl's aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe krapohlina* var. *dumoulinii* Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 39(1): 41 (1973)

Aloe kraussii Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 159 (1880)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: broad-leaved yellow grass aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe kulalensis L.E.Newton & Beentje, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 62(5): 251 (1990)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe kwasimbana T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Aloe 44(2): 50 (2007)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe labiaflava Groenew., Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 14: 57 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe labworana (Reynolds) S.Carter, Fl. Trop. E. Africa, Aloac.: 28 (1994)

Distribution: SS, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe schweinfurthii* var. *labworana* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22(3): 140 (1956)

Aloe labworana* subsp. *labworana

Distribution: SS, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe labworana* subsp. *longifolia T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest, Aloes Uganda: 69 (2017)

Distribution: UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe laeta A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 256 (1908)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe laeta* var. *laeta

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

≡ “*Aloe laeta* var. *typica* H.Perrier”, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 29 (1926), not validly published

Aloe laeta* var. *maniaensis H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 30 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe lanata T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Kakteen And. Sukk. 58(11): 296 (2007)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe latens T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Aloe 44(2): 52 (2007)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe lateritia Engl., Pflanzenw. Ost-Afrikas, C: 140 (1895)

Distribution: ET, KE, MW, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe lateritia* var. *graminicola (Reynolds) S.Carter, Fl. Trop. E. Africa, Aloac.: 17 (1994)

Distribution: ET, KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe graminicola* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 19: 9 (1953)

= *Aloe solaiana* Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 20: t. 781 (1940)

Aloe lateritia* var. *lateritia

Distribution: KE, MW, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe campylosiphon* A.Berger, Notizbl. Konigl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4(35): 151 (1904)

= *Aloe amanensis* A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 59 (1905)

= *Aloe boehmii* Engl., Pflanzenw. Ost-Afrikas, C: 141 (1895)

Aloe lavranosii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 30: 225 (1964)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe doei* Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 31: 163 (1965)

= *Aloe splendens* Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 31: 77 (1965)

= *Aloe doei* var. *lavranosii* Marn.-Lap., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 42: 262 (1970)

Aloe leachii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 31: 275 (1965)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe leandrii Bosser, Adansonia, ser. 2, 8: 505 (1968)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe leedalii S.Carter, Fl. Trop. E. Africa, Aloac.: 9 (1994)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe lensayuensis Lavranos & L.E.Newton, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 48(6): 276 (1976)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe lepida L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 40(2): 102 (1974)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe leptosiphon A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 66 (1905)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe greenwayi* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 30: 229 (1964)

Aloe lettyae Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 137 (1937)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe liliputana van Jaarsv. & Harrower, Bradleya 32: 30 (2014)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe lindenii Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 69(3): 149 (1997)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe linearifolia A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(5): 640 (1922)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

Common names: English: dwarf yellow grass aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe lineata (Aiton) Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 18 (1804)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: lined aloe; lined, red-spined aloe; red spined striped aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe perfoliata* var. *lineata* Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 467 (1789)

Aloe lineata* var. *lineata

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe dorsalis* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 28 (1804)

= *Aloe lineata* var. *glaucescens* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 40 (1821)

= *Aloe lineata* var. *viridis* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 40 (1821)

Aloe lineata* var. *muirii (Marloth) Reynolds, Aloes S. Africa: 205 (1950)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe muirii* Marloth, S. African Gard. 19: 211 (1929)

Aloe littoralis Baker, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1(5): 293 (1878)

Distribution: AO, BW, *DZ, *ES, *MA, MZ, NA, ZA, ZW

Common names: English: mopane aloe; Windhoek aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe rubrolutea* Schinz, Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(App. 3): 39 (1896)

= *Aloe schinzii* Baker, Fl. Trop. Afr. 7(3): 459 (1898)

Aloe lolwensis L.E.Newton, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 73(3): 156 (2001)

Distribution: KE, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe lomatophylloides Balf.f., J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 16: 22 (1877)

Distribution: MU

Common names: French: ananas marron

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum lomatophylloides* (Balf.f.) Marais, Kew Bull. 29(4): 722 (1975)

Aloe longibracteata Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5: 25 (1915)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe longistyla Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 158 (1880)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: Karoo aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe luapulana L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 38(3): 185 (1972)

Distribution: ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe lucile-allorgeae Rauh, Bradleya 16: 97 (1998), (insufficiently known)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe lukeana T.C.Cole, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 87(4): 156 (2015)

Distribution: SS, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe luntii Baker, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1894(93): 342 (1894)

Distribution: OM, SO, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe lutescens Groenew., Fl. Pl. South Africa 18: t. 707 (1938)

Distribution: BW, MZ, ZA, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe macleayi Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 21: 55 (1955)

Distribution: SS, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe macra Haw., Suppl. Pl. Succ.: 45, 102 (1819)

Distribution: RE

Common names: French: mazambon marron; mazambon sauvage

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Phylloma macrum* (Haw.) Sweet, Hort. Brit.: 423 (1826); *Lomatophyllum macrum* (Haw.)
Salm-Dyck ex Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(2): 1715 (1830)

Aloe macrocarpa Tod., Hort. Bot. Panorm. 1: 36, t. 9 (1876)

Distribution: BF, BJ, DJ, ER, ET, ML, NG, *NZ, SD, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe borziana* A.Terracc., Boll. Reale Orto Bot. Palermo 1: 67 (1897)

= *Aloe macrocarpa* var. *major* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 210 (1908)

= *Aloe edulis* A.Chev. ex Hutch. & Dalziel, Fl. W. Trop. Afr. 2: 345 (1936)

Aloe macroclada Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 273 (1883)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe macrosiphon Baker, Fl. Trop. Afr. 7(3): 459 (1898)

Distribution: ?BI, KE, RW, TZ, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe mwanzana* Christian, J. S. African Bot. 6: 184 (1940)

= *Aloe compacta* Reynolds, Kirkia 1: 162 (1961)

Aloe maculata All., Auct. Syn. Meth. Stirp. Hort. Regii Taur.: 13 (1773)

Distribution: *AR, *AU, *ES, *FR, *IT, LS, *MU, *MX, *NZ, *PT, *RE, *SH, SZ, ZA

Common names: English: common soap aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe commutata* var. *bicolor* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 214 (1908)

Aloe maculata* subsp. *ficksburgensis (Reynolds) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo, Bradleya 30: 15 (2012)

Distribution: LS, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe saponaria* var. *ficksburgensis* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 148 (1937)

Aloe maculata* subsp. *maculata

Distribution: *AR, *AU, *ES, *FR, *IT, LS, *MU, *MX, *NZ, *PT, *RE, *SH, SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe disticha* Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 5 (1768), nom. illeg.; non L. (1753)

= *Aloe maculosa* Lam., Encycl. 1(1): 87 (1783)

= *Aloe picta* var. *major* Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4, 2(1): 186 (1799)

= *Aloe umbellata* DC., Pl. Hist. Succ.: t. 98 (1802)

= *Aloe saponaria* var. *latifolia* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 18 (1804); *Aloe latifolia* (Haw.) Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 82 (1812)

= *Aloe obscura* var. *glauclior* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 40 (1821)

= *Aloe obscura* var. *magnidens* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 40 (1821)

= *Aloe saponaria* var. *luteostriata* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 41 (1821)

= *Aloe trichotoma* Colla, Hort. Ripul.: 13 (1824)

= *Aloe gasterioides* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 166 (1880)

= *Aloe leptophylla* N.E.Br. ex Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 165 (1880)

= *Aloe macracantha* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 167 (1880)

= *Aloe saponaria* var. *brachyphylla* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 164 (1880)

= *Aloe leptophylla* var. *stenophylla* Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(2): 313 (1896)

= *Aloe grahamii* Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1(1): 39 (1903)

= *Aloe spuria* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 214 (1908)

Aloe mahraensis Lavranos & T.A.McCoy, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 74(5): 238 (2002)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe manandonae J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon, Succulentes 31(2): 6 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mandotoensis J.-B.Castillon, J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 7 (2003)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe fontainei* Rebmann, Int. Cact. Advent. 82: 2 (2009)

Aloe mandrarensis J.-P.Castillon, CactusWorld 30(3): 168 (2012)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mangeaensis L.E.Newton & S.Carter, CactusWorld 35(1): 53 (2017)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe maningoryensis J.-P.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 39(1): 8 (2017)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe marlothii A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38(1): 87 (1905)

Distribution: BW, MZ, SZ, ZA

Common names: English: flat-flowered aloe; mountain aloe; Transvaal aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe marlothii* subsp. *marlothii

Distribution: BW, SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe marlothii* var. *marlothii*

= *Aloe marlothii* var. *bicolor* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 34 (1936)

= *Aloe supralaevis* var. *hanburyi* Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(2): 309 (1896)

Aloe marlothii* subsp. *orientalis Glen & D.S.Hardy, Fl. Pl. Africa 49(3-4): t. 1943 (1987)

Distribution: MZ, SZ, ZA

Common names: English: Tonga mountain aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe martialii J.-B.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 85: 3 (2010)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe massawana Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 25: 207 (1959)

Distribution: KE, MG, MZ, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe massawana* subsp. *massawana

Distribution: KE, MZ, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe kirkii* Baker, Bot. Mag. 120: t. 7386 (1894) (insufficiently known)

Aloe massawana* subsp. *sakoankenke (J.-B.Castillon) J.-B.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 84: 32 (2009)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe sakoankenke* J.-B.Castillon, Haseltonia 10: 46 (2004)

Aloe mawii Christian, J. S. African Bot. 6: 186 (1940)

Distribution: MW, MZ, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mayottensis A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 246 (1908)

Distribution: KM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mccoysi Lavranos & Mies, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 73(3): 150 (2001)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mcloughlinii Christian, Fl. Pl. Africa 28: t. 1112 (1951)

Distribution: DJ, ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe medishiana Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 24: 186 (1958)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe megalacantha Baker, Fl. Trop. Afr. 7(3): 469 (1898)

Distribution: ET, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe megalacantha* subsp. *alticola M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe, Kew Bull. 52(1): 150 (1997)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe megalacantha* subsp. *megalacantha

Distribution: ET, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe magnidentata* I.Verd. & Christian, Fl. Pl. Africa 26: t. 1015 (1947)

Aloe megalocarpa Lavranos, Kakteen And. Sukk. 49(7): 162 (1998)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe melanacantha A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 63 (1905), nom. cons.

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe muricata* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 25 (1804), nom. rej.

Aloe* × *menachensis (Schweinf.) Blatt., Rec. Bot. Surv. India 8: 463 (1936)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe tomentosa* x *Aloe vacillans*]

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe percrassa* var. *menachensis* Schweinf., Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 64 (1894); *Aloe trichosantha* var. *menachensis* (Schweinf.) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 232 (1908)

Aloe mendesii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 30: 31 (1964)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe menyharthii Baker, Fl. Trop. Afr. 7(3): 459 (1898)

Distribution: MW, MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe menyharthii* subsp. *ensifolia S.Carter, Kew Bull. 51(4): 783 (1996)

Distribution: MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe menyharthii* subsp. *menyharthii

Distribution: MW, MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe metallica Engl. & Gilg, Kunene-Sambesi-Exped.: 191 (1903)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe meyeri van Jaarsv., J. S. African Bot. 47(3): 567 (1981)

Distribution: NA, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe richtersveldensis* Venter & Beukes, Kew Bull. 36(4): 675 (1982)

Aloe micracantha Haw., Suppl. Pl. Succ.: 105 (1819)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe microdonta Chiov., Pl. Nov. Aethiop.: 7 (1928)

Distribution: KE, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe defalcata* Chiov., Fl. Somalia 2: 424 (1932)

Aloe microstigma Salm-Dyck, Monogr. Aloes Mesembr. 6: § 26, f. 4 (1854)

Distribution: NA, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe arabica* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 27 (1817), nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1768)

Aloe microstigma* subsp. *juttae (Dinter) Klopper, Phytotaxa 628(1): 51 (2023)

Distribution: NA, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe juttae* Dinter, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 19: 159 (1923)

Aloe microstigma* subsp. *microstigma

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe brunnthaleri* A.Berger ex Cammerl., Kakteenkunde 1933(7): 131 (1933)

Aloe millotii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22: 23 (1956)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe milne-redheadii Christian, J. S. African Bot. 6: 177 (1940)

Distribution: AO, ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe minima Baker, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1895(102-103): 153 (1895)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

Common names: English: pink grass aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Leptaloe minima* (Baker) Stapf, Bot. Mag. 156: sub t. 9300 (1933)

Aloe minima* var. *blyderivierensis (Groenew.) Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 13: 101 (1947)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Leptaloe blyderivierensis* Groenew., Fl. Pl. South Africa 17: t. 651 (1937)

Aloe minima* var. *minima

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe miskatana S.Carter, Nordic J. Bot. 24(3): 245 (2006)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mitriformis Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 1 (1768)

Distribution: *FR, *IT, ZA

Common names: English: mitre aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe perfoliata* var. *mitriformis* (Mill.) Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 467 (1789), as 'mitraeformis';
Aloe commelyni var. *mitriformis* (Mill.) Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 43 (1821)
- = *Aloe mitriformis* DC., Pl. Hist. Succ.: t. 99 (1802), as 'mitraeformis'; nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)
- = *Aloe mitriformis* Willd., Enum. Pl. 1: 383 (1809), as 'mitraeformis'; nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)
- = *Aloe albispina* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 22 (1804); *Aloe mitriformis* var. *albispina* (Haw.) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 278 (1908)
- = *Aloe flavispina* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 22 (1804); *Aloe mitriformis* var. *flavispina* (Haw.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 17: 181 (1878); *Aloe commelyni* var. *flavispina* (Haw.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 171 (1880)
- = *Aloe mitriformis* var. *humilior* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 23 (1804)
- = *Aloe commelinii* Willd., Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 5: 282 (1811); *Aloe mitriformis* var. *commelyni* (Willd.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 171 (1880)
- = *Aloe xanthacantha* Willd., Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 5: 282 (1811); *Aloe commelyni* var. *xanthacantha* (Willd.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 172 (1880); *Aloe mitriformis* var. *xanthacantha* (Willd.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 172 (1880)
- = *Aloe commelyni* var. *pachyphylla* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 172 (1880)
- = *Aloe mitriformis* var. *pachyphylla* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 172 (1880)
- = *Aloe spinulosa* Salm-Dyck, Observ. Bot. Horto Dyck. 3: 4 (1822); *Aloe commelyni* var. *spinulosa* (Salm-Dyck) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 171 (1880); *Aloe mitriformis* var. *spinulosa* (Salm-Dyck) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 171 (1880)
- = *Aloe parvispina* Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1(4): 283 (1905)
- = "*Aloe mitriformis* var. *elatior* Haw.", Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 23 (1804), not validly published

Aloe mitsioana J.-B.Castillon, Bradleya 24: 69 (2006)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mkushiana T.A.McCoy, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 89(6): 278 (2017)

Distribution: ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mocamedensis van Jaarsv., Bradleya 30: 173 (2012)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe modesta Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22: 85 (1956)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe molederana Lavranos & Glen, Fl. Pl. Africa 50(2): t. 1982 (1989)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe momccoyae T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Avonia 33(4): 186 (2015)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe monotropa I.Verd., Fl. Pl. Africa 34: t. 1342 (1961)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe monticola Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 23: 7 (1957)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe montis-nabro Orlando & El Azzouni, CactusWorld 32(3): 201 (2014)

Distribution: ER

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe morijensis S.Carter & Brandham, Cact. Succ. J. Gr. Brit. 41(1): 3 (1979)

Distribution: KE, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe morijensis* var. *ojonokae* Uleh, CactusWorld 33(2): 124 (2015)

Aloe mossurilensis Ellert, Alsterworthia Int. 10(1): 6 (2010)

Distribution: MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mottramiana J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 29(4): 218 (2011)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mubendiensis Christian, J. S. African Bot. 8: 172 (1942)

Distribution: UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mudenensis Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 39 (1937)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

Common names: English: Muden aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe multicolor L.E.Newton, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 12(2): 51 (1994)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe munchii Christian, Fl. Pl. Africa 28: t. 1091 (1951)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe murina L.E.Newton, Taxon 41(1): 31 (1992)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe musapana Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 30: 125 (1964)

Distribution: ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mutabilis Pillans, S. African Gard. 23: 167, 168 (1933)

Distribution: ?BW, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe mutans Reynolds, Fl. Pl. South Africa 16: t. 602 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe myriacantha (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(1): 704 (1829)

Distribution: BI, ?CD, KE, MW, MZ, RW, SZ, TZ, UG, ZA, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Bowiea myriacantha* Haw., Philos. Mag. J. 64: 299 (1824); *Leptaloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Stapf, Bot. Mag. 156: sub t. 9300 (1933)
- = *Aloe johnstonii* Baker, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 2(15): 351 (1887); *Leptaloe johnstonii* (Baker) Stapf, Bot. Mag. 156: sub t. 9300 (1933)
- = *Aloe caricina* A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38(1): 85 (1905); *Leptaloe caricina* (A.Berger) Stapf, Bot. Mag. 156: sub t. 9300 (1933)
- = *Aloe graminifolia* A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38(1): 84 (1905); *Leptaloe graminifolia* (A.Berger) Stapf, Bot. Mag. 156: sub t. 9300 (1933)
- = *Leptaloe schliebenii* Poelln., Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 61: 204 (1944)

Aloe mzimbana I.Verd. & Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 21: t. 838 (1941)

Distribution: CD, MW, TZ, ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe namibensis Giess, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. Munchen 8: 123 (1970)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe namorokaensis (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Bradleya 16: 114 (1998)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Lomatophyllum namorokaense* Rauh, Bradleya 16: 94 (1998)

Aloe nderiana Wabuye & L.E.Newton, CactusWorld 41(4): 275 (2023)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe neilcrouchii Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Bothalia 40(1): 95 (2010)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe neoqaharensis T.A.McCoy, Excelsa 21: 5 (2007)

Distribution: SA, ?YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe neosteudneri Lavranos & T.A.McCoy, Bradleya 25: 15 (2007)

Distribution: ER

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe newtonii J.-B.Castillon, Bradleya 27: 152 (2009)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ngongensis Christian, J. S. African Bot. 8: 170 (1942)

Distribution: KE, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ngutwaensis T.Mwadime & Matheka, CactusWorld 38(3): 213 (2020)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe nicholsii Gideon F.Sm. & N.R.Crouch, Bradleya 28: 103 (2010)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe niebuhriana Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 31: 68 (1965)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe niensiensis L.E.Newton, CactusWorld 33(1): 51 (2015)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe nigrimontana T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, CactusWorld 33(3): 183 (2015)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe* ×*nobilis Haw., Syn. Pl. Succ.: 78 (1812)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe mitriformis* x possibly *Aloe brevifolia*]

Distribution: *PT

= *Aloe mitriformis* var. *spinosior* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 23 (1804)

= *Aloe brownii* Baker, J. Bot. 27: 44 (1889)

Aloe nordaliae Wabuyeale, Stud. E. African Aloes Paper 5: 18 (2006)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe nubigena Groenew., Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 14: 3 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe nugalensis Thulin, Nordic J. Bot. 30(6): 729 (2012)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe nuttii Baker, Hooker's Icon. Pl. 26: t. 2513 (1897)

Distribution: AO, CD, MW, TZ, ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe brunneopunctata* Engl. & Gilg, Kunene-Sambesi-Exped.: 189 (1903)

= *Aloe corbisieri* De Wild., Contr. Fl. Katanga: 29 (1921)

= *Aloe mketiensis* Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 20: t. 785 (1940)

Aloe nyeriensis Christian & I. Verd., Fl. Pl. Africa 29: t. 1126 (1952)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe ngobitensis* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 19: 6 (1953)

Aloe nyikaensis T.A. McCoy, Ingens 56: 9 (2017)

Distribution: ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe occidentalis (H. Perrier) L.E. Newton & G.D. Rowley, Excelsa 17: 61 (1996)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Lomatophyllum occidentale* H. Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 4 (1926)

Aloe officinalis Forssk., Fl. Aegypt.-Arab.: 73 (1775)

Distribution: SA, *SC, *SO, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe vera* var. *officinalis* (Forssk.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 176 (1880)

Aloe officinalis* var. *angustifolia (Schweinf.) Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 31: 59 (1965)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe vera* var. *angustifolia* Schweinf., Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 62 (1894)

Aloe officinalis* var. *officinalis

Distribution: SA, *SC, *SO, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe oligophylla Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 272 (1883)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Lomatophyllum oligophyllum* (Baker) H. Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 10 (1926)

Aloe omavandae van Jaarsv., Haseltonia 10: 41 (2004)

Distribution: AO, NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe omoana T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, CactusWorld 25(3): 139 (2007)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe orientalis (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Excelsa 17: 61 (1996)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum orientale* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 6 (1926)

Aloe orlandoi Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 78(2): 65 (2006), as 'orlandi'

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ortholopha Christian & Milne-Redh., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1933(10): 478 (1933)

Distribution: ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe otallensis Baker, Fl. Trop. Afr. 7(3): 458 (1898)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe boranensis* Cufod., Missione Biol. Borana 4: 316 (1939)

Aloe pachydactylos T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 79(3): 129 (2007)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pachygaster Dinter, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 19: 179 (1923)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe paedogona A.Berger, J. Bot. 44: 57 (1906)

Distribution: AO, NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe palmiformis Baker, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1(5): 263 (1878)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×panormitana Guillaumin, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 25: 187 (1953)

[Artificial hybrid with *Aloe brevifolia* as one parent]

Aloe parallelifolia H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 31 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe parvibracteata Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 139 (1907), nom. cons.

Distribution: *AU, MZ, SZ, ZA, ZW

Common names: English: spotted aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe monteiroae* Baker, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 6: 523 (1889), as 'monteiroi'; nom. utique rej.

- = *Aloe pongolensis* Reynolds, Fl. Pl. South Africa 16: t. 603 (1936)
- = *Aloe keithii* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 47 (1937)
- = *Aloe pongolensis* var. *zuluensis* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 46 (1937); *Aloe parvibracteata* var. *zuluensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds, Aloes S. Africa: 278 (1950)

Aloe parvicapsula Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(2): 84 (2000)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe parvicoma Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(1): 21 (2000)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe parvidens M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe, Kew Bull. 47(4): 650 (1992)

Distribution: ET, KE, SO, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe parviflora Baker, Bull. Herb. Boissier, ser. 2, 1: 785 (1901)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Leptaloe parviflora* (Baker) Stapf, Bot. Mag. 156: sub t. 9300 (1933)

Aloe parvula A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 172 (1908)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

- ≡ *Lemeea parvula* (A.Berger) P.V.Heath, Calyx 4(4): 147 (1994)
- = *Aloe sempervivoides* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 28 (1926)

Aloe patersonii B.Mathew, Kew Bull. 32(2): 321 (1978)

Distribution: CD

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pavelkae van Jaarsv., Swanepoel, A.E.van Wyk & Lavranos, Aloe 44(3): 75 (2007)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×paxii A.Terracc., Boll. Reale Orto Bot. Palermo 1: 68 (1897)

[Natural hybrid: with *Aloe striata* as one parent]

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pearsonii Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 229 (1911)

Distribution: NA, ZA

Common names: English: Pearson's aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe peckii P.R.O.Bally & I.Verd., Fl. Pl. Africa 31: t. 1214 (1956)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe peglerae Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1(2): 120 (1904)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: red-hot poker; turk's cap

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pembana L.E.Newton, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 70(1): 27 (1998)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum pemanum* (L.E.Newton) Rauh, Bradleya 16: 96 (1998)

Aloe pendens Forssk., Fl. Aegypt.-Arab.: 74 (1775)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe variegata* Forssk., Fl. Aegypt.-Arab.: 74 (1775), nom. illeg.; non L. (1753); *Aloe arabica* Lam., Encycl. 1(1): 91 (1783)

= *Aloe dependens* Steud., Nomencl. Bot. 1: 30 (1821)

Aloe penduliflora Baker, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 4: 178 (1888)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe percrassa Tod., Hort. Bot. Panorm. 1: 81, t. 21 (1878)

Distribution: ER, ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe abyssinica* var. *percrassa* (Tod.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 175 (1880)

= *Aloe bakeri* Hook.f. ex Baker, Bot. Mag. 128: sub t. 7834 (1902), nom. illeg.; non Scott Elliot (1891)

= *Aloe oligospila* Baker, Bot. Mag. 128: t. 7834 (1902)

Aloe perdita Ellert, Aloe 46(3): 51 (2009)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe perrieri Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22: 131 (1956), non A.Berger

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe parvula* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 27 (1926), nom. illeg.; non A.Berger (1908)

Aloe perryi Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 161 (1880)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe petricola Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5(6): 707 (1917)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: rock aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe petrophila Pillans, S. African Gard. 23: 213 (1933)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe peyrierasii Cremers, Adansonia, ser. 2, 15(4): 500 (1976)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum peyrierasii* (Cremers) Rauh, Bradleya 16: 95 (1998)

Aloe* × *philippeii J.-B.Castillon, Kakteen And. Sukk. 56(10): 267 (2005)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe acutissima* var. *fiherenensis* x *Aloe viguieri*]

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pictifolia D.S.Hardy, Bothalia 12(1): 62 (1976)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: painted leaved aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pienaarii Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5: 27 (1915)

Distribution: ?BW, MZ, SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pirottae A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 65 (1905)

Distribution: ET, KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe plowesii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 30: 71 (1964)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pluridens Haw., Philos. Mag. J. 66: 299 (1824)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: french aloe; many-toothed tree-aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe atherstonei* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 170 (1880)

= *Aloe pluridens* var. *beckeri* Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 43 (1903)

Aloe polyphylla Schonland ex Pillans, S. African Gard. 24: 267, 268 (1934)

Distribution: LS

Common names: English: coiled aloe; spiral aloe

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe porphyrostachys Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(1): 18 (2000)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe powysiorum L.E.Newton & Beentje, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 62(5): 252 (1990), as 'powysorum'

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe praetermissa T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 74(1): 27 (2002)

Distribution: OM, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pratensis Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 156 (1880)

Distribution: LS, ZA

Common names: English: meadow aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pretoriensis Pole-Evans, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 56: 105 (1914)

Distribution: ?MZ, SZ, ZA, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe prinslooii I. Verd. & D.S. Hardy, Fl. Pl. Africa 37: t. 1453 (1965)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe procera L.C. Leach, J. S. African Bot. 40(2): 117 (1974)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pronkii Lavranos, Rakouth & T.A. McCoy, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 78(4): 200 (2006)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe propagulifera (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E. Newton & G.D. Rowley, Bradleya 16: 114 (1998)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum propaguliferum* Rauh & Razaf., Bradleya 16: 93 (1998)

Aloe prostrata (H. Perrier) L.E. Newton & G.D. Rowley, Excelsa 17: 61 (1996)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum prostratum* H. Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 9 (1926)

Aloe pruinosa Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 122 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pseudoparvula J.-B. Castillon, Kakteen And. Sukk. 55(8): 219 (2004)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe* × *pseudopicta A. Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 213 (1908)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe saponaria* as one parent]

Aloe pseudorubroviolacea Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(1): 17 (2000)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe* × *puberula (Schweinf.) A. Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 231 (1908)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe camperi* × *Aloe trichosantha*]

Distribution: ER, ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe vera* var. *puberula* Schweinf., Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 61 (1894)

Aloe pubescens Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 23: 10 (1957)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe pulcherrima M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe, Kew Bull. 52(1): 147 (1997)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe purpurea Lam., Encycl. 1(1): 85 (1783)

Distribution: MU

Common names: French: mazambon marron; mazambon sauvage; socotrine du pays

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum purpureum* (Lam.) T.Durand & Schinz, Consp. Fl. Afr. 5: 325 (1894)

= *Aloe marginalis* DC., Pl. Hist. Succ.: t. 31 (1800), nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783)

= *Aloe marginata* Willd., Enum. Pl. 1: 382 (1809), nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1783)

= *Dracaena marginata* Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 454 (1789), nom. illeg.; non Lam. (1786)

= *Dracaena foetida* Salisb., Prodr. Stirp. Chap. Allerton: 254 (1796)

= *Dracaena dentata* Pers., Syn. Pl. 1: 371 (1805), nom. superfl.

= *Lomatophyllum borbonicum* Willd., Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 5: 166 (1811); *Phylloma borbonicum* (Willd.) Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(1): 361 (1829)

= *Phylloma aloiflorum* Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 38: t. 1585 (1813); *Lomatophyllum aloiflorum* (Ker Gawl.) G.Nicholson, Ill. Dict. Gard. 2: 296 (1885)

= *Aloe rufocincta* Haw., Suppl. Pl. Succ.: 45 (1819); *Phylloma rufocinctum* (Haw.) Sweet, Hort. Brit.: 423 (1826); *Lomatophyllum rufocinctum* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(2): 1715 (1830)

= *Lomatophyllum marginatum* Hoffmanns., Verz. Pfl.-Kult.: 74 (1824); *Drakaina marginata* (Hoffmanns.) Raf., Fl. Tellur. 4: 17 (1838)

= *Phylloma aloifolium* Steud., Nomencl. Bot., ed. 2. 2: 328 (1841)

= *Lomatophyllum saundersii* C.Green ex G.W.Johnson & R.Hogg, J. Hort. Cottage Gard. 46: 337 (1871)

Aloe pustuligemma L.E.Newton, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 12(2): 54 (1994)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rabaiensis Rendle, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 30: 410 (1895)

Distribution: KE, SO, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rakotonasoloi Rakotoaris., Phytotaxa 455(1): 43 (2020)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rapanarivoi J.-P.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 81: 18 (2009)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rauhii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 29: 151 (1963)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Guillauminia rauhii (Reynolds) P.V.Heath, Calyx 4(4): 147 (1994)

Aloe rebmannii Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 74(3): 120 (2002)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe reitzii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 135 (1937)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe reitzii* var. *reitzii

Distribution: SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe reitzii* var. *vernalis D.S.Hardy, Bothalia 13(3-4): 451 (1981)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×retiefii Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 468(1): 150 (2020)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe globuligemma* x *Aloe marlothii*]

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe retrospiciens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 24: 182 (1958)

Distribution: ET, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe ruspoliana* var. *dracaeniformis* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 267 (1908)

Aloe reynoldsii Letty, Fl. Pl. South Africa 14: t. 558 (1934)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: yellow spineless aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rhodesiana Rendle, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 40: 215 (1911)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

Common names: English: Rhodesian aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe eylesii* Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 16: t. 638 (1936)

Aloe ribauensis T.A.McCoy, Rulkens & O.J.Baptista, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 86(2): 51 (2014)

Distribution: MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×riccobonii Borzi, Boll. Reale Orto Bot. Palermo 11: 18 (1912)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe capitata*]

Aloe richardsiae Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 30: 67 (1964)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe richaudii Rebmann, Int. Cact. Advent. 79: 8 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rigens Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 24: 177 (1958)

Distribution: DJ, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rivae Baker, Fl. Trop. Afr. 7(3): 465 (1898)

Distribution: ET, KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rivierei Lavranos & L.E.Newton, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 49(3): 114 (1977)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rodolphei J.-B.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 77: 3 (2008)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe roeoeslii Lavranos & T.A.McCoy, Kakteen And. Sukk. 56(3): 67 (2005)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rosea (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Excelsa 17: 61 (1996)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum roseum* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 9 (1926)

Aloe rouxii van Jaarsv., Avonia 34(1): 15 (2016)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rubrodonta T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Haseltonia 13: 31 (2007)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rubroviolacea Schweinf., Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 71 (1894)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe rugosifolia M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe, Kew Bull. 47(4): 652 (1992)

Distribution: ET, KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe otallensis* var. *elongata* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 226 (1908)

Aloe rugosquamosa (H.Perrier) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon, Aloe Madagascar: 28 (2010)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

≡ *Aloe compressa* var. *rugosquamosa* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 34 (1926)

Aloe rulkensii T.A.McCoy & O.J.Baptista, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 88(4): 173 (2016)

Distribution: MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×runcinata A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 205 (1908)

[Probably artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe maculata*]

Distribution: ZA

Aloe rupestris Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(2): 327 (1896)

Distribution: MZ, SZ, ZA

Common names: English: bottlebrush aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe nitens* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 170 (1880), nom. illeg.; non (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)

= “*Aloe pycnacantha* MacOwen”, not validly published, manuscript name (never published)

Aloe rupicola Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 26: 89 (1960)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ruspoliana Baker, Fl. Trop. Afr. 7(3): 460 (1898)

Distribution: ET, KE, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe stefaninii* Chiov., Res. Sci. Somalia Ital. 1: 171 (1916)

= *Aloe jex-blakeae* Christian, J. S. African Bot. 8: 176 (1942)

Aloe ruvuensis T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, Aloe 44(2): 51 (2007)

Distribution: TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe sabaea Schweinf., Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 74 (1894)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Alloidendron sabaeum* (Schweinf.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Syst. Bot. 39(1): 67 (2014), as ‘sabaea’

= *Aloe gillilandii* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 28: 287 (1962)

Aloe sanguinalis Awale & Barkworth, PhytoKeys 117: 89 (2019)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe saudiarabica T.A.McCoy, Excelsa 21: 6 (2007)

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe saundersiae (Reynolds) Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 13: 103 (1947)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Leptaloe saundersiae* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 124 (1936)

Aloe scabrifolia L.E.Newton & Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 62(5): 219 (1990)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe schelpei Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 27: 1 (1960)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe schilliana L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Excelsa 17: 61 (1996)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Lomatophyllum viviparum* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 8 (1926)

Aloe* × *schimperi Tod., Hort. Bot. Panorm. 1: 70, t. 16 (1878)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Aloe striata*]

Distribution: *US, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe* × *schoenlandii* Baker, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 32: 430 (1902), as ‘Schönlandi’

Aloe schoelleri Schweinf., Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 107 (1894)

Distribution: ER

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe schomeri Rauh, Kakteen And. Sukk. 17: 22 (1966)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe schweinfurthii Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 175 (1880)

Distribution: BF, CD, CF, CG, CM, GA, GH, GN, ML, NG, SS, TG, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe barteri* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 168 (1880), p.p. (leaves)

= *Aloe barteri* var. *lutea* A.Chev., Fl. Afr. Centr., Énum. Pl. Récolt. 1: 313 (1913)

= “*Aloe trivialis* A.Chev.”, Rev. Int. Bot. Appl. Agric. Trop. 31: 594, 596 (1951), not validly published

Aloe scobinifolia Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 24: 174 (1958)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe scorpioides L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 40(2): 106 (1974)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe secundiflora Engl., Pflanzenw. Ost-Afrikas, C: 140 (1895)

Distribution: ET, KE, RW, SS, TZ, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe secundiflora* var. *secundiflora

Distribution: ET, KE, RW, TZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe engleri* A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 60 (1905)

= *Aloe floramaculata* Christian, J. S. African Bot. 6: 182 (1940)

= *Aloe marsabitensis* I.Verd. & Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 20: t. 798 (1940)

- Aloe secundiflora* var. *sobolifera*** S.Carter, Fl. Trop. E. Africa, Aloac.: 33 (1994)
Distribution: TZ
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
 ≡ *Aloe sobolifera* (S.Carter) Wabuyele, Stud. E. African Aloes Paper 5: 19 (2006)
- Aloe secundiflora* var. *tweediae*** (Christian) Wabuyele, Stud. E. African Aloes Paper 5: 19 (2006), as 'tweediae'
Distribution: KE, SS, UG
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
 ≡ *Aloe tweediae* Christian, J. S. African Bot. 8: 175 (1942), as 'tweediae'
- Aloe seibanica*** Orlando & El Azzouni, CactusWorld 28(4): 209 (2010)
Distribution: YE
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
- Aloe* × *selmarii*** Gideon F.Sm. & Klopper, Phytotaxa 521(4): 295 (2021)
 [Natural hybrid: *Aloe davyana* × *Aloe parvibracteata*]
Distribution: ZA
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
- Aloe seretii*** De Wild., Pl. Bequaert. 1: 28 (1921)
Distribution: CD
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
- Aloe sergoitensis*** L.E.Newton, Haseltonia 25: 126 (2018)
Distribution: KE
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
- Aloe serriyensis*** Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 31: 76 (1965)
Distribution: YE
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
- Aloe* × *serrulata*** (Aiton) Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 18 (1804)
 [Hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Gonialoe variegata*]
 ≡ *Aloe perfoliata* var. *serrulata* Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 467 (1789)
 = *Aloe pallescens* Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 41 (1821); *Aloe serrulata* var. *pallescens* (Haw.) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 163 (1880)
- Aloe shadensis*** Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(2): 82 (2000)
Distribution: SA
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
- Aloe sharoniae*** N.R.Crouch & Gideon F.Sm., Bradleya 29: 116 (2011)
Distribution: SZ, ZA
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
 ≡ *Aloe cooperi* subsp. *pulchra* Glen & D.S.Hardy, Fl. Pl. Africa 49(3-4): t. 1944 (1987)
- Aloe sheilae*** Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 57(2): 71 (1985)
Distribution: SA
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
 = *Aloe cephalophora* Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(1): 20 (2000)

Aloe silicicola H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 42 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe simii Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5(6): 704 (1917)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe sinana Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 23: 3 (1957)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe sinkatana Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 23: 39 (1957)

Distribution: SD

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe socialis (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Excelsa 17: 61 (1996)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum sociale* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 7 (1926)

Aloe somaliensis C.H.Wright ex W.Watson, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 26: 430 (1899)

Distribution: DJ, SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe somaliensis* var. *marmorata* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 30: 222 (1964)

Aloe soutpansbergensis I.Verd., Fl. Pl. Africa 35: t. 1391 (1962)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe speciosa Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 178 (1880)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: tilt-head aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe spectabilis Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 129 (1937)

Distribution: *ZA

Common names: English: Natal aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe ferox* var. *xanthostachys* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 310 (1908)

Aloe spicata L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 205 (1782)

Distribution: MZ, SZ, ZA, ZW

Common names: English: Lebombo aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe sessiliflora* Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5(6): 708 (1917)

Aloe spinitriaggregata J.-B.Castillon, Int. Cact. Advent. 90: 2 (2011)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×spinosissima A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 183 (1908)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe humilis*]

≡ *Aloe ×spinosissima* hort. ex Jahand., Rev. Hort. (Paris) n.s. 23: 570 (1933), isonym

Aloe springatei-neumannii L.E.Newton, Bradleya 29: 58 (2011)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe squarrosa Baker ex Balf.f., Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 12: 97 (1883)

Distribution: YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe concinna* Baker, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1895(102-103): 153 (1895), nom. illeg.; non (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. (1829)

= *Aloe zanzibarica* Milne-Redh., Kew Bull. 2(1): 33 (1947)

Aloe steudneri Schweinf., Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 73 (1894)

Distribution: ER, ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe stolonifera T.A.McCoy & Plowes, Ingens 56: 6 (2017)

Distribution: ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe striata Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 18 (1804)

Distribution: *DZ, *MA, *SH, ZA

Common names: English: coral aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe paniculata* Jacq., Fragm. Bot.: 48, t. 68 (1806)

= *Aloe albocincta* Haw., Suppl. Pl. Succ.: 43 (1819)

= *Aloe hanburiana* Naudin, Rev. Hort. (Paris) 47: 165 (1875)

= *Aloe rhodocincta* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 163 (1880); *Aloe striata* var. *rhodocincta* (Baker) Trel., Cycl. Amer. Hort.: 50 (1900)

Aloe suarezensis H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 21 (1926)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe subacutissima G.D.Rowley, Natl. Cact. Succ. J. 28(1): 6 (1973)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe deltoideodonta* subsp. *brevifolia* (H.Perrier) Rebmann, Int. Cact. Advent. 84: 24 (2009); “*Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *brevifolia* H.Perrier”, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 24 (1926), not validly published

= *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *intermedia* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 24 (1926); *Aloe intermedia* (H.Perrier) Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 23: 70 (1957), nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804)

= *Aloe horombensis* J.-P.Castillon, Adansonia, ser. 3, 36(2): 228 (2014), nom. illeg. superfl.

Aloe subspicata (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Taxon 62(1): 75 (2013)

Distribution: BW, LS, NA, SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4} / Not CITES-listed

≡ *Haworthia subspicata* Baker, Bull. Herb. Boissier, ser. 2, 4(10): 998 (1904); *Chortolirion subspicatum* (Baker) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 74 (1908)

Aloe succotrina Weston, Bot. Univ. 1: 5 (1770)

Distribution: *ES, *FR, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- = *Aloe succotrina* All., Mélanges Philos. Math. Soc. Roy. Turin 5: 65 (1773), isonym; *Aloe succotrina* Lam., Encycl. 1(1): 85 (1783), nom. illeg.; isonym; *Aloe perfoliata* var. *succotrina* (Weston) Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 466 (1789)
- = *Aloe soccotrina* Garsault, Fig. Pl. Med. 1: t. 102 (1764), opus utique oppr.
- = *Aloe vera* Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 15 (1768), nom. illeg.; non (L.) Burm.f. (1768)
- = *Aloe sinuata* Thunb., Aloe [Thunberg]: 6 (1785)
- = *Aloe sinuata* Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4, 2(1): 187 (1799), nom. illeg.; non Thunb. (1785)
- = *Aloe perfoliata* var. *purpurascens* Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 466 (1789); *Aloe purpurascens* (Aiton) Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 20 (1804); *Aloe succotrina* var. *purpurascens* (Aiton) Ker Gawl., Bot. Mag. 36: t. 1474 (1812), as 'soccotrina'
- = *Aloe succotrina* DC., Pl. Hist. Succ. 61: t. 85 (1801), as 'soccotrina'
- = *Aloe soccotrina* Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(1): 701 (1829), orth. var.
- = *Aloe succotrina* var. *saxigena* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 283 (1908)

Aloe suffulta Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 151 (1937)

Distribution: MW, MZ, ZA, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe suprafoliata Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5: 603 (1916)

Distribution: MZ, SZ, ZA

Common names: English: book aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe swynnertonii Rendle, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 40: 215 (1911)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- = *Aloe chimanimaniensis* Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 16: t. 639 (1936)
- = *Aloe melsetterensis* Christian, Fl. Pl. South Africa 18: t. 697 (1938)

Aloe tartarensis T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, CactusWorld 25(4): 212 (2007)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe tauri L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 34: 363 (1968)

Distribution: ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe tegetiformis L.E.Newton, Bradleya 29: 60 (2011)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe teissieri Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 74(2): 66 (2002)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- = *Aloe andohahelensis* J.-B.Castillon, J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 16: 41 (2002)

Aloe tewoldei M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe, Kew Bull. 52(1): 143 (1997)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×thammii Gideon F.Sm., Haseltonia 28: 23 (2021)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* x *Aloe thraskii*]

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe thompsoniae Groenew., Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 14: 64 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe thorncroftii Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5(6): 709 (1917)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe thraskii Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 180 (1880)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: dune aloe; strand aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= "*Aloe fraskii* Croucher", J. Hort. Cottage Gard., ser. 2, 27: 163 (1874), not validly published

Aloe tomentosa Deflers, Voyage Yemen: 211 (1889)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ×tomlinsonii Marloth, S. African Gard. 19: 354 (1929)

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe ferox* × *Aloe hexapetala*]

Aloe tormentorii (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley, Excelsa 17: 61 (1996)

Distribution: MU

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Lomatophyllum tormentorii* Marais, Kew Bull. 29(4): 721 (1975)

Aloe tororoana Reynolds, Fl. Pl. Africa 29: t. 1144 (1953)

Distribution: UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe torrei I.Verd. & Christian, Fl. Pl. Africa 25: t. 987 (1946)

Distribution: MZ

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe trachyticola (H.Perrier) Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 23: 72 (1957)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe capitata* var. *trachyticola* H.Perrier, Lomatophyllum & Aloe Madag. (Mem. Soc. Linn. Normand., Bot. 1(1)): 38 (1926)

Aloe trachyticola* var. *multifolia J.-B.Castillon, Haseltonia 10: 46 (2004)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe trachyticola* var. *trachyticola

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe transvaalensis Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 3(3): 314 (1898), as 'transvalensis'

Distribution: BW, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe laxissima* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 28 (1936)

Aloe trichosantha A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 62 (1905)

Distribution: DJ, ER, ET, ?SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe trichosantha* subsp. *longiflora M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe, Kew Bull. 52(1): 142 (1997)

Distribution: ET, ?SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe trichosantha* subsp. *trichosantha

Distribution: DJ, ER, ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe percrassa* var. *albopicta* Schweinf., Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 64 (1894)

Aloe trigonantha L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 37(1): 46 (1971)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe trinervis C.S.Purohit, Kulloli & Suresh Kumar, J. Asia-Pacific Biodivers. 13(2): 329 (2020)

Distribution: IN

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe tsitongambarikana J.-P.Castillon & J.-B.Castillon, CactusWorld 34(2): 112 (2016)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe turkanensis Christian, J. S. African Bot. 8: 173 (1942)

Distribution: KE, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe* × *ucrae A.Terracc., Boll. Reale Orto Bot. Palermo 1: 161 (1897)

[Probably artificial hybrid: *Aloe arborescens* × *Aloe pluridens*]

Distribution: ZA

= *Aloe arborescens* var. *ucrae* (A.Terracc.) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 288 (1908)

Aloe uigensis Gideon F.Sm. & T.Lautenschl., Phytotaxa 521(3): 228 (2021)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe ukambensis Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22: 33 (1956)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe umfoloziensis Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 42 (1937)

Distribution: MZ, SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe uncinata L.E.Newton & Wabuye, CactusWorld 36(3): 186 (2018)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vacillans Forssk., Fl. Aegypt.-Arab.: 74 (1775)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe audhalica* Lavranos & D.S.Hardy, J. S. African Bot. 31: 65 (1965)

= *Aloe dhalensis* Lavranos, J. S. African Bot. 31: 62 (1965)

Aloe vallis L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 40(2): 111 (1974)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vanbalenii Pillans, S. African Gard. 24: 25, 28 (1934)

Distribution: SZ, ZA

Common names: English: Van Balen's aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vandermerwei Reynolds, Aloes S. Africa: 268 (1950)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe angustifolia* Groenew., Fl. Pl. South Africa 18: t. 708 (1938), nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1819)

Aloe vanrooyenii Gideon F.Sm. & N.R.Crouch, Bothalia 36(1): 73 (2006)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vaombe Decorse & Poiss., Rech. Fl. Merid. Madagascar: 96 (1912)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vaombe* var. *poissonii Decary, Bull. Econ. Madagascar 18(1): 23 (1921)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vaombe* var. *vaombe

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vaotsanda Decary, Bull. Econ. Madagascar 18(1): 23 (1921)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe varimaculata T.A.McCoy, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 88(6): 279 (2016)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vatovavensis Rakotoaris., Phytotaxa 455(1): 41 (2020)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vera (L.) Burm.f., Fl. Ind.: 83 (1768)

Distribution: *AE, *AG, *AU, *AW, *BB, *BD, *BM, *BO, *BS, *CK, *CL, *CM, *CN, *CR, *CU, *CV, *CY, *DO, *DZ, *EC, *EG, *ES, *ET, *GR, *GT, *HN, *HT, *IN, *IT, *JO, *JM, *KH, *KY, *LK, *LY, *MA, *MT, *MU, *MX, *NI, *NL, *NP, OM, *PE, *PK, *PR, *PS, *PT, *QA, *RE, *SA, *SH, *SL, *SV, *SY, *TC, *TH, *TN, *TR, *TT, *US, *VE, *YE

Common names: English: Barbados aloe; common aloe; yellow aloe. French: aloès amer; mazambron

CITES Appendix: Not CITES-listed

- ≡ *Aloe perfoliata* var. *vera* L., Sp. Pl. 1: 320 (1753)
- = *Aloe barbadensis* Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 2 (1768); *Aloe perfoliata* var. *barbadensis* (Mill.) Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 466 (1789)
- = *Aloe maculata* Forssk., Fl. Aegypt.-Arab.: 73 (1775), nom. illeg.; non All. (1773)
- = *Aloe vulgaris* Lam., Encycl. 1(1): 86 (1783)
- = *Aloe elongata* Murray, Commentat. Soc. Regiae Sci. Gott. 9: 191 (1789)
- = *Aloe rubescens* DC., Pl. Hist. Succ.: t. 15 (1799)
- = *Aloe flava* Pers., Syn. Pl. 1: 378 (1805)
- = *Aloe barbadensis* var. *chinensis* Haw., Suppl. Pl. Succ.: 45 (1819)
- = *Aloe chinensis* Loudon, Encycl. Pl.: 264, 265 (1829)
- = *Aloe indica* Royle, Ill. Bot. Himal. Mts.: 390 (1839)
- = *Aloe chinensis* Steud., Nomencl. Bot. [Steudel], ed. 2. 1: 56 (1840); *Aloe vera* var. *chinensis* (Steud. ex Baker) Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 230 (1880)
- = *Aloe sabila* Karw. ex Steud., Nomencl. Bot., ed. 2. 1: 59 (1840)
- = *Aloe vera* var. *lanzae* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 230 (1880)
- = *Aloe vera* var. *littoralis* J.Koenig ex Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 176 (1880)
- = *Aloe lanzae* Tod., Hort. Bot. Panorm. 2: 55, t. 39 (1890)
- = “*Aloe vulgaris* Garsault”, Fig. Pl. Med. 1: t. 103 (1764), not validly published

Aloe verdoorniae Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 173 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe verecunda Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5(6): 703 (1917)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: modest aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe versicolor Guillaumin, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 21: 723 (1950)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe versicolor* var. *steffanieana (Rauh) J.-B.Castillon & J.-P.Castillon, Aloe Madagascar: 28 (2010), as ‘steffaniana’

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe steffanieana* Rauh, Kakteen And. Sukk. 51(3): 73, 72 (2000), as ‘steffaniana’

Aloe versicolor* var. *versicolor

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe veseyi Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 25: 315 (1959)

Distribution: TZ, ZM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- = *Aloe enotata* L.C.Leach, J. S. African Bot. 38(3): 187 (1972)

Aloe viguieri H.Perrier, Bull. Trimestriel Acad. Malgache 10: 20 (1928)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe virginieae J.-P.Castillon, CactusWorld 30(3): 164 (2012)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe viridiana Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo, Bradleya 36: 216 (2018)

Distribution: ?MZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe greenii* Baker, Bot. Mag. 106: t. 6520 (1880), nom. illeg.; non C.Green ex Rob. (1875)

Aloe viridiflora Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 143 (1937)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vituensis Baker, Fl. Trop. Afr. 7(3): 458 (1898)

Distribution: ET, KE, SS

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe vogtsii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 118 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe volkensii Engl., Pflanzenw. Ost-Afrikas, C: 141 (1895)

Distribution: KE, RW, TZ, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe stuhlmannii* Baker, Fl. Trop. Afr. 7(3): 457 (1898)

= *Aloe volkensii* subsp. *multicaulis* S.Carter & L.E.Newton, Fl. Trop. E. Africa, Aloac.: 56 (1994)

Aloe vossii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 65 (1936)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: I

Aloe vryheidensis Groenew., Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 13: 38 (1935)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: dolomite aloe; Vryheid aloe; Wolkberg aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe dolomitica* Groenew., Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 1938: 178 (1938)

Aloe wanalensis T.C.Cole & T.G.Forrest, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 83(1): 36 (2011)

Distribution: UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe welmelensis Sebsebe & Nordal, Kew Bull. 66(1): 117 (2011)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe weloensis Sebsebe, Kew Bull. 66(1): 117 (2011)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe welwitschii Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 12 (2013)

Distribution: AO, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4} / Not CITES-listed

≡ *Haworthia angolensis* Baker, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1: 263 (1878); *Catevala angolensis* (Baker) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 707 (1891); *Chortolirion angolense* (Baker) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 73 (1908)

Aloe werneri J.-B.Castillon, Haseltonia 13: 23 (2007)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe whitcombei Lavranos, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 67(1): 31 (1995)

Distribution: OM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe wickensii Pole-Evans, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5: 29 (1915)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe wickensii* var. *lutea* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 3: 145 (1937)

Aloe wildii (Reynolds) Reynolds, Kirkia 4: 13 (1964)

Distribution: MZ, ZW

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe torrei* var. *wildii* Reynolds, Kirkia 1: 158 (1961)

Aloe wilsonii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22: 137 (1956)

Distribution: KE, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe wollastonii Rendle, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 38: 238 (1908)

Distribution: BI, CD, KE, RW, TZ, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe macrocarpa* subsp. *wollastonii* (Rendle) Wabuyele, Stud. E. African Aloes Paper 2: 20 (2006)

= *Aloe angiensis* De Wild., Pl. Bequaert. 1: 23 (1921)

= *Aloe bequaertii* De Wild., Pl. Bequaert. 1: 26 (1921)

= *Aloe lanuriensis* De Wild., Pl. Bequaert. 1: 27 (1921)

= *Aloe angiensis* var. *kitaliensis* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 20: 182 (1954); *Aloe lateritia* var. *kitaliensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds, Aloes Trop. Afr. Madagascar: 99 (1966)

Aloe woodii Lavranos & Collen., Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(2): 82 (2000)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe wrefordii Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 22: 141 (1956)

Distribution: ?ET, KE, SS, UG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe yavellana Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 20: 28 (1954)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe yemenica J.R.I.Wood, Kew Bull. 38(1): 20 (1983)

Distribution: SA, YE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe zebrina Baker, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1(5): 264 (1878)

Distribution: AO, BW, MW, MZ, NA, ZA, ZM, ZW

Common names: English: spotted aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe platyphylla* Baker, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1(5): 264 (1878)

= *Aloe constricta* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 168 (1880)

= *Aloe lugardiana* Baker, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901(175-177): 135 (1901)

= *Aloe baumii* Engl. & Gilg, Kunene-Sambesi-Exped.: 191 (1903)

= *Aloe bamangwatensis* Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1(2): 122 (1904)

Aloe zombitsiensis Rauh & M.Teissier, Kakteen And. Sukk. 51(8): 203, 201 (2000)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe zombitsiensis* subsp. *pallida (Rauh & Mangelsdorff) L.E.Newton & Eggli, Bradleya 36: 177 (2018)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe prostrata* subsp. *pallida* Rauh & Mangelsdorff, Kakteen And. Sukk. 51(6): 159 (2000);

Aloe sakarahensis subsp. *pallida* (Rauh & Mangelsdorff) Lavranos & M.Teissier,

Succulentes 27(3): 20 (2004)

Aloe zombitsiensis* subsp. *zombitsiensis

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

= *Aloe sakarahensis* Lavranos & M.Teissier, Succulentes 27(3): 19 (2004)

= *Aloe sakarahensis* subsp. *sakarahensis*

Aloe zubb T.A.McCoy & Lavranos, CactusWorld 33(1): 31 (2015)

Distribution: SD

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloe zygorabaiensis L.E.Newton & Wabuye, CactusWorld 36(3): 187 (2018)

Distribution: KE

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloestrela Molteno & Gideon F.Sm., Bradleya 37: 4 (2019)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

Aloestrela suzannae (Decary) Molteno & Gideon F.Sm., Bradleya 37: 5 (2019)

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: I

≡ *Aloe suzannae* Decary, Bull. Econ. Madagascar 18(1): 26 (1921)

Aloiampelos Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 10 (2013)

Distribution: *AU, *CL, *DZ, *ES, *FR, LS, *MA, *PT, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloiampelos ciliaris (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 10 (2013)

Distribution: *AU, *CL, *DZ, *ES, *FR, *MA, *PT, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe ciliaris* Haw., Philos. Mag. J. 67: 281 (1825)

Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris

Distribution: *AU, *CL, *DZ, *ES, *FR, *MA, *PT, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe ciliaris* var. *ciliaris*

= *Aloe ciliaris* var. *flanaganii* Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 42 (1903); *Aloe ciliaris* f. *flanaganii* (Schonland) Resende, Mem. Soc. Brot. 2: 101 (1943)

Aloiampelos ciliaris* nothovar. *gigas (Resende) Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo, Haseltonia 26: 38 (2019)

[Natural hybrid: *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *ciliaris* x *Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *redacta*]

Distribution: South Africa

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe ciliaris* nothof. *gigas* Resende, Mem. Soc. Brot. 2: 101 (1943)

Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *redacta (S.Carter) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 10 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe ciliaris* var. *redacta* S.Carter, Kew Bull. 45(4): 643 (1990)

Aloiampelos ciliaris* var. *tidmarshii (Schonland) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 10 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: fiery climber

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe ciliaris* var. *tidmarshii* Schonland, Rec. Albany Mus. 1(1): 41 (1903); *Aloe ciliaris* f. *tidmarshii* (Schonland) Resende, Mem. Soc. Brot. 2: 102 (1943); *Aloe tidmarshii* (Schonland) F.S.Mull. ex R.A.Dyer, Fl. Pl. South Africa 23: t. 910 (1943), as 'Tidmarshi'

Aloiampelos commixta (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 11 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe commixta* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 260 (1908)

Aloiampelos decumbens (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 11 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe gracilis* var. *decumbens* Reynolds, Aloes S. Africa: 358 (1950); *Aloe decumbens* (Reynolds) van Jaarsv., Aloe 45(1): 7 (2008)

Aloiampelos gracilis (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 11 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: soft distant sword-leaved aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe gracilis* Haw., Philos. Mag. J. 66: 280 (1825); *Aloe gracilis* var. *gracilis*

= *Aloe laxiflora* N.E.Br., Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 39: 130 (1906)

Aloiampelos juddii (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 11 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe juddii* van Jaarsv., Aloe 45(1): 4 (2008)

Aloiampelos striatula (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 11 (2013)

Distribution: LS, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe striatula* Haw., Philos. Mag. J. 67: 281 (1825)

Aloiampelos striatula* var. *caesia (Reynolds) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 11 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe striatula* var. *caesia* Reynolds, Fl. Pl. South Africa 16: t. 633 (1936)

= *Aloe striatula* f. *conimbricensis* Resende, Mem. Soc. Brot. 2: 105 (1943)

= *Aloe striatula* f. *haworthii* Resende, Mem. Soc. Brot. 2: 105 (1943)

Aloiampelos striatula* var. *striatula

Distribution: LS, ZA

Common names: English: stripe-sheathed narrow-narrow-leaved aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe striatula* var. *striatula*

= *Aloe subinermis* Lem., Pl. Grasses: 24 (1869)

= *Aloe macowanii* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 170 (1880)

= *Aloe aurantiaca* Baker, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 11: 780 (1892)

= *Aloe cascadiensis* Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 3(3): 313 (1898)

Aloiampelos tenuior (Haw.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 11 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: fence aloe; green-sheathed narrow-leaved aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe tenuior* Haw., Philos. Mag. J. 66: 281 (1825)

Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *decidua (Reynolds) van Jaarsv., Fl. Pl. Africa 67: 32 (2021)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe tenuior* var. *decidua* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 111 (1936)

Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *densiflora (Reynolds) van Jaarsv., Fl. Pl. Africa 67: 34 (2021)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe tenuior* var. *densiflora* Reynolds, Aloes S. Africa: 349 (1950)

Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *ernstii Gideon F.Sm. & Figueiredo, Phytotaxa 571(1): 94 (2022)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *rubriflora (Reynolds) van Jaarsv., Fl. Pl. Africa 67: 34 (2021)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe tenuior* var. *rubriflora* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 2: 108 (1936)

Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *tenuior

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe tenuior* var. *tenuior*

= *Aloe tenuior* var. *glaucescens* Zahlbr., Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. 15: 16 (1901)

Aloiampelos tenuior* var. *viridifolia (van Jaarsv.) van Jaarsv., Fl. Pl. Africa 67: 33 (2021)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe tenuior* var. *viridifolia* van Jaarsv., Aloe 44(3): 60 (2007)

***Aloidendron* (A.Berger) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm.**, Phytotaxa 76(1): 9 (2013)

Distribution: MZ, NA, SO, SZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: I, II^{#4}

Aloidendron barberae (Dyer) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 9 (2013)

Distribution: MZ, SZ, ZA

Common names: English: tree aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe barberae* Dyer, Gard. Chron., n.s., 1: 566 (1874); *Aloe bainesii* var. *barberae* (Dyer) Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(2): 326 (1896)

= *Aloe zeyheri* M.E.Barber, J. Roy. Hort. Soc. new ser., 2(7-8): 80 (1870), nom. illeg.; non Salm-Dyck (1863)

= *Aloe bainesii* Dyer, Gard. Chron., n.s., 1: 567 (1874)

= *Aloe zeyheri* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 178 (1880), nom. illeg.; non Salm-Dyck (1863)

Aloidendron dichotomum (Masson) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 9 (2013)

Distribution: NA, ZA

Common names: English: choje; quiver tree

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe dichotoma* Masson, Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London 66: 310 (1776); *Aloe dichotoma* L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 206 (1782), isonym; *Rhipidodendrum dichotomum* (Masson) Willd., Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 5: 166 (1811)

= *Aloe ramosa* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 26 (1804)

= *Aloe montana* Schinz, Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(App. 3): 39 (1896); *Aloe dichotoma* var. *montana* (Schinz) A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 319 (1908)

Aloidendron eminens (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 9 (2013)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe eminens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally, J. S. African Bot. 24: 187 (1958)

Aloidendron pillansii (L.Guthrie) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 9 (2013)

Distribution: NA, ZA

Common names: English: bastard quiver tree; false quiver tree; giant quiver tree; Pillan's aloe

CITES Appendix: I

≡ *Aloe pillansii* L.Guthrie, J. Bot. 66: 15 (1928); *Aloe dichotoma* subsp. *pillansii* (L.Guthrie) Zonn., Bradleya 20: 10 (2002)

Aloidendron ramosissimum (Pillans) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 9 (2013)

Distribution: NA, ZA

Common names: English: bush quiver tree; maiden's quiver tree

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe ramosissima* Pillans, J. S. African Bot. 5: 66 (1939); *Aloe dichotoma* var. *ramosissima* (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy, Fl. S. Africa 5(1,1): 142 (2000); *Aloe dichotoma* subsp. *ramosissima* (Pillans) Zonn., Bradleya 20: 10 (2002)

Aloidendron tongaense (van Jaarsv.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 76(1): 10 (2013)

Distribution: MZ, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe tongaensis* van Jaarsv., Aloe 47(3): 71 (2010)

Aristaloe Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Syst. Bot. 39(1): 69 (2014)

Distribution: *FR, LS, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Aristaloe aristata (Haw.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Syst. Bot. 39(1): 69 (2014)

Distribution: *FR, LS, ZA

Common names: English: guinea-fowl aloe; long-awned aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe aristata* Haw., Philos. Mag. J. 67: 280 (1825); *Tulista aristata* (Haw.) G.D.Rowley, Alsterworthia Int. 13(2): 26 (2013)
= *Aloe longiaristata* Schult. & Schult.f., Syst. Veg., ed. 15[bis], 7(1): 684 (1829)
= *Aloe aristata* var. *leiophylla* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 156 (1880)
= *Aloe aristata* var. *parvifolia* Baker, Fl. Cap. (Harvey) 6(2): 307 (1896)
= *Aloe ellenbergeri* Guillaumin, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., ser. 2, 6: 119 (1934)

Gonialoe (Baker) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Syst. Bot. 39(1): 69 (2014)

Distribution: AO, NA, ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Gonialoe borealis Bruyns, S. African J. Bot. 159: 653 (2023)

Distribution: AO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

Gonialoe dinteri (A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Syst. Bot. 39(1): 69 (2014)

Distribution: AO, NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe dinteri* A.Berger, Neue Pfl. Sudw.-Afr.: 14 (1914); *Tulista dinteri* (A.Berger) G.D.Rowley, Alsterworthia Int. 14(2): 22 (2014)

Gonialoe sladeniana (Pole-Evans) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Syst. Bot. 39(1): 69 (2014)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe sladeniana* Pole-Evans, Ann. Bolus Herb. 3: 13 (1920); *Tulista sladeniana* (Pole-Evans) G.D.Rowley, Alsterworthia Int. 14(2): 22 (2014)
- = *Aloe carowii* Reynolds, J. S. African Bot. 4: 105 (1938)

Gonialoe variegata (L.) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Syst. Bot. 39(1): 69 (2014)

Distribution: NA, ZA

Common names: English: partridge-breasted aloe; variegated aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe variegata* L., Sp. Pl. 1: 321 (1753); *Tulista variegata* (L.) G.D.Rowley, Alsterworthia Int. 14(2): 22 (2014)
- = *Aloe punctata* Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 26 (1804)
- = *Aloe variegata* var. *haworthii* A.Berger, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 190 (1908)
- = *Aloe ausana* Dinter, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 53: 16 (1928)

Kumara Medik., Theodora: 69, t.4 (1786), nom. cons.

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Rhipidodendrum* Willd., Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 5: 164 (1811)

Kumara haemanthifolia (Marloth & A.Berger) Boatwr. & J.C.Manning, Syst. Bot. 39(1): 67 (2014)

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe haemanthifolia* Marloth & A.Berger, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38(1): 85 (1905)

Kumara plicatilis (L.) G.D.Rowley, Alsterworthia Int. 13(2): 24 (2013)

Distribution: ZA

Common names: English: fan aloe; French Hoek aloe

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

- ≡ *Aloe disticha* var. *plicatilis* L., Sp. Pl. 1: 321 (1753); *Aloe plicatilis* (L.) Burm.f., Fl. Ind., Prodr. Fl. Cap.: 10 (1768); *Aloe plicatilis* (L.) Mill., Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 7 (1768), nom. superfl.; isonym; *Rhipidodendrum plicatile* (L.) Haw., Saxifrag. Enum. 2 (Revis. Pl. Succ.) (Revis. Pl. Succ.): 45 (1821); *Kumara plicatilis* (L.) Klopper & Gideon F.Sm., Phytotaxa 115(2): 59 (2013), nom. superfl.; isonym
- = *Aloe linguiformis* L.f., Suppl. Pl.: 206 (1782), as 'linguaeformis'; nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768)
- = *Aloe tripetala* Medik., Bot. Beob. 1783: 55 (1784), nom. illeg. superfl.
- = *Aloe lingua* Thunb., Aloe [Thunberg]: 8 (1785)
- = *Kumara disticha* Medik., Theodora: 70, t. 4 (1786), nom. superfl.; *Rhipidodendrum distichum* (Medik.) Willd., Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 5: 165 (1811), nom. superfl.
- = *Aloe flabelliformis* Salisb., Prodr. Stirp. Chap. Allerton: 246 (1796), nom. illeg. superfl.
- = *Aloe plicatilis* var. *major* Salm-Dyck, Verz. Art. Aloe (Cat. Rais.): 30 (1817)

3.2. Unplaced names

Insufficiently known names listed here can not be applied to any known aloes and their application remain unresolved.

***Aloe* L.**

***Aloe abyssinica* Lam.**, Encycl. 1(1): 86 (1783) (insufficiently known)

Distribution: ER, ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe* × *corifolia* Pillans**, S. African Gard. 24: 24, 25 (1934) (insufficiently known)

[Possibly of hybrid origin]

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe deflexidens* Pillans**, S. African Gard. 25: 36, 37 (1935) (insufficiently known)

[Possible hybrid: *Aloe maculata* × *Aloe grandidentata*]

Distribution: ZA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe dispar* A.Berger**, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 325 (1908) (insufficiently known)

Distribution: NA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe elizae* A.Berger**, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(2): 223 (1910) (insufficiently known)

Distribution: CM

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe greenii* C.Green ex Rob.**, Garden (London, 1871-1927) 8: 77 (1875) (insufficiently known)

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe leucantha* A.Berger**, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(1): 65 (1905) (insufficiently known)

Distribution: ET

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe linguiformis* Medik.**, Bot. Beob. 1783: 64 (1784), nom. illeg.; non Mill. (1768) (insufficiently known)

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe longiflora* Baker**, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 4: 756 (1888) (insufficiently known)

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe mitis* A.Berger**, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 226 (1908) (insufficiently known)

Distribution: SO

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe montemartinii* Catal.**, Boll. Stud. Inform. Reale Giardino Colon. 11: 7 (1931) (insufficiently known)

[Hybrid]

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe neglecta* Ten.**, Atti Reale Accad. Sci., Sez. Soc. Reale Borbon. 5(1): 257 (1837)
(insufficiently known)
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe obscurevirens* Martinati**, Orto Bot. Padova: 132 (1842) (insufficiently known)
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe perfoliata* L.**, Sp. Pl. 1: 319 (1753) (insufficiently known)
Distribution: ZA
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe punctata* Martinati**, Orto Bot. Padova: 132 (1842), nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804)
(insufficiently known)
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe pungens* A.Berger**, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 253 (1908) (insufficiently known)
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe quadrangularis* Dum.Cours.**, Bot. Cult., ed. 2, 2: 219 (1811) (insufficiently known)
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe robusta* Dum.Cours.**, Bot. Cult., ed. 2, 2: 218 (1811) (insufficiently known)
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe sororia* A.Berger**, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 280 (1908) (insufficiently known)
Distribution: ZA
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe stans* A.Berger**, Pflanzenr. Heft 33, IV 38 III II: 279 (1908) (insufficiently known)
Distribution: ZA
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}
= *Aloe nobilis* Baker, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18(108): 172 (1880), nom. illeg.

***Aloe straussii* A.Berger**, Hortus Mortolensis: 370 (1912) (insufficiently known)
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe tenuifolia* Lam.**, Encycl. 1(1): 87 (1783) (insufficiently known)
Distribution: TZ
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe tuberculata* Lag.**, Gen. Sp. Pl.: 13 (1816), nom. illeg.; non Haw. (1804) (insufficiently known)
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe venenosa* Engl.**, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(4): 471 (1892) (insufficiently known)
Distribution: AO
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Lomatophyllum* Willd.**

***Lomatophyllum fusciflorum* Bojer**, Hortus Maurit.: 349 (1837), cultivated (insufficiently known)
CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

3.3. Unavailable names

‘Names’ indicated as ‘not validly published’ were not validly published according to the rules of the *International Code of Nomenclature for algae, fungi, and plants*. These are thus designations and not valid names, and they cannot be used, even if their application is known.

Rejected names (nom. utique rej.) have been rejected following the rules of the *International Code of Nomenclature for algae, fungi, and plants*. These names are no longer available for use.

***Aloe* L.**

“***Aloe* × *abhaica* Lavranos & Collen.**”, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(2): 87 (2000), not validly published

[Hybrid: *Aloe edentata* × *Aloe pseudorubroviolacea*]

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

“***Aloe agavifolia* Schweinf. ex Penz.**”, Atti Congr. Bot. Genova: 365 (1892), not validly published

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

“***Aloe ankabeensis* W.Sterk**”, Succulenta (Netherlands) 67(5): 108-109 (1988), not validly published

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

“***Aloe* × *aubaredensis* Rebmann**”, Cact. Succ. 11(2): 28 (2019), not validly published

[Hybrid: *Aloe descoingsii* × *Aloe droseroides*]

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

“***Aloe balearica* Lettsom**”, Hort. Upton.: 16 (1781), not validly published

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

“***Aloe consobrina* Salm-Dyck**”, Monogr. Aloes Mesembr. 7: § 18, f. 3 (1863), not validly published

[Possibly of hybrid origin]

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

“***Aloe globulifera* Graessner**”, Hauptverz.: 13 (1937), not validly published

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

“***Aloe horombensis* subsp. *andavakana* J.-P.Castillon**”, Adansonia, ser. 3, 36(2): 232 (2014), not validly published

Distribution: MG

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

***Aloe obscura* Mill.**, Gard. Dict., ed. 8: no. 6 (1768), nom. utique rej.

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

≡ *Aloe perfoliata* var. *obscura* (Mill.) Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 467 (1789), nom. utique rej.; *Aloe saponaria* var. *obscura* (Mill.) Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 17 (1804), nom. utique rej.

- ≡ *Aloe picta* Thunb., *Aloe* [Thunberg]: 6 (1785), nom. utique rej.
- ≡ *Aloe perfoliata* var. *saponaria* Aiton, Hort. Kew. 1: 467 (1789), nom. utique rej.; *Aloe saponaria* (Aiton) Haw., Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 17 (1804), nom. utique rej.
- ≡ *Aloe picta* var. *minor* Willd., Sp. Pl., ed. 4, 2(1): 187 (1799), nom. illeg. superfl.
- ≡ “*Aloe saponaria* var. *minor* Haw.”, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 17 (1804), not validly published

“***Aloe obscurispina* Graessner**”, Hauptverz.: 13 (1937), not validly published

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

“***Aloe* ×*qaharensis* Lavranos & Collen.**”, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(2): 87 (2000), not validly published

[Hybrid: *Aloe fleurentinorum* × *Aloe woodii*]

Distribution: SA

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

“***Aloe viridifolia* Graessner**”, Hauptverz.: 14 (1937), not validly published

CITES Appendix: II^{#4}

“***Aloe vulcanica* Lavranos & Collen.**”, Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) 72(2): 88 (2000), not validly published

[Artificial hybrid: *Aloe armatissima* as one parent (Traded as *Aloe* ‘Vulcanica’ and *Aloe* ‘Vulcanica Red’)]